JULY 1980 \$1.60* NZ \$1.75



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

LASER project to build

Teletext — what next?
VIEWDATA!

Fast NiCad Charger
The 15 min. charge!

Consumer Electronics Show preview & guide

Hi-Fi: Optonica high-tech cassette deck review

plus

Good car sound — how it's done

IN Stern Contest.

A new dynamic generation of Maxell tapes.

When Maxell announces an improvement in the quality of its tape, you can bet the improvement has to be pretty dynamic. In fact, we think our new generation has even gone beyond our own standards of superior sound reproduction.

Take our high level (CrO₂) position tape — the UD-XL II. Maxell engineers have succeeded in expanding its dynamic range in the middle-low frequency range by 1 dB, while also pushing its sensitivity by 1 dB in the high frequency range. Then look at our normal position UD-XL I, UD and LN tapes — our engineers expanded the dynamic range at all frequency points, while also boosting output in the high frequency range. The new dynamic range, of course, allows for better music reproduction even for LN-type tapes.

On the UD-XL I and II, we also added an exclusive shell stabilizer for significantly improved tape running and track positioning.

One thing hasn't changed on all Maxell tapes — our functional features like 4-function leader tape, replaceable index labels for UD-XL series tapes and Maxell's through-production system — your guarantee of quality and superior sound reproduction.

Tape selector position UD-XL I, UD, LN: Normal position (Normal bias/120 µsec. EQ) UD-XL II: High level position (High level bias/70 µsec. EQ)









For details on all Maxell Recording Tape write to Available time length UD-XL I: 60, 90 min./UD-XL II: 60, 90 min. Maxell Advisory Service, P.O. Box 307, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113 UD: 60, 90, 120 min./LN: 60, 90, 120 min.

Distributed by...

HAGEMEYER





QUICK INDEX

FEATURES:

18 An Introduction to Lasers

81 Viewdata!

154 1980 Home Computer Show

CE Show Preview & Guide 67

CE Show Exhibitors' Guide 108

100 Contest — 5 Car Sound Systems to win!

SOUND SECTION:

118 Sound News

92 Good Car Sound - How It's Done

132 Optonica RT7100 Cassette Deck Review

144 Audax Kit 51 Speaker Review

PROJECT SECTION:

565: Build a helium-neon laser

33 563: NiCad Fast Charger

41 149: Two-tone Generator for SSB

47 466: Four-input Preamp to suit the ETI-466

Ideas for Experimenters

61 Shoparound 192 Kits for Projects

A "BLIND EYE" ON SPACE

THE AUSTRALIAN MEDIA seem to take little notice of NASA's successes, such as the Pioneer and Voyager planetary flybys, concentrating instead on the less glorious miscalculations — according to CAPCOM, a space news magazine put out by the Monash University Astronautical Society.

"The premature return to earth of Skylab received more attention than when that remarkable space station was actively advancing knowledge in the field of medicine, earth resources, solar physics, metallurgy and biology", CAPCOM say. They also charge the local media with being selective in what little coverage they do give to the successes of the various space agencies.

'NASA has been in the news to some degree but the USSR received only mild acclaim for her record space endurance flight and the Europeans' first successful rocket launch made only a tiny article in one Melbourne newspaper", they said.

We're proud of the fact that ETI cannot be included in that section of the Australian media ignoring the exciting events and achievements occurring in space research and exploration. We've covered the remarkable achievements of the Voyager and Pioneer missions twice each in the past year as well as giving previews to Spacelab (a multination effort), Satellite Business Systems etc, as well as looking at the British Interplanetary Society's Daedalus Project. Reader reaction to our various 'space' features has been very favourable — showing that there is positive public interest in space matters.

This "blind eye" attitude of the Australian media is akin to the fifteenth century 'press' ignoring the voyages of Vasco da Gama or Christopher Columbus.

We trust ETI has played, and will continue to play, some part in redressing the imbalance



Roger Harrison Editor

ad	V	e	r		5	e	rs
Advanced Ele							139
Atram Electronic Arena Distrib	utors		: : :	::		: : : :	110
Anderson Dig Abacus Comp	outer.						32
Akai Aust AP Products .				• •			120, 121
AWA Applied Tech	nolog		• • •				135
Audio Engine Ampec Engin	ers						138
A&R Soanar.							88
Aust. General Audio Reflex		tric					97
Audio Design Australia Pos		com	: : :	• •			151
AED Audio Kits							10
Brian Bambad Bose Aust	ch						141
Barratt Light Bell Instrume	ing						114
BHO Control		* *		::			104
Byte Shop . Bright Star C	rystals	s					163
Convoy Comp-Soft M	icro.			::	. 70,	71, 8	2, 96, 106
C.I.S.A Computerland				::	: :::		60
Cema							. 90, 172
Christie Rand Defense Recr							146
Dick Smith.	16, 17	7, 46	, 63	, 13	6, 15	5, 157	, 167, 170
Diggerman El Danish Hi Fi.				::			134
David East DSA Concert	Syste	ms		::	:::		65
Delsound		nts					140
Emona Enter Ellistronics	prises		•	• •	• • •	• • • •	62
Electronic Cir Elect. Calcula	rcuit.	isco	unte				162
Electronic Ag	encie	s					98
Electrocraft . Embryonic S	ystem						176
Edible Electronic Energy Control				::			179
Ferguson Tra Fairlight Inst	nsforr rumen	mers			2::	• • • •	187
G.E.S Goldring					• • • •		52 , 106, 148
Hitachi Hagemeyer							116
Hanimex							2, 195
HF Coates Holden Wasp.		**					179
Insound John F Rose.					:::	: : : :	103
JW Dicker Jaycar		::					24
JP&A Electro Logic Shop		•		•			73
Laser Electro	nics .						105
Leisure Sound	d						140
Magraths Maruni Corp.		::		::	:::		7
Microdot Mitsui Compu				::			153
Micro 80 Maurice Chap	man.						152
Microtrix National Pana	sonic	Aus					10
Overlander							134
Peterson Spea	iker L	abs					130, 131
Parameters Pre-Pak							6
Plessey Comp	onent	· · ·		10	:::		140, 181
Pitt St Micros Radio Parts Radio Despat					:::		146
Radio Despat Rod Irving	ch			. 38	3, 39,	45, 6	1, 86, 164
Rod Irving Rank Electron Sevien Lightin	nics .						158
Sevien Lightin Semis Unlimit Speedy Comm	ted	ation	15				58 59
Stewart Elect	ronics						160, 167
Syntec		-		100			
Sansui				::		125	127, 129
Stanton Magn Sony		1.					122
Sanyo SM Electronic	 S						74, 75
Sigma Interna	tional	nts					151
Soundair							103
Tandy							174
Tasman Elect	ronics						91
Zero One		21					166
			NEWS .	Elia.		-	

ELECTRONICS



COVER

Ivy Hansen's done it again - that's a real, live laser tube in operation on the cover, used for our initial development work on this month's feature project. Getting this picture was a delicate operation, what with that 1.5 kV supply hanging around . . .

news

NEWS DIGEST

AM Stereo gets go ahead; October launch for SBS; Grant for solar research; We boobed!, and more.

New generation micros; Farming computers ?; Z8 single board micro; Updated club and user group

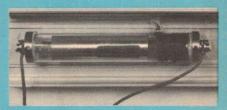
COMMUNICATIONS NEWS

"State of the Art" contest revived; Heard Island dx-pedition; Icom WARC transceiver.

SHORTWAVE LOGGINGS

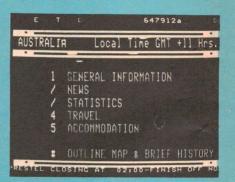
More power to Mongolia; Our Greek connection; Malta relays Libya; New programme for DXers.

features



AN INTRODUCTION TO LASERS

As a preface to our feature project, David Tilbrook gives a rundown on these fascinating devices and the physics behind their operation.



VIEWDATA!

Dubbed "the interactive Teletext", this electronic information system uses the telephone and the TV to give subscribers access to all sorts of information.

1980 HOME COMPUTER SHOW

We went for a stroll around the Sydney Home Computer Show . . . and what did we see ?

CE SHOW PREVIEW & GUIDE

This year's Consumer Electronics Show will be much bigger than last year's, will run longer and . . . read all about it!

CE SHOW EXHIBITORS' GUIDE

Where to find all the pavilions and stands to find our stand!

111

100

CE SHOW EXHIBITORS' LIST

Alphabetical list of exhibitors and their stand numbers.

CONTEST — WIN FIVE BOSE **CAR SOUND SYSTEMS**

Over \$3000 in prizes in our great contest!

projects

565: LASER

This project is not just a "demonstration unit" but may form the basic component of a series of experiments and devices

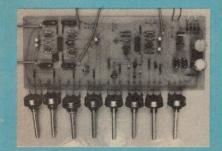


563: NICAD FAST CHARGER

Don't be embarassed by flat batteries — this charger will have them 'back to taws' in no time, er . . . flat.

149: TWO-TONE GENERATOR

For testing or setting up singlesideband transmitters this is an essential piece of equipment.



467: FOUR-INPUT PREAMP

Designed to team with our 300 W amp, this unit features high gain and bass/presence/treble controls with plenty of range.

sound

SOUND NEWS

Public demonstration of "Periphonic sound"; It's systems for the 80s; Sanyo's new cassettes.

118

GOOD CAR SOUND -

HOW IT'S DONE Getting good quality sound in a car seems difficult at first sight, harder when you look closer . . .



OPTONICA RT7100

CASSETTE DECK 132

More of an "electronic tape processor" than your common-or-garden variety cassette deck.

AUDAX KIT 51 LOUDSPEAKERS 144

A system that offers "... good performance at a reasonable price".

AMPEX CASSETTE OFFER 131

Superb offer of Ampex' "professional" cassettes — repeated by reader demand.

105 REEL-TO-REEL TAPE OFFER

31136

LOGIC TESTER OFFER

A very useful logic tester and frequency counter at

around half the usual price.

STOPWATCH OFFER

Super Omron LCD stopwatch for school, club and other sporting events.

MAIL ORDER BOOKS FROM ETI 182

Beginners books, data books, circuit books etc.

IDEAS FOR EXPERIMENTERS 55

Circuit ideas, project modifications etc, etc.

61 SHOPAROUND Latest news on sources for our projects, price

estimates etc.

LETTERS

Have we forgotten how to design a good quality

IONOSPHERIC PREDICTIONS 177

MINI-MART 188

KITS FOR PROJECTS 192

ETI SERVICES 193

DREGS 194

next month



DIGITAL FREQ. METERS

A guided tour inside this most useful item of test equipment, plus a buyers guide of what's available.

LED TACHO FOR YOUR CAR

Another project in our occasional series of "update your car electronically". This electronic tacho features a 20 LED readout, switchable high and low ranges and selectable maximum speed.

SIMPLE, RELIABLE HOUSE ALARM

Whenever you hear a burglar alarm the chances are less than three in a hundred that the alarm has been set off by an intruder. The other 97 times it's been falsely triggered!

This project is adequate for the average household or small business and will provide years of reliable operation.



TURNTABLE TECHNOLOGY

This article had to be held over due to space problems, but it's worth waiting for — a fascinating insight into the problems involved in producing high quality turntables and how designers have surmounted the problems employing some of the 'new technology' that has emerged over the last decade.

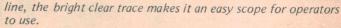
Although these articles are in an advanced state of preparation, circumstances may affect the final content. However, we will make every attempt to include all features mentioned here.



John Shillabeer's department is involved in the maintenance, calibration and servicing of all test equipment used within S.T.C. We asked him why S.T.C. used Trio CS1560A scopes.

"My department gets involved with all test gear purchases. As a general purpose scope we've found that the Trio provides excellent performance for its price. Being easy to trigger we find staff can readily get it up and going. On the production

15MHz Trio CS1560AII Dual Trace



"Over the past three or four years, S.T.C. has bought 8 Trio 1560s and we've had virtually no trouble from them. Any minor services have been easy to carry out. As you can see we even use one in our department in the development of our own digital test equipment."

30MHz Trio CS1577 Dual Trace





PARAMETERSTHE PARAMETERS THE PARAMETERS

"Perfection in Measurement"

Sydney 439 3288 Melbourne 90 7444 Available from selected dealers

N.S.W. Sydney Dick Smith Stores 888 3200; George Brown & Co 519 5855; Radio Despatch Service 211 0191. Newcastle D.G.E. Systems 69 1625; Elektron 2000 26 2644. Wollongong Hundell Engineering 74 0278; Macelec 29 1455; A.C.T. Canberra Electronic Components 80 4654. QLD Brisbane Audiotronics 44 7566; L.E. Boughen 36 1277; N.S. Electronics 36 5061. VIC Melbourne Browntronics 419 3986; Douglas Radio 211 1698; J.H. Magrath 663 3731; Radio Parts 329 7888; Tech Rentals 267 5877; G.B. Telespares 328 4301. Geelong Teleparts 21 7288. S.A. Adelaide K.D. Fisher & Co 269 2544; Gerard & Goodman 223 2222; Trio Electrix 51 6718. W.A. Perth Hinco Engineering 381 4477; W.J. Montcrieff 325 5722; Rablec Engineering 381 2866. TAS Hobart Imbros Surpath Systems 23 2892. Launceston W & G Genders 31 2511.

LISTED BELOW ARE THE
MAJOR HEADPHONES THAT OUTPERFORM

THE MARUNI HV3000R

N.B. MARUNI microphones take some beating too!!!

MARUNI

SUPERLATIVE HEADPHONES AND MICROPHONES

THE MARUNI CORPORATION

297 WILLIAMSTOWN ROAD, PORT MELBOURNE, 3207 • TELEPHONE, 645 2079 • TELEX 32571

MEMS digest

AM stereo gets go-ahead

The US Federal Communications Commission has finally decided that AM stereo broadcasting can go ahead in the 'States and has endorsed the Magnavox system.

We reported in the May 1979 issue that the FCC were then about to make a 'definite ruling' on the system and standards to be implemented for stereo broadcasting in the AM broadcasting band, but it has taken them a further 12 months to bring down a ruling.

The Magnavox system, illustrated in the block diagram here, employs amplitude and phase modulation of the sum and difference products of the two stereo channels plus a pilot tone. The L + R signal is amplitude modulated onto the transmitter carrier while the L-R signal is phase modulated onto the transmitter carrier. In addition, a 5 Hz tone modulates the carrier to provide a reference for a wideband phase-locked loop which generates a phasemodulated signal. This signal is in turn modulated by the L + R signal before transmission.

The receiver consists of a single IF strip, the output of this being split and passed to an envelope detector — to recover the L+R signal — and to limiters and a phase-locked loop which demodulates the phase-modulated L-R signal.

The claimed advantages of the system include the simplicity of implementation, compatibility with existing transmission and reception systems that ensures no forced obsolescence (half the reception system already exists in current AM receivers — the rest may be "added on") and the low cost for manufacturers of adding stereo circuitry to existing receiver designs as it can be readily realised with existing IC technology.

The five competing schemes put up to the FCC were discussed in the July 1977 issue of ETI, pages 12 to 14.

We understand the decision to go with the Magnavox system

was a 4-to-2 vote, with one abstention, and that the decision has been disputed by Motorola (who proposed one of the competing schemes) in a petition to the FCC lodged early in May.

Motorola are seeking an oral hearing on the matter.

"There is a need to reach a decision on AM stereo without undue delay", Motorola said.

"However, the commission has an obligation to ensure that it makes available to broadcasters and consumers a system of AM stereo which performs well under various reception and transmission conditions.

"On the basis of the record in this proceeding, Motorola firmly believes the decision reached does not provide for such a system".

No schedule for the introduction of the stereo broadcasting system on the AM band has been circulated by the FCC to date. Meanwhile, Magnavox Consumer Electronics, a subsidiary of North American Philips, has projected that broadcasters could begin to modify their transmitters to incorporate the AM stereo system within 6-9 months and that suitable receivers could be on the market within a year.

Robert Streeter, designer of the system for the Fort Wayne, Indiana, Magnavox division, said that existing AM receivers could be retrofitted for stereo reception but that it would possibly cost more than purchasing a new receiver incorporating stereo circuitry.

Kenneth Meinken Jr, president of Magnavox, said that several US firms, in addition to companies in Australia, Canada, Germany and Japan have contacted Magnavox about possibly manufacturing AM stereo receivers to the Magnavox design.

Potential sales for AM stereo receivers are estimated to be greater than 60 million units per year (for the US), split as follows — 20 million units for car radios, 35 million units for home stereos and seven million for modulator audio units.

Magnavox plan to hold a public demonstration "soon". Here's hoping they don't take as long to do it as the FCC took to decide on the system.

Whether or not we'll get AM stereo broadcasting in Australia remains "in the lap of the gods".

RESPONSE L(t) -PLIFIER DELAY cos[wct+B((L(t)-R(t))+A cos wat)] ANTENNA SYSTEM RESPONSE HASE-LOCKED MODULATOR STEREO A COS WO T TCVCXO vco STEREO TONE DET. DETECTOR cos(wat+B((L(t)-R(t))+A cos wa(t)) MIXER m(L(t)+R(t) 8 - July 1980

This block diagram shows both transmitter and receiver systems for Magnavox's AM stereo broadcasting system. The formulae detail the signal properties at various stages. Claimed advantages include the simplicity of implementation and compatibility with existing AM transmission and reception systems.



'Tilt, turn, lock' stand for pc boards

Scope Laboratories are now selling a pc board holder which enables a wide range of sizes and shapes of circuit boards to be held and locked in any position.

These holders allow the worker to construct or repair circuits at a convenient angle. The holder unit, called the Panavise", is totally portable and the mounting base and gripping heads are easily separable. This means that a variety of heads can be attached to the swivel

base — for example: 152 mm variable jaws, a nylon spigot for screw mounting of items, or face plates with attachment slots.

Further information can be obtained from Scope Laboratories, P.O. Box 63, Niddrie Vic, 3042

October launch for business satellite

October 23 this year is the date set for the Satellite Business System Inc.'s first satellite which will provide the world's first satellite-based business communications facility.

The system, featured in the March 1980 issue of ETI, will have customer-dedicated earth stations and such firms as Aetna Life & Casualty, Boeing Computer Services, IBM and the Travellers Insurance Company will enjoy the advantages of computer-to-computer communications, electronic mail and video conferencing, among other services.

The satellite system represents a US\$375 million investment for SBS Inc., even before vehicle.

operational launch readiness is achieved. The company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Aetna Life & Casualty, Comsat General and IBM and is a successor to the CML Satellite Corporation.

It is understood the launch will be by conventional rocket (probably a Delta 3910 booster) as the Shuttle, dogged by problems, is too far behind schedule to be considered as a launch vehicle.

.....Briefs.....

NASA has developed a commutatorless ac/dc motor at their Pasadena, California, Jet Propulsion Labs. SCRs connected directly to the motor windings can be pulse-driven to provide the required current drive to the motor windings, a sensing transformer monitors load variations. The motors may be powered by solar energy, batteries and other dc sources.

Another of NASA's research facilities, the Goddard Space Flight Centre at Greenbelt, Maryland, has developed a tuned circuit using no inductors. The device can be used as an RF filter, amplifier or oscillator. Based on two directly-coupled transistor stages operated near their transition frequency, the inductorless tuned circuit can be fabricated as an IC on a single silicon chip. Near the transition frequency, the transistors' in-ductive and capacitive reactances allow them to function as active tuning elements.

LEDs having the brightness of subminiature incandescent lamps and a far longer life span than conventional LEDs have been developed by a US company. The developers, Opto-Electronics of Palo Alto, California, employ a gallium arsenide phosphide epitaxial structure on a gallium phosphide substrate. The company claims the LEDs have ten times the brightness of normal LEDs and an operating half-life of more than 100 000 hours.

A new quartz crystal 'cut' exhibits improved stability over the conventional AT-cut crystals widely used throughout the electronics and communications industry, according to a recent report from the UK. Philips Research Labs in Surrey and Cathodean Crystals Ltd have developed the crystals using the new 'cut' — dubbed "strain compensated" or SC-cut. They claim the advantages of the SC-cut crystals over AT-cut crystals are greater temperature stability, lower sensitivity to thermal and mechanical shock, slower ageing rates and higher Q values.

The three Laws of Industrial Robotics, to help ensure acceptance of industrial robot installations in the workplace, have been set down by the Block Petrella company in the US.

"Organisations may not install robots through devious or closed straegies which reflect distrust or disregard for the workforce, for surely they will fulfill their own prophecy.

"Organisations may only install robots on those tasks which, while currently performed by men, are tasks where the man is like a robot, and not the robot like a man."

The office of the future will be marked by slow progress, according to a study conducted by the UK Dept. of Industry. They conclude that economic limits on investment and social factors such as the lack of skilled electronics workers, union and management resistance and fear of trusting new, untried equipment will dictate the pace of change in the office, despite the advent of new technologies.

Optical fiber attenuation is getting so low it may cease to be cited as a significant parameter. Fiber optics is moving toward longer wavelengths and multiband operation, prompted by recent technology breakthroughs, and lab findings will be translated into practical, costeffective hardware in record time, according to L.C. Gunderson, director of Corning Glass Works' Optical Waveguide Technology R&D Lab.

An energy conserving device that cuts the power induction required for motors by 10-60%, has been developed by EnerCon Inc of Cleveland, Ohio. By plugging their Dr Watt unit into a wall socket and the appliance into Dr Watt, the unit measures the power needed to do the job and delivers only that amount to the appliance's motor. NASA developed the patented device used in Dr Watt to achieve the greatest possible efficiency from motors that operate via solar energy.



MICROCOMPUT

123 Military Road, Guildford, NSW 2161. Phone (02) 632-6301 (02) 632-4966. Telex AA25958.

SORCERER OWNERS!

- Sorcerer Expansion S100 units from Exidy, \$420 with tax, \$390 excluding tax.
- Sorcerer to S100 Bus interface cards, price on application.
- 8" Disk System with many times the speed and data capacity of Micropolis and similar 5" disk systems. Plugs direct to Sorcerer without need for S100 interface unit. Inbuilt intelligence allows disk to disk or file to file copy while DOS is used to do other things. CPM 2.1 available. Double density. One to four drives, single and double sided. Priced from \$1600.

WE ARE NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR:

- Discus 2D, requires S100 expansion interface. Complete package includes Diskate DOS.cables, cabinet, interface card etc. Double Density single and double sided up to four 8" drives. Priced from \$1232. Why buy 5" when 8" is 3
- times faster and has up to 5 times the capacity.

 Base 2 Printer. Yes, this is the printer all your mates are on about! The buy of the decade. You must talk to us about it. Priced from \$620!

Opening hours: Mon-Sat 9 to 6 and till 9pm Thur. Shop closed during Home Computer Show. Prices subject to change without notice.

Come and see the magnificent SSM VB3 Video Card running with Wordstar. We will be delighted to quote for a system to meet your requirements, be they wordprocessing, business engineering or hobby.



Microprocessor Systems, Development. Sales & Servicing

Z-80 Starter KitKit \$350

Ithaco Intersystems Z-80 CPU Kit \$156

Ithaco VDU 64 x 16Kit \$155

Ithaco 2708/2716 PROMKit \$115

S100 PRODUCTS

SBC 200 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Z-80 based 4 MHz microcomputer with 1K RAM and sockets for 8K/16K PROM, synchronous or asynchronous serial VO port with software programmable baud rate generator, RS232 and 20 mA interfaces, parallel ports, four channel counter/ timer, power-on jump, and vectored interrupt operation. Kit with 2716 PROM \$360

VERSAFLOPPY 1 DISK CONTROLLER

Low cost controller will operate with either mini or standard drives, single or double sided, in single density. Operates with CP/M and is Shugart compatible. Kit \$258.

VERSAFLOPPY 2 DISC CONTROLLER

State-of-the-art controller operates with all combinations of drive types in single or double density modes, and has PLL data recovery circuit. SDOS compatible. Kit \$360.

EXPANDORAM 2 DYNAMIC RAM

A single dynamic RAM card that will hold 64K! Page mode

s the use of up to eight boards for multiuser	pro
MPR 16 2708 PROMKit	\$95
VO card serial & parallelKit \$	189
Monitor for SBC 100	\$60

applications. Supplied with 200 nS 2116's for 4 MHz operation. Ideal for use with Versafloppy 2 and the SBC200. Kit: 32 K \$525, 48 K \$670, 64 K \$815.

MPB100 Z-80 CPU

Operation at 2 or 4 MHz, on-board PROM, power-on jump, can be used with or without front panel. Kit \$260.

PROM100 PROM PROGRAMMER

Capable of programming all popular EPROMs such as 2708, 2758, 2716, and 2732. Zero insertion force socket is standard. Kit \$205.

MST 16 K STATIC RAM

Uses 2114's with bank select, addressable as 4 separate blocks on 4 K boundaries, wait states, fully buffered, phantom signal. Kit \$299

VDB 8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

On-board Z-80 and CRT 5027 controller. 80 x 24 lines plus grammable characters. Kit \$380.

> Rack mount cabinet and mother board available soon. Some other cards in design stage. Add \$50 to prices for built and tested. For mail order add \$5 for reg. post. Please write for more info on any

CP/M Disc operating system\$145 MICROTRIX, PO Box 158 Hurstbridge, Vic., 3099. Ph. (03) 718-2581 AH.

MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

OHIO SCIENTIFIC (OSI) COMPUTERS

- Superboard and software
- C1P C4P
- C4P MF

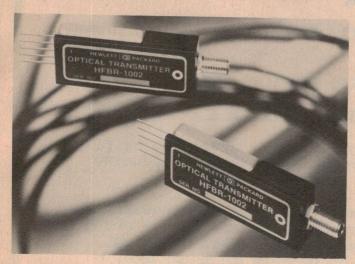


10% DISCOUNT ON **ALL COMPUTERS**

TRADING HOURS Tuesday and Wednesday: 9.30 am-5.30 pm Friday: 4.30 pm-8.30 pm Saturday: 9.00 am-12.30 pm

235 SWAN STREET, RICHMOND. PHONE (03) 428-5267.

MEW5 digest



Digital Tx/Rx for 1 km fibre-optic link

A fibre-optic transmitter that can transmit data over 1000 metres with guaranteed performance specifications has been introduced by Hewlett-Packard.

The new HFBR-1002 fibreoptic digital transmitter is an integrated, electrical-to-optical transducer designed for digitaldata transmission over single, optical-fibre channels. A bipolar, integrated circuit and a new high-efficiency GaAlAs infrared emitter convert TTL-level inputs to optical pulses at data rates from dc to Mbaud.

The new emitter is a Burrus diode specifically designed by HP for fibre-optic applications. The etched-well structure pro- HP component distributors.

vides high-power output at 820 nm.

The HFBR-1002 (when used with HP's HFBR-2001 fibreoptic receiver and any HFBR-3000 series cable/connector assembly) guarantees system performance at 1000 metres, 10 Mbaud data rate, and 10-9 bit-error rate, with 2.6 dB flux margin, according to HP.

In quantities of one to nine the price of the HFBR-1002 is \$392. Available from franchised

Versatile function generator

A maximum output of 30 V peak-to-peak and facilities for both internal and external sweep are just two of the features of a function generator being introduced by Philips Test and Measuring Instruments.

Designed for educational and general purpose applications, the PM5131 generator provides sine, triangular and square waves in three logarithmic sub ranges from 0.1 Hz to 2 MHz. A frequency offset vernier allows settings to be varied from minus 20% to plus 20%, say Philips.

Continuously variable output attenuation is provided up to 20 dB, in addition to fixed attenuation in 10 dB steps up to 60 dB. The main output has a 50 ohm impedance and there is a separate TTL output.

A three-and-one-third de-

cade internal sweep facility is provided with adjustable sweep range and period variable from 10 to 150 seconds. This allows the whole 20 Hz to 20 kHz audio band to be covered in a single sweep for example. External sweep is also possible, either up or down the frequency range.

Pushbutton selection is provided for the three waveforms as well as separate choice of dc voltage. The dc offset is variable from minus 10 to plus 10 V.

Power consumption is 21 W and the instrument runs on 115 or 230 Vac.

Function generator "gets smart"

The Krohn-Hite 5900 microprocessor-based function generator is the first to include 'intelligence' according to the manufacturers.

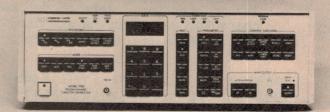
It features an "autoprogrammer" which can learn a procedure and repeat it at any

Covering the frequency range of 0.1 Hz to 5 MHz, the instrument produces the usual array of sine, square, triangle, pulse and sawtooth waveforms. Fully programmable modes include continuous, gate, triggered, digital lin/log sweep and triggered burst.

Rated output voltage is 30 V peak-to-peak with 10 mV resolution. An adjustable offset of +/-15 V is provided.

The instrument is especially designed for automatic testing of instruments and components and includes nine storage registers for rapid retrieval of combinations of generator parameters and can be used in conjunction with computer systems if desired.

It is being distributed by Warburton Franki who would be happy to wise you up on further details.



\$1 billion for energy research

The European Community Commission (ECC) is to back energy research to the extent of more than \$1000 million over the next four years.

It means that Europe will match the efforts being made in the US, Russia and Japan to achieve nuclear fusion and so solve the world's power generation problems.

This figure represents more than a doubling of the investment in energy research and is seen by many as a big step forward for European ambitions of building an economically viable fusion reactor that could produce an abundance of electricity without the environmental problems of present day nuclear power stations. (Item courtesy "Briefings").

New catalogue

Tecnico Electronics have just published a 44 page catalogue containing information on the main products in electronic components and industrial instrumentation from 26 overseas companies.

The catalogue is intended firstly as a handy buyers guide for products such as resistors, capacitors, relays, potentiometers, fuses, switches, connectors, power supplies, recorders, meters, photo-electrics, etc.

Indexed and profusely illustrated the catalogue contains full technical details and where relevant, dimensional information to help design engineers.

Copies are available by forwarding a request on company letterhead to Tecnico Electron-



ics, P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, NSW 2066.

NDK

< S - 4 0 0 0 >

JOHN F.ROSE COMPUTER SERVICES PTY.LTD.

PRINT SAMPLE SHEET

This is a printing sample by our newly developed matrix printer which has a 16 wire head designed for producing wordprocessing quality print at high speed.

·17 x 16 matrix at the print speed of 75 cps is available for good printing quality, and 9 x 7 matrix at the print speed of 150 cps is available for high speed printing. (Print speed can be increased by 20% by using the 12 cpi mode.)

The printer has 2 sets of dot matrix patterns in the character generator as standard (including JIS 8 bit-code)
This line is printed at 12 cpi.

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>? @ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[¥]^_ 'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|} 。「」,・ヲァィゥエオヤユヨッーアイウエオカキクケコサシスセソ タチツテトナニスネノハヒフへホマミムメモヤユヨラリルレロワン"。 !"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?

aABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZE¥3^_
'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{}}
。「」、・ラアイウェオヤュョッーアイウエオカキワケコサシスセソータチツテトナニスネノハヒフへホマミムメモヤユョラリルレロワン"?

Other type fonts can be specified by the user. An important feature of the printer is the ability to define special characters under external software command. For example NDK.

Various patterns may be printed at rate of 900 dot-column per second and resolution of 120 dot per inch.

MANUFACTURED BY:

NIKKYO ELECTRIC INDUSTRY CO., LTD. 807 Futoo-cho, Kohoku-ku, Yokohama 222 Japan

DISTRIBUTED IN AUSTRALIA BY:

JOHN F.ROSE COMPUTER SERVICES PTY.LTD. 33-35 Atchison Street., St.Leonards. N.S.W. 2065 Telephone: (02) 439-1220 Telex: AA27901.

Price \$3,105 EXCLUDING SALES TAX (15%)

Send \$1.00 to join our Mailing List Club and receive our latest catalogue.

Australian energy for solar power

The Standards Association of Australia has taken the initiative in organising an international committee of over 30 countries to develop standards on solar power.

rate of use of fossil fuels.

"Both developed and developing countries are pursuing development programmes related to solar heating and some standards significant are emerging.

'Australia has already produced an installation code for solar water heaters and is currently working on test methods together with a basic pared all over the world.

The SAA stated, "Increased specification for their construcuse of solar energy for heating, tion. These standards will be cooling, and airconditioning of- taken by the international fers worthwhile reductions in the committee as a basis for discussion on their proposed international standards"

> At present, the scope of the committee is restricted to thermal applications of solar energy, although it may expand its discussions at a future date to include electricity, water desalination and chemical reactions.

It is hoped that commercially viable systems could be com-

US grant for solar research

CSIRO's Division of Mechanical Engineering is to receive a grant of more than US\$185 000 for research into solar powered air-conditioning systems.

The grant has been made by changers the US Department of Energy through the University of Wisconsin, Madison USA, and will enable the Division to carry out research on 'open cycle' cooling systems.

In these systems, special solids or liquids are used to dehumidify air and are then regenerated by solar energy.

Dr Don Close, a Principal Research Scientist with the Division, explained that these systems can supply cooling and dehumidification with moderate energy inputs provided each part of the system is highly effective.

These parts include heat ex-

and evaporative coolers.

"Different arrangements of these components produce different effects so what we aim to find is the most efficient arrangement," Dr Close said.

He said that while emphasis would be put on application for domestic cooling the system could be adapted easily for industrial use.

Mathematical models of the parts of the system will be made using experimental data and these will then be used to evaluate the effectiveness of various arrangements.

Both Australian and US climates will be used in these studies.

Power up

Warburton Franki are to distribute two new series of power devices - 150 A power Schottky diodes and high power bipolar transistors rated to 50 A collector current, both made by International Rectifier.

The Schottky diodes, designated 150 KQ Series, feature 175° C junction capability and very low reverse leakage (65 mA at 125° C). This means that savings in money, time and material can be achieved by using devices from Warburton Franki.

one device instead of two 75 A diodes if you need this sort of forward current capability.

Voltage ratings on the NPN power transistors are 450 V. with Vce(sat) of 1 V maximum at the maximum continuous collector current rating of 50 A. Another marked quality of the devices is their switching fall times of only 200 ns from 50 A loads and claimed high efficiency at high frequency operation.

Full details of the new IR



Get your seat into gear! ... or something.

With the average electronics buff spending 15 000 hours seated on his dreary old office chair every 10 years, and then another 6000 hours seated in front of his latest piece of microprocessing wizardry on an old study chair, again every 10 years, those old chairs have had plenty of time to destroy his natural back posture.

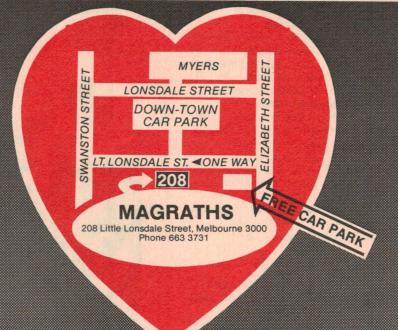
While sports car enthusiasts the world over were being hugged and pampered by their Scheel seats, we lesser mortals have had to contend with our dreary chairs and bad backs. But no longer.

The Scheel Office Seat is fully reclining, has a tilt and locking lever, is pneumatically height adjustable, comes mounted on an attractive, five-pronged chrome base and runs on five matte black

With the complete Scheel Office Seat available from \$400, there is no reason left for you to put off getting the seat your back deserves. Forget that extra disk drive/linear amp or whatever, get a good seat instead!

The Scheel Office Seat is available from Scheel Seats Pty Ltd, corner of Dickson Avenue and Pacific Highway, Artarmon NSW 2065. (02) 439-8308.

MAGGATHE



IN THE HEART OF MELBOURNE

NATIONAL

Full range of National Linears, CMOS, TTL etc. All current data books.

Even upside down



Sonnenschein batteries can be used upside down, sideways, anyway. Full range.

GI Diodes — Ex stock

1N 4001 1N 5061 1N 4002 1N 5626 1N 4004 GIG 1N 4006 GP30B 1N 4007 W02 1N 4145 W04

6800 9900

Microprocessor families from AMI

OPTO'S GENERAL INSTRUMENT



BAR GRAPH

MV52124 Green MV53124 Yellow MV57124 High Eff. Red

MV57164 High Eff. Red



5" RECTANGULAR* MV57173 High Eff. Red



*POP-INS AVAILABLE
Now available — 1980 Full
Line Opto Catalogue

DIECAST BOXES

Full range from EDDYSTONE



TRIACS, SCR's from TECCOR

BREADBOARDING, INTERCONNECTION & TESTING DEVICES

Full range on display from AP PRODUCTS INCORPORATED



FLAT RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLIES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES



FOR ALL YOUR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

NEWS digest

Low cost CCTV camera



Dick Smith Electronics has announced the availability of a new, compact, monochrome, closed-circuit TV camera.

Designed for security and safety monitoring, for school and college dramatics, for use with video tape recorders, and for amateur TV enthusiasts, the Asaca Model ASA-500E is priced at \$299.

The camera features a modern 16 mm Vidicon tube, of the separate mesh type for improved picture quality; output switchable between video and modulated RF so that the camera may be used with either a CCTV monitor or a standard TV receiver (RF output is on Australian channel 1); video bandwidth of 7 MHz and video signal-to-noise ratio better than

40 dB, according to the specs.

The automatic light control circuit (ALC) has a wide range of control: 10 000 to 1. As the camera is supplied with a high quality "Tamron" f/1.8 lens with built-in iris diaphragm, the wide range ALC enables it to cope with widely varying ambient lighting situations.

A mechanical control on the rear of the camera case permits focussing down to less than 10 mm from the front of the lens

The camera is listed as catalogue No. X-1195 and is available at all Dick Smith Electronics stores and dealers.

After the drought, it's raining in buckets

The CSIRO Division of Cloud Physics has developed a new type of rain gauge to measure the efficacy of their efforts to cause rainfall in drought-stricken areas through sowing crystals into clouds.

In a series of experiments of world significance, the Division is systematically sifting the weather patterns and comparing rainfall in "seeded" areas with that in similar "unseeded" areas.

This involves recording rainfalls in many remote areas.

The Division has evolved a "tipping bucket" rain gauge for use in remote recording sites for periods as long as three months at a time without attention. Rain fills the bucket after 1 mm has fallen, and tips it, bringing

another, empty, bucket into place.

The moment of tipping is recorded by a domestic tape recorder which is temporarily turned on when the bucket tips.

Having made 110 of these devices, and used them for six months or more, the Division has a good idea of how these recorders perform on lonely mountains.

Hopefully, some Australian firm will take them up and export like mad?

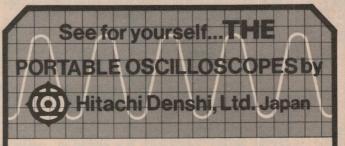
WE BOOBED!

March 1980 issue: The ETI-561 Metal Detector contains an error on the component overlay (p.33). R3 is shown as 1M when it should be 100k — as on the circuit and in the parts list. The Loudspeaker Protector, ETI-455, in the same issue has a comment on the circuit diagram relating to diodes D1-D4 and D5-D6. The comment is incorrect, trust the parts list instead. Turning to page 56 (Improvements to RTTY), Q1 and Q2 on the tuning CRO diagram are not listed. They are: BF338, 40327, 2N3440 or similar device with 300V Vce rating. On Figure 7 (p.57), all the transistors (Q1 - Q8) are small signal types, such as BC107, BC547, BC108, BC548, 2N3564 etc. The UART may be an MM5303N or equivalent, while IC1, IC2, IC4 and IC5 are all type 4001 and IC3 is a type 4000.

April 1980 issue: In the circuit diagram on page 39 (Project 566), Q6 was not given and is not listed in the parts list —

it is a BC108, BC548 or similar type.

May 1980 issue: The 140W Valve Amplifier has several notation errors. On page 31, at the bottom of the power supply circuit, the note should read: "The power transformer . . .". In the parts list on page 35, D1-D10 and D11-D15 are listed incorrectly (! ! !). D1-D10 are A14Ps and D11-D15 are 1N4004s, as shown on the circuit diagrams.





V152 15MHz DUAL TRACE
TV sync-separator circuit
High-sensitivity 1mV/div
(5MHz)
X-Y operation
Sweep time magnifier
(10 times)

Z-axis input (intensity

modulation)

5 great Oscilloscopes by Hitachi Denshi Ltd., Japan are now available in Australia from Standard Components. In addition to the V152 illustrated there are the V-151 15MHz single trace, V-301 30MHz single trace, V-302 30MHz dual trace and V-550 50MHz dual trace. Enquire about the great price and remember they are backed with good service and spare parts and are guaranteed for a full twelve months.

Also available from: Radio Parts Group, G.B. Telespares, Ellistronics (Melbourne); Audiotronics (Brisbane); David Reed, Radio Despatch (Sydney); Bee Jay (Adelaide) and other leading Electronic Shops.

Standard Components Pty. Ltd 10 HILL ST., LEICHHARDT 2040. 660-6066

Don't miss our Giant Sale Mailer in July EA

mith Cotnlogue: or call in to your ne

GUITAR/PA PREAMP (See ETI July)

CONTROL TIMER (See EA April)
 Printed Circuit Board
 Cat H-8374
 \$2.50

 Timer Module
 Cat X-1050
 \$17.50

ETI 466 300W AMPLIFIER (See ETI Feb)
 ETI 486 300W AMPLIFIER (See ETI Feb)

 Complete kit
 Cat K-3444
 \$89.00

 Printed Circuit Board (fglass)
 Cat H-8696
 \$7.50

 MJ15003 (Qr transistors
 Cat Z-1808
 \$5.00

 MJ15004 O/P transistor
 Cat Z-1810
 \$5.00

ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER (See ETI December)

Cat Z-5417 \$1.48 Cat Z-6145 \$0.34

NEW TV CRO ADAPTOR

If you're like many people, the old blow TV is sitting around doing nothing. And you've probably always wanted a CRO. Why not use your TV? This simple kit from Electronics Australia turns your TV set into as audio CRO which you'll find highly useful. The kit comes complete with instructions. Compare our price with others!

PUT YOUR OLD BAW TV TO WORK! Cat K-3060 SEE EA MAY ISSUE



Yes, that's right a messive 300W RMS. Build two amplifier models and you've got a 600W stereo system? Or a guitar amplifier, public address amp, est et. This lid contains delare fibregless pcb, and all on-board components (but not power transformer, case, etc). A hage number of these bits have been made by enthusiastic constructors: it a beauty.

Transformer to suit: Cat M-1050 © 932.50

Case to sait (18" rack mtg): Cat H-2480 © 49.50

This is a perfect mate for the 300 wett guitar amplifier. You can build it into the same case as the main amp. It features 4 inputs, \$2950 with Sevel controls, master level and tone controls and is ideal for the guitarist or for PA work: Complete on a single PCB, it is very

HAS ARRIVED!!!

VALUE! \$4 490 Cat L-4064

300 OHM FLAT RIBBON 75 OHM COAXIAL CABLE

quality ribbon, suits FM for problem areas. Use with Use outside or inside: Conwet 300 ohms, W-2080 ohm to 75 ohm and vice versa. tre (10c/m 100m up) 40e/metre (30e/m 100m up) Cat L-4452. \$2.50

300/75 ohm BALUN



If you can't quite get enough signal for reliable FM reception, why not try one of these TV mastheed amplifiers. They work beautifully on FM signals — fit one of these and it could be the difference between pleasant listening and size!

This masthead amplifier is easy to fit (full instructions supplied) and is MOT a kit. A separate pluy-pack mains adaptor is included in the price: all you have to do is hook it up and you're away.

You'll be so amazed at the improvement in your FM signal, you'll one for your Ty as well! one for your TV as well!

single strap. Complete assembly. Cat L-4154

0 - 75¢

Keeps ribbon or co-ax away from m Easy to fit, secure. Cat L-4512 railable: Threaded model for screwing

wood. Cat L-4510 @ 30¢ each (22¢ ea 10 up

PLUG 80¢

less than this). Rugged and reliable, to

1

INCLUDES POWER SUPPLY! Cat 1-4200

TV & FM ANTENNA ACCESSORIES MAST SECTION \$495 \$895

\$550

nts your antenna from a vertical ice such as a bargeboard. 1.4m Cat L-4150

\$495

Use with vertical mast sections. Complete with saddle clamp; 69cm long. Cat L-4153 Also available: 28cm version; L-4152 @ \$3.90

a professional job. Socket fixes to skirting ard, plug takes ribbon to tuner or TV. P-2080 No. you haven't seen this before! It's in the same package as the Discolite and Super-switch, but this one's a motor speed centroller. Simple to use: just plug into power point and plug drill, mixer, etc into unit! Suitable for all 'universal' type motors us to 1000 waste fun. **DICK SMITH TAPES** - A BARGAIN!

Thousands of happy customers can't be wrong! They're the ones who've tried Dick Smith Cassette Tapes! Try some: you won't be disappointed!

C80 LN: C-3350 \$1.50 es (\$1.00 10 up) \$2560 C90LN: C-3352 \$2.00 es (\$1.20 10 up) C90 EDR: C-3354 \$2.75 es (1.90 10 up)

SAVE OVER \$15 ON Quality USA 63 KEY KEYBOARD Was \$55,00...



Building computer oriented projects? A huge number of interesting You'll need a kayboard sooner or later. This deluze kayboard features individually switched keys with removable tops (comes in standard 'GWERTY format) with gold plated contacts. Full wall you assemble yourself tops (comes in standard 'GWERTY format) with gold plated contacts. Full walling 'moulding, all parts 63 set ASCII characters. Cet X-1180 supplied. Value!

NUMERIC KEYPAD TO BUILD:

SPEED-RIGHT:

Cat K-2010 \$375

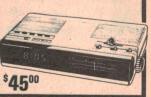
AND FOR THOSE COLD COLD WINTER MORNINGS:

This must be the ultimate in comfort: imagine the coldest seat in the house becoming a beautifully warm place to relax your cares away! Seriously, you owe it to yourself and your family; the soothing comfort of a Dick Smith warmed toilet seat. It's heaventy!

VALUE!

MUSIC HATH CHARMS TO SOOTHE THE SAVAGE BEAST ...

How do you like to be woken: a pairing jangling alarn or a southing jarring jangling alarn or a southing tate from your favourite AM or FM station? This modern digital clock radio features huge, bright floor display, with auto brightness control at night. Sonce senser lets you snatch another few minutes shut-gre if you want if Power failure indicator just in case. We've sold thousands of these! Cath 400 cm.



BOOKS: GOOD ENOUGH TO

1980 ARRI HROOK The Amateur's 'Bible'. Everything you need to know to 100 pass your amateur theory The B exam. Used the world over Cat B-2218 ... \$15.95

Aires

serge by DOX BATH

REFERENCE DATA FOR RADIO ENGINEERS

DICK'S FUN WAY INTO ELECTRONICS Now in its third printing: thousands sold! Great intro-

duction to electronics for beginners from 8 to 80. Cat B-2600. . . . \$4.95 FOR RADIO ENG.

If its data you want, this book has it. One of the world's most respected sources of information. Huge! Cat B-1104 . . . \$35.00

FLECT VEHICLES They've got to be the way the auto world is heading: find out about this exciting field NOW.

Cat B-2400. . . \$8.95 The BASIC H'book

By Dr David Lien. A recognised masterpiece in its class: tells you ALL about BASIC. Cat B-2335 ... \$15.95

REFERENCE DATA INTRO. TO PASCAL 'Highly recommended' says

Jim Rowe. A look at one of the newer and popular computer languages. Worthwhite! Cat B-2365 . . . \$13.95

INDY IGNITION:

fit it yourself and save! use you're technical, why not fit an 'Indy' ectronic ignition to your car. Year to put his edays, you don't want to waste a drop; lndy will alo get the most from your car! \$2995



& TRS-80 OWNERS:

Check this book out: over 75 programs for everyday usage: interest, depreciation, algebra & calculus, statistics, etc. An incredibly useful world Cat B-2345

5 Our very popular 3-way torch is now back in stock if you missed out last time, hurry in. Features large filtoror tube for bright general light, plus spot and flashing amber light for safety. Comes complete with

Dear Customers . . . Quite often, products we advertise are completely sold out within a few days. Or problems may hold up delivery of promised goods so they are not in the stores when the advert appears. Please don't blame the store manager or staff: they are powerless to do anything about it! What we are trying to say is that if you are about to drive across town to pick up a particular line, give the store a ring first:

t in casel

Dick Smith and Staff

DICKTRACER Mk II: best value radar detector around

Rader detectors come and go: the Dicktracer is still the best value around! Why pay top prices for extra performance you don't really need? The Dicktracer will give you enough raming in most instances: so save mo



Cat A-8500 \$3950

MEASURE IT CONOMY MULTIMETERS FROM DICK

What value! Simple, rugged & reliable: with 11 ranges. 1000V AC & DC, 0-100mA DC and 0-150k ohms. Get one for the glovebox and

Cet Q-1010 250

Here's a fantastic price for a 20,000 ohms per volt meter: 13 highly useable ranges, large, easy-to-read dial. It's a hobbyist Come



Cat Q-1020



ohms per volt. Large, mirrored scale for zero perallex error. Takes benans plugs. Q-1024 \$2950

SEP

GO ANYWHERE Or this one: the transmitter is Receive them on

C-1070 \$2750

MAIL?

MAJOR DICK SMITH RESELLERS

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS
Sa The Quadrant, Launceston, Tas. (317 075) AERO ELECTRONICS 123a Bathurst Street, Hobart, Tas. (348 232) AMATEUR'S PARADISE 121 Nerang Street, Southport, Qid. (322 644) A & M ELECTRONICS 78a High Street, Wodonga, Vic. (244 588) COASTAL ELECTRONICS 43 Vulcan Street, Moruya, NSW. (742 545) COFFS HARBOUR ELECTRONICS Shop 3. Coffs Harb. Plaza, Park Ave, Coffs Harbour. (525 884) CRYSTAL TV RENTALS PTY LTD DECRO ELECTRIC Cnr Magellan St & Bruxner Hwy, Lismore, NSW. (214 137)

ELEKTRON 2000 181 Wharf Road, Newcastle. NSW. (262 644) ELECTROFIX 133 Malon Street, Geelong, Vic. (97 827) GOODWIN ELECTRONICS 123 Station Street, Blackheath, NSW. (878 379) HAWKESBURY ELECTRONIC CENTRE

HUNTS ELECTRONICS HUTCHESSONS COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE
5 Elizabeth Street, Mt Gambier, SA. (256 404) KELLER ELECTRONICS 218 Adelaide Street, Maryborough, Qld. (214 559) KINGSTON ELECTRONICS & RECORDS Channel Court, Kingston, Tas. (296 802) KB ELECTRONICS & MARINE 361 Main Terrace, Geraldton, WA. (212 176) KENT ELECTRONICS 42 Stuart Highway, Darwin, NT. (814 749) LYREBIRD ELECTRONICS 50 Barry Street, Nowre, NSw. (25 525) MELLOR ENTERPRISES Shop 2. Forsythe St, Whyalla Norrie, SA (454 764) M&W ELECTRONICS 48 McMamara Street, Orange, NSW. (626 491) NAMBOUR ELECTRONIC SHOP Shop 4, Lowan House, Ann St, Nambour, Qld. (411 604) ODYSSEY ELECTRONICS 101 Main Street Bairnsdale, Vic. (525 262) POWER'N'SOUND 15 Franklin Street, Traralagon, Vic. (743 638)

Listed below are re-sellers who stock a large range of our products. However, we cannot guarantee that they will have all items in stock or at the prices we advertise. P.J. O'BRIEN ELECTRONICS 52 Wee Waa Street, Walgett, NSW. (243) PURELY ELECTRONICS 15 East St, Rockhampton, Old. (21 058) SOUND COMPONENTS 78 Brisbane Street, Tamwo SUMNER ELECTRONICS 95 Mitchell Street, Bendigo, Vic. (431 977) STEVENS ELECTRONICS 42 Victoria Street, Mackey, Qld. (511 723) SILICON CHIP ELECTRONICS Suite 3, 98 Bridge Street, Muswellbrook, NSW. TABLELAND RADIO SERVICE 2 Jack Street, Atherton, Old. (912 017) TOMORROWS ELECTRONICS & HI FI 68 William Street, Gosford, NSW. (247 246) TRILOGY WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS 40 Princes Hwy, Fairy Meadow, NSW. (831 219) TROPICAL TV 249 Fulham Road, Vincent, Qld (791 421) WAGGA WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS 82 Forsyth Street, Wagge, NSW 2650 VIKING ELECTRONICS PTY LTD 3108 Gold Coast Hwy, Surfers Paradis

LOOK MUM: NO WIRES! FM WIRELESS MICS FM Wireless microphone that clips

B ips into pocket. Great for PA, etc. ELECTRET QUALITY \$2995 C-1073

BUYING BY

It's so easy' Simply list the items you want, with their catalogue numbers, and post it off with your cheque to our mail order centre (address at right). Don't forget to, include post-b packing (charges apply to total order value as per table at right). Then watch your letterbus?

ORDER VALUE:

YES! WE HAVE THE COMPUTER MAGS:

e Kilobaud, Byte, Creative Computing, Micro 80, etc (plus many of the overseas & Australian ectronics mags which have computer sections!

AND THE NEW:
AUSTRALIAN
PERSONAL
COMPUTER
Cat B-5059 AND THE NEW:

IT'S JUST ARRIVED! THE NEW DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80 COMPUTER.

See pages 156 & 157 for more details: IS BACK!

DICK SMITH GUIDE TO



\$995

SORCERER BASIC

Still in the dark? This book will turn on the lights!

Written exclusively for Dick Smith by computer programmers, this book really gets down to basics (no pun intended!) Like how to turn on your

If you're buying a computer — or even thinking about one — this book is for you. While written with the Sorcerer Computer in mind, it's applicable to

EXCLUSIVE TO DICK

16K UPGRADE KIT: SAVE \$30!

SUITABLE FOR ALL COMPUTERS! Incredible bargain from Dick: Save a massive \$30.50 on this pack of 8 4118 RAMs for upgrading your computer memory. YES! These are top quality 250nS types which are suitable for ALL microcomputers. We're buying so many of these that we get huge bulk buy discounts: 6 our savings are passed on to you. You reap the benefit. X-1186 INSTRUCTIONS

ALSO AVAILABLE: Individual 250nS 4116 Were \$14.40

WORD PROCESSOR

1 special red keytops with word processor geards embossed on them, to replace the numeric keyped keys when using the Sorcere as to word processor. Makes remembering the word processor functions so much easier!

COMPUTER MAINS FILTER

Don't lose that important program through mains spikes! This filter removes as great which cause programs to crash! A necessity for serious \$75 computer users! Cat M-9850



SAVE OVER 20% ON FAMOUS TRIO HOBBYIST CRO!

Full 5MHz bandwidth, 10mV per division sensitivity and a sweep frequency range from 10Hz to 100kHz in four ranges make this the ideal CRO for hobbvist use.

But be quick, because we've only got a few of these left - so ring your nearest store to check Cat. Q-1230

SPEAK'N'SPELL

A lot of customers have missed out on the Speak & Spell talking game. A lot of people have been disappointed! Now they're back: but hurry, stocks are still not as good as we would like them to be! The Speak & Spell is a great sid to teaching your children letter construction and spelling. It uses a special microprocessor IC to synthesise speech electronically: no tape recordings!

NOW THE SPEAK & SPELL IS EVEN BETTER!

WAS \$279.50 NOW

0000000000

\$7950

Cat X-1300

\$9900

BELOW COST! LIMITED STOCKS! **SAVE \$80.50** CO-1303D

MANUFACTURERS • WHOLESALE USERS • RETAILERS

Dick Smith Electronics is now able to supply OEM and wholesale quantities of professional quality 1% tolerance metal film resistors: that's right, 1% tolerance, high stability, low temperature coefficient metal film resistors. And the price is what you'd expect to pay for inferior carbon types: from

5¢ each

in 100 up quantities! Want to know more? Give us a call on Sydney (02) 888 3200.

Three new plug-in modules to extend the Speak & Spell's vocabulary and give it more interesting variations: Yowell Power (X-1305) Super Stumper 1 (X-1301) \$ 1795 auch **ULTRASONIC ALARM** INTERCOM TELEPHONE PICKUP ULTRASONICS Neet and unobtrusive, this alarm module looks like a small speaker enclosure. It sends out invisible ultrasonic waves any movement in their path is reflected back and detected as an intruder. For home, for business; you really cart afford NOT to have some form of burglar protection these days. This system gives you one of the best types: fully self contained, mains operated with battery stand-by and provision for external horn.

Need ultrasonic transducers for the magazine projects (see this month's ETI)? We've got em: matching ultrasonic transmitters and receivers for a huge range of projects. (They'rs fun to experiment with, tool) Transmitter: Cat 1-7050
Receiver: Cat 1-7052

plug. Cat C-7300

DICK'S ZIPPYS

Cat No: 1-9 10 up H-2751 \$2.50 \$2.00 H-2752 \$3.75 \$3.00 H-2753 \$1.95 \$1.60 H-2755 \$1.50 \$1.20

Don't get caught in an emergency! This compact high power unit is ideal for hikers, fishermen, construction workers etc. Provides 6 channels (one fitted with marine emergency 27.880MHz). Maximum legal input is 5 wats - plenty of power for long distance communications! Comes complete with case, strap, earphone and instructions.

HI POWER HANDHELD!

ARE BEST

150x90x50 196x113x60

XTALS FOR

IL CHANNELS IN STOCK

85x54x28

STEREO HEADPHONES

Comfortable fully padded phones at a true adget price. Adjustable headband and anti-



A MUST for every hobbyist!

Do you suffer burnt fing PCB's? Your troubles are over: this unique soldering stand holds the PCB, soldering iron solder att.

T-5700 \$19⁵⁰

HI SIDE XTALS FOR **27MHz TRANSCEIVERS**

0-612 0-612 0-612 0-612	20 27.3 23 27.8 24 27.8 25 27.9 26 27.9	24 27.69 38 28.33 39 28.34 30 28.33	SS.00
its e	tc. REC	SEIAE XIVE	MEEDED UNIT:

NEW MARINE XTALS:

HOBBYISTS...Did you know?

WE STOCK A WIDE RANGE OF PARTS TO HELP YOU COPE WITH A VARIETY OF CONSTRUCTION PROBLEMS.

VERNIER DIAL High quality for precision tuning ... H-3900 \$4.90 PLANETARY MECHANISM 5:1 Ratio H-3945 \$4.50 DIAL DRIVE SPINDLE Has 6.3mm shaft. H-3954 \$1.50 . H-3950 \$1.30 EXTENSION SHAFTS 6.3mm to 51mm.... DIAL DRUM 51mm diam, around dial drum. . BRASS DIAL PULLEYS 9.5mm dia. 3mm. . . H-3922 19¢ H-3934 \$2.30 DIAL CORD Spool approx. 25 metres DIAL SPRINGS RGS Universal











\$**9950**Cat D-1120

HF & VHF ANTENAS BY YAESU \$32.50 D-4100 \$10.95 D-4102 \$23.95 D-4104 \$21.95 D-4110 **RSE-M-2 GUTTER MOUNT** RSE-2A 2m stub RSL-145 6m/2m Antenna RSL-3.5 80m Antenna RSL-7 40m Antenna RSL-14 20m Antenna RSL-14 15m Antenna RSL-21 15m Antenna RSL-28 10m Antenna \$21.95 D-4110 \$20.95 D-4112 \$20.95 D-4114 \$20.95 D-4116 \$20.95 D-4118

WATCH IT! LCD WATCH KIT

SUPER CHRONO WATCH!

VALSU

••••••• SEE OUR HI FI SHOW: NOW ON AT YOUR NEAREST DICK SMITH STORE:

DON'T WAIT FOR THE HI FI SHOWS: COME AND SEE DICK'S! ON 52 WEEKS OF EACH YEAR: ON 52 WEEKS OF EACH YEAR: NO ADMISSION CHARGE!

• 30W/CHANNEL • TWIN VU METERS

•••••••



Superb quality amplifier gives you performance at a budget price. Featuring twin VU meters and 30 states per channel output, with complete facilities for the most discerning hi fi buff. Was selling for \$249.00 back in '79!

FM IS HERE! HOW: ABOUT AN AM/FM: •TUNER?



This tuner gives you the choice of the old AM stations or the brand new FM stations! Matches perfectly with the above emplifier to give you a system that's hard to beat. Large, illuminated system that's hard to beat. Large, illuminated to the state of meters give positive, accurate tuning indication.
FM muting kills inter-station hash. Was selling for \$189.00 in 1979. Now look!

0000

AND A DOLBY DECK



Eliminate 'image' interference on marine fraquencies from CB radios & paging units otc. RECHIEV ATAIN REDED ONLY.

D-6120 27.24 27.895 ONLY.
D-6123 27.88 28.345 \$5.00
D-6122 27.89 28.335 EACH!
D-6125 27.90 128.335 EACH!
NEW MARINE XTALS:

Reviewed by Electronics Today magazine and rated as 'outstanding value for money...'
This model is the new, improved version with a \$169 cm and the second content of the second co

TO FINISH YOUR SYSTEM

• Playmaster speakers

Everyone – even you – can afford to have qualify sound reproduction with superh Playmaster speakers. Why are they so economical? Because YOU supply the labour. And putting them together is child's play; just a couple of bottom swork, with hill step-by-step instructions provided. You'll be proud to tell your friends: I built them myself!

With Playmaster speaker kits from Dick Smith, you get the choice of three systems: 28 litre 3-way with 8 inch bass speaker, 53 litre 3-way with 10 inch bass speaker. And the superb 75 litre 3-way with a massive 12 inch bass speaker. Thouse the system that best fits in with your requirements, your room size and your budget. There's something for everyonel

BUILD THEM VOURSELF AND SAVE!

has the 10c m (of course), stop wetch with spin (of course), stop wetch with spin (of course), stop (o 10" system: \$248.00 pair 12" system: \$298.00 pair



NSW 125 York Street,

147 Hume Highway, 162 Pacific Highway, GORE HILL.

30 Grose Street. 613 Princes Highway, BLAKEHURST

SYDNEY CHULLORA.

Ph 290 3377 Ph 642 8922 Ph 439 5311 PARRAMATTA Ph 683 1133 Ph 546 7744 WOLLONGONG. Ph 28 3800

VIC

656 Bridge Road, QLD 166 Logan Road, 842 Gympie Road, ACT 96 Gladstone Street, SAWA

60 Wright Street, PERTH.

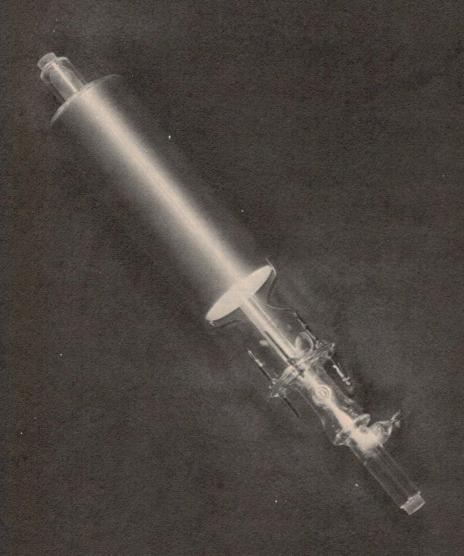
399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph 67 9834 Ph 428 1614 RICHMOND. Ph 391 6233 CHERMSIDE. Ph 59 6255 Ph 80 4944 FYSHWICK. Ph 212 1962 ADELAIDE.



SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM (Saturday: 9am till 12 noon) BRISBANE: Half hour earlier. ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY



Ph 328 6944 414 William Streets MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, NORTH RYDE NSW 2113. Ph 888 3200. PACK & POST EXTRA RE-SELLERS OF DICK SMITH PRODUCTS IN MOST AREAS OF AUSTRALIA.



An introduction to lasers

David Tilbrook

A fascinating rundown on these devices, the physics of their operation and the various types. This article prefaces a practical construction project which follows immediately.

THE FIRST LASER was built in 1960 by Theodore Maiman, a research scientist working for the Hughes Aircraft Corporation. His research paved the way for the development of a fantastic array of fascinating devices and very useful tools. Today, lasers are used in surveying, geophysical measurements, medical applications, electronic component manufacture, atomic fusion research, precise distance measurement and a host of other applications.

The word laser stands for light amplification through stimulated emission of radiation. Whilst this implies that lasers are amplifiers, they are generally configured as oscillators. The light radiation they produce is very 'pure' — occurring at a specific frequency (or frequencies) — and the beam is well collimated, that is, it diverges only a tiny amount rather than spreading as does the beam from a torch or spotlight.

The unique properties of laser light make the laser a prime candidate for wide application in technology and physical measurement. Many different types of laser have been developed but all employ the same basic principle of operation. All lasers have two fundamental components — a 'laser medium' and an energy source. The latter is used to excite the laser medium by a process called *pumping* — but I'll explain that further when I get into the physics be-

hind the laser. First, let's look at the various 'breeds'.

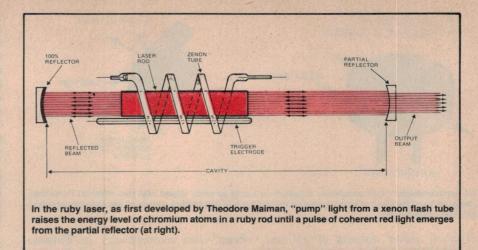
Solid-state lasers

In laser physics, solid-state does not refer to semiconductor lasers but to a breed having a laser medium that is formed by doping a crystalline or glass material with an impurity material which produces the laser action when pumped. The most common of these is the ruby laser.

This type of laser consists of a central, cylindrical synthetic ruby crystal made from aluminium oxide as a base material and doped with chromium as the impurity. The crystal is mounted with mirrors at each end and is surrounded by a xenon-filled flash tube (or tubes). These xenon tubes provide optical pumping — a requirement of all solid-state lasers. One of the mirrors is 100% reflective while the other is very slightly transmissive so that a small portion of the laser light produced within the crystal is tapped off.

When the xenon flash tube is fired, laser action occurs within the ruby and laser light travels back and forth down the crystal, exciting further laser action and generating an intense pulse of light that passes through the slightly transmissive mirror.

One of the early problems with solid-



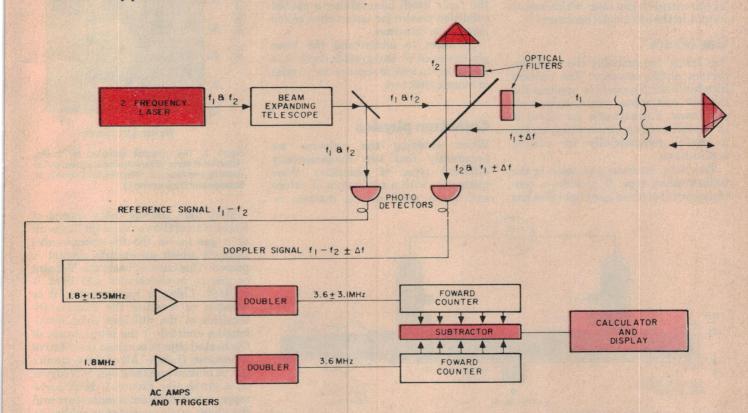
state lasers was to achieve a continuous output. In 1962 a solid-state laser was built at Bell Telephone Laboratories. It consisted of the base material calcium tungstate, impregnated with neodymium. More recently, solid-state lasers have been built with continuous outputs of over 1000 watts.

Much experimenting has been done to optimise the method of pumping solid-state lasers. One means developed by RCA in 1962 used a 300 mm hemispherical mirror to focus sunlight onto a laser crystal of calcium fluoride immersed in liquid helium. This laser produced a continuous output of 50 W, and

was the first laser to use sunlight to power the device directly.

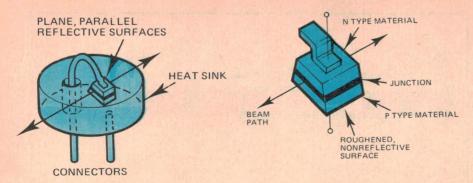
Semiconductor lasers

Semiconductor lasers are relatives of the common light emitting diode, or LED. The most common of these is the gallium arsenide laser, and consists of a semiconductor diode junction formed by gallium arsenide doped with two different impurities to form the p and n materials. When forward bias is applied, a large number of electrons and holes move towards the junction where they recombine and generate laser light.



An important application of helium-neon lasers is in distance and velocity measurements using interferometric techniques. This block diagram shows a system devised by Hewlett-Packard for an instrument which has the ability to

measure length to an accuracy of 1 part in 10^6 over a distance of 60 metres (that's 1 mm in 1 km !).



The semiconductor laser comprises a gallium arsenide junction doped with two different impurities. Construction of the junction is illustrated on the right, this is mounted on a heatsink header in the practical device, as shown at left.

Typical power outputs of gallium arsenide lasers are low, around one watt maximum, but efficiency is very high. Furthermore, they are easily modulated and for this reason should be of great importance in optical communications in the future.

Liquid lasers

Most liquid lasers use an organic dye as the laser medium and are optically pumped. Their big advantage over other types lies in the fact that the frequency of light generated can be varied. For this reason they are called **tunable** lasers and are being used experimentally to 'steer' chemical reactions.

Often the optical pumping of liquid dye lasers is done by other lasers, such as the nitrogen gas laser which has an output in the ultraviolet spectrum.

Gas lasers

Gas lasers are probably the most important single category. The **carbon dioxide** laser for example provides the highest continuous power outputs of any breed. Furthermore, its output is in the infra-red spectrum which makes it useful commercially for cutting applications.

The most common gas laser is the helium-neon type. It provides a continuous output of red laser light that has

been used commercially in distance measuring equipment as well as a general purpose "straight line". It is also used extensively in laboratories for diffraction, for general optical experiments and in interferometers. It has evolved into an inexpensive and reliable device and it was for this reason that we chose a HeNe laser tube for the project following this feature.

The HeNe laser consists of a mixture of the gases helium and neon, placed in a sealed tube at low pressure. Originally, HeNe lasers were excited by high frequency ac current (around 28 MHz) but these days high voltage dc is used. As in most other lasers, mirrors are used at each end of the tube, so that most of the light produced is trapped within the laser itself, maintaining a special condition needed for laser action called population inversion.

In order to understand the laser phenomenon in any greater depth it is necessary to look at some of the physics of atomic structure.

Quantum physics

When studying the universe we apparently find two fundamentally different types of quantities, those quantities with a continuum of values and those with only a discrete or

2.5cm

N2

He, CO2

He, CO2

WATER COOLED
TUBE

MULTIPLE
DIELECTRIC
COATING

Some gas lasers can generate enormous output powers. This diagram illustrates the general construction of a carbon dioxide laser.

'quantised' number of values. For instance, the speed of an object can range from zero up to the speed of light and seems to consist of an infinite number of possibilities. Similarly, the set of all numbers is infinite. These are examples of continuous quantities, but not all quantities are continuous. A dice can only show 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on its upper face and this is a quantised quantity.

Similarly, standing waves on a violin string, resonances of a quartz crystal, or harmonics of a square wave are all quantised — they occur only at fixed

frequencies.

Quantum physics is based on the discovery that a large number of quantities involved with molecular, atomic and sub-atomic physics are quantised. Many of these quantities were assumed to be continuous in "classical physics" and it has only been through the recognition of their quantised nature that modern physics has been able to achieve a reasonably workable model of atomic structure.

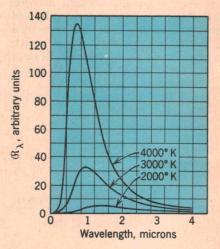


Figure 1. The spectral radiancy for cavity radiation at three different temperatures. (After Halliday and Resnick, "Physics for Students of Science and Engineering".)

Most light sources today consist of either a solid (like a tungsten filament) or a gas (as in the fluorescent tube) through which an electric current is passed. This current heats the filament or gas to incandescence and light is emitted. Using a spectrometer, it is possible to measure the relative intensities of the different light wavelengths emitted. If the temperature of the heated objects is varied the relative intensities change. All of these results can be plotted to make a family of curves on a graph like Figure 1. Each curve represents a different temperature and the shape of these curves is related to the particular material that is being heated.

The number of variables in the case of a heated solid makes any mathematical analysis unnecessarily complicated so scientists sought an idealised heated solid. They called this a cavity radiator, and the light emitted proved to be largely independent of the material used to make the cavity radiator. Furthermore, the light emitted was found to vary in a fairly simple way as the temperature was varied.

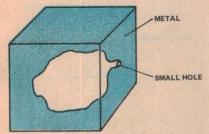


Figure 2. Representation of a cavity radiator. At a particular temperature, light emitted from the hole is brighter than that radiated by the body of the material.

Practical cavity radiators simply consist of a hollow container with a small hole drilled in one side (see Figure 2). If the cavity radiator is heated, more light is emitted from the hole than from the outside walls. The light emitted from the hole is called cavity radiation (sometimes called black body radiation) and was of intense interest in the later part of the nineteenth century.

The explanation of the related intensities of the various wavelengths emitted in cavity radiation was one of the outstanding problems for classical physics. Several attempts had been made but all of these had only fitted the experimental data partially.

În 1900, a German physicist, Max Planck, derived a formula that fitted cavity radiation perfectly. He was forced to the conclusion that the atoms inside the cavity radiator were acting like tiny electro-magnetic oscillators. They could emit light into the cavity and absorb light energy from it, but only at certain characteristic frequencies.

Planck was forced to make the radical assumption that an oscillator cannot have a continuum of different energies These energies were quantised so that the only possible values were given by the equation.

E = nhv

and

where 'E' is the energy

'n' is an integral number, i.e: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc.

'h' is a constant (now called Planck's constant)

'v' is the frequency of the oscillator.

The oscillators could not radiate light continuously but only in jumps, or 'quanta', and only when the atom jumped from a high energy state to a lower one. If the atom jumped just one energy state then 'n' in the above equation becomes equal to one, and the equation becomes:

E = hv

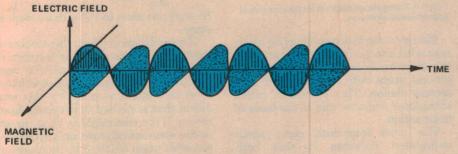
This is known as *Planck's equation* and is one of the more important equations in modern physics.

This was the start of quantum physics. A physical event could only be explained by assuming that atoms radiate integral amounts of energy.

ideas were reinforced Planck's several years later by Albert Einstein who applied the concepts of quantisation to another area of physics that was to revolutionise our understanding of the nature of light. Up to this time, light was thought of as an electromagnetic wave. Even though Planck had quantised the energies of atomic oscillators in the cavity walls, he still regarded the radiation within the cavity as a wave. This wave picture of light had been enormously successful in explaining light phenomena up to that time, but Einstein was to point out its inadequacy in some circumstances.

The Photo-electric Effect

This effect was another experiment which had not been satisfactorily explained in terms of classical physics. Figure 3 shows a circuit diagram for the apparatus used in the photo-electric experiment. If light is shone onto a clean metal surface some electrons are liberated from the metal. If the metal is placed in an evacuated glass cylinder,



According to the electromagnetic wave theory, light is seen as a continuous wave of oscillating electric and magnetic fields.

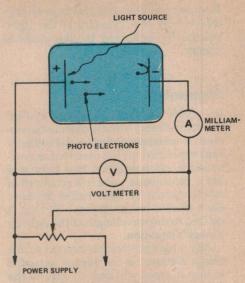


Figure 3. Circuit diagram of the apparatus used in the photo-electric experiment.

the liberated electrons (called photoelectrons) can be made to constitute a current flow, which will register on the meter. If the other electrode is now made negative with respect to the first, by connecting the two to a power supply, the negative electrode will tend to repel photo-electrons and decrease current flow. When the voltage is great enough, the photo-electrons can be brought to a stop. If the voltage is increased even further the photoelectrons are turned back toward the anode. The voltage applied to the plates is called the retarding potential and can be used to measure the energy of the photo-electrons.

When the experiment is carried out it is found that photo-electrons are emitted almost instantaneously when the light is turned on. If the wavelength of the incident light and the retarding potential are kept constant, then the current flowing is found to be proportional to the intensity of the light beam. Furthermore, for any particular metal the energy of the photo-electrons is found to be independent of light intensity, but varies with the frequency of the light.

These results were difficult, if not impossible, to explain on the basis of the wave theory of light. Since light was thought of as a continuous wave, the energy absorbed on the photo-electric surface should have been proportional to the light intensity. If the intensity was decreased enough it should have taken a certain amount of time for sufficient energy to be absorbed by the electrons before any emission could start. So the wave theory of light could not explain why photo-electric emission starts instantaneously, even if the intensity of light is decreased.

Similarly, the fact that the energy of the photo-electrons varies with the

frequency of the light and is in no way affected by the intensity of the light, cannot be explained by the classical theory.

A quantum approach

In 1905, Albert Einstein applied quantum theory to the problem of photoelectric emission and obtained a theory that explained all the observed characteristics. He postulated that light was not a continuous wave but consisted of small quanta of light called *photons*. Each photon has an energy, 'E', that is related to the wavelength of the light by Planck's equation.

Any single photon can interact with a single electron so the energy imparted to this electron will depend only on the energy of the photon. i.e. its frequency. Increasing the intensity of the light beam increases the number of photons and will only increase the number of photo-electrons emitted. Emission will start instantaneously, as all the energy needed for a photo-electron to escape the surface of the metal is contained in any

single photon.

The photo-electric effect occurs because the energy imparted to the photo-electron by the photon has exceeded that needed by the electron to break bonds that normally bind it to the metal surface; but it is not the only example of electron-photon interactions. In the photo-electronic effect the electron struck is a bound electron, inside an atom. The photon disappears and the electron is dislodged. However if the electron is a free electron it will recoil and cause the generation of a second photon of lower energy. This is called the Compton effect.

Another set of electron-photon interactions are called *pair production* and *pair annihilation*. If a photon is given enough energy it can convert into an electron and a *positron* when passing another heavy particle. A positron is an antimatter electron. It has all the properties of a normal electron except that it has a positive instead of a negative charge. This process is called pair production. Pair annihilation occurs when a positron and an electron interact. Both are annihilated and two

photons are generated.

All these electron-photon interactions are manifestations of a single process, the exchange of photons, called virtual photons, between charged particles. Indeed, it is this effect that gives rise to the attractive and repulsive, forces between charged objects. The study of photo-electron interactions is called quantum electrodynamics and is one of the major fields of research in modern physics.

Spontaneous and stimulated emission

When a photon interacts with a bound electron it may not have sufficient energy to overcome the binding forces. In this case the photon is absorbed by the electron, as would happen in the photo-electric effect, but the electron is not liberated from the atom. Instead, it jumps up to a higher energy level or orbit. Quantum physics has determined that electrons cannot have a continuum of different energy levels, only energy levels that are integral multiples of a fixed amount. When the electrons of an atom are in their minimum energy states the atom is said to be in its ground state. If an atom is in its ground state, say with energy E1, it can be forced to a higher energy level, say E2, by absorption of a photon. If the photons absorbed have energy E = hv then the increase in electron energy will be exactly hv, i.e: $E_2-E_1=hv.$

After a certain amount of time, approximately 10^{-8} seconds, the electron will drop back down to its lower energy level, automatically emitting a

photon, again with energy hv.

The excited atom was initially at rest and has no preferred direction in space. As a result the photon can be radiated in any direction while the atom recoils in the opposite direction. This process is called *spontaneous emission*. If a group of atoms are excited in this way they will generate photons in all directions randomly, as excited atoms return to their ground states; see Figure 4.

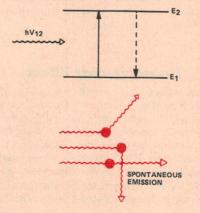


Figure 4. Energy level diagram for the process of spontaneous emission.

If an electron at energy level E2 interacts with another photon of energy hv, the electron is forced to return to its ground state with the emission of a second photon. This process is called *stimulated emission* and is the basis of laser action.

The most important point about stimulated emission is that both photons leave the atom with the same phase and direction as the incoming photon, see Figure 5. The two photons are said to be coherent. It is essential that the two photons be coherent. If they were even slightly out of phase cancellation would occur between them, violating the law of conservation of energy. If a group of atoms is excited in this way the initial beam of photons will be augmented by additional photons, so the beam is amplified.

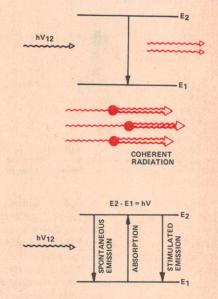


Figure 5. Energy level diagram for the process of stimulated emission.

Population inversion

If a material is in thermal equilibrium at a temperature T, the distribution of atoms in a lower energy state to those in a higher energy state is normally accented heavily toward the lower energy state. If N_1 is the density of atoms in the lower state and N_2 the density of atoms in the more excited state, then the ratio of N_2 to N_1 is given by the equation

 $\frac{N_2}{N_1} = \exp\left(-\frac{hv}{kT}\right)$

where 'T' is the temperature of the material in Kelvin

and 'k' is Boltzmann's constant. If the material is at 10³K, then:

$$\frac{N_2}{N_1} = 10^{-5}$$
!

So, only one atom in 10⁵ is in the excited state.

The condition in which the number of excited atoms exceeds the number of atoms at the ground state is a non-equilibrium condition called *population inversion*, but it is precisely this condition that is needed to maintain laser action. If the vast majority of atoms are in the non-excited state, only spontaneous absorption followed by spontaneous emission, can occur. If, on the other hand, a population inversion can be

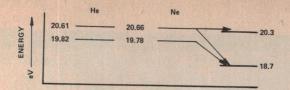


Figure 6. Energy level diagram for the heliumneon laser.

maintained then stimulated emission will occur leading to photon multiplication. *Pumping* is simply the process used to maintain the population inversion.

A closer look at the HeNe laser

In the helium-neon laser, population inversion is maintained by generating a glow discharge in a low pressure mixture of helium and neon gases. Figure 6 is a simplified energy diagram for a HeNe laser.

The helium energy levels at 20.61 and 19.82 electron volts (eV) are called metastable levels. Once at a metastable energy level an atom cannot move to a lower state by the emission of a photon. It can only be de-excited by some other process. A transition from a metastable level to a lower level is called a forbidden transition and the fact that these transitions are not permitted is predicted by quantum theory. So, once an atom has been excited to one of these energy levels it will stay at that energy level for a relatively long period of time, approximately 10^{-3} seconds, hence large metastable populations can exist.

Two of the energy levels of neon closely coincide with those of the metastable levels of helium, these are at



Figure 7. Basic construction of a gas laser. A glass cylinder, containing a gas at a low pressure, has two mirrors placed at either end — one is totally reflective, the other slightly transmissive. When current is passed through the gas, population inversions of the atoms occur and laser action results.

20.66 and 19.78 eV. An energy transfer will occur between helium metastable atoms and neon ground state atoms, exciting neon atoms to the 20.66 and 19.78 eV energy levels. As a result, very large populations of excited neon atoms are produced. The population of neon atoms in these energy levels vastly exceeds that achievable from direct excitation by the electric discharge. Below these two highly populated energy levels there are two lower neon levels that are only populated by direct excitation and consequently have much smaller populations, and this is a population inversion.

Whenever an excited neon atom jumps to one of these lower energy levels a photon is emitted, and the frequency of the photon will depend on the difference in energy between the two levels. The three possible transitions are shown in Figure 6 and are:

20.66 eV to 20.3 eV

(3391 nm in the far infrared)

19.78 eV to 18.7 eV

 $$^{(1152\;\mathrm{nm}\,\mathrm{in}\,\mathrm{the}\,\mathrm{infrared})}$$ 20.66 eV to 18.7 eV

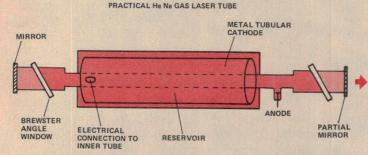
(633 nm in the visible spectrum)

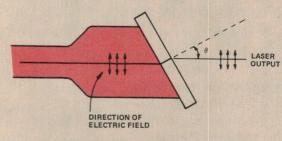
Figure 7 shows the basic elements of a helium neon laser. The tube contains roughly 90% helium and 10% neon gas at a pressure of one to three Torr.

When a current is passed through the tube a variety of collision processes take place. Among these are the collisions that lead to population inversion. As neon and helium atoms jump between higher and lower energy levels, photons are emitted randomly in all directions. However, since there are large populations of neon atoms at the 20.66 and 19.78 eV energy levels, any photon with one of the above three wavelengths has a high probability of causing stimulated emission of a second, identical, photon. Those photons travelling parallel to the axis of tube are reflected back and forth between the two end mirrors, and each pass through the tube gives rise to further identical photons by the process of stimulated emission. A limit is finally reached when the rate of production of neon atoms at the higher energy levels equals the rate of stimulated emission.

If one of the mirrors is made a few percent transparent, (i.e: slightly transmissive) a portion of the coherent radiation can escape from the tube and this is the laser output. The word laser stands for *light amplification through stimulated emission of radiation*, but the helium neon laser is not really an amplifier, it's more of an oscillator generating coherent electromagnetic radiation at three distinct frequencies.

A practical HeNe laser tube





TRANSMISSION OF LIGHT THROUGH A BREWSTER ANGLE WINDOW.

A practical *HeNe laser tube is shown in the diagram. It features a number of improvements over the basic system. The cathode consists of a large metal cylinder instead of a single wire electrode. This decreases the current density around the cathode and increases the rate of excitation of helium atoms to metastable states. Plane mirrors are very difficult to align accurately and a common system used to overcome this difficulty is the use of slightly concave mirrors, separated

by their radius of curvature.

Another configuration employed, and the one used in the tube for the project, is referred to as a "hemispherical" configuration. This uses a totally reflective, flat-backed mirror and a concave front mirror with a radius of curvature of around 1.4 times the tube length. The mirrors used are designed specifically for laser use and constitute a significant portion of the cost of the device. The mirrors are used as bandpass filters to optimise the

particular output required. The tube specified for the project uses a system like this to enhance tube operation at the 633 nm emission wavelength and to suppress operation at the other two dominant wavelengths. The front mirror is approximately 0.9% transmissive at 633 nm but considerably less transmissive at the two longer wavelengths. The rear mirror is almost totally reflective at 633 nm, but more transmissive at longer wavelengths. HeNe tubes often employ

a "Brewster angle polarizing filter". This is a glass disc placed in the light beam at an angle determined by its refractive index. Light of the correct polarization is transmitted through the filter. All other polarizations suffer high reflections and are attenuated. This does not cause any loss in the light output of the laser since any one polarization will be amplified by stimulated emission to produce a full output intensity coherent laser beam with a single polarization.



All systems go! VECTOR GRAPHIC SYSTEM B

VECTOR GRAPHIC is a leading American micro-computer manufacturer who has been producing reliable, quality products since 1976.

VECTOR GRAPHIC SYSTEM B offers enterprising companies the right hardware for the emerging micro-computer business market. More economical than "big" systems, yet offering wide ranging ability in their market sphere.

Whether you're looking for Hardware for your software products or you want a complete end user turn key system, Vector Graphic has the solution to your needs.

Fully supported in both Software and Hardware in Australia.

- 48K or 64K RAM
- 630K on dual floppy disk drives
- 24 x 80 video terminal
- Time-share multi-user additional video terminals
- Microstor extra on-line disk storage
- Vector Graphic DM printer
- Qume letter quality printer
- BASIC, Z80 assembler, debugger, editor

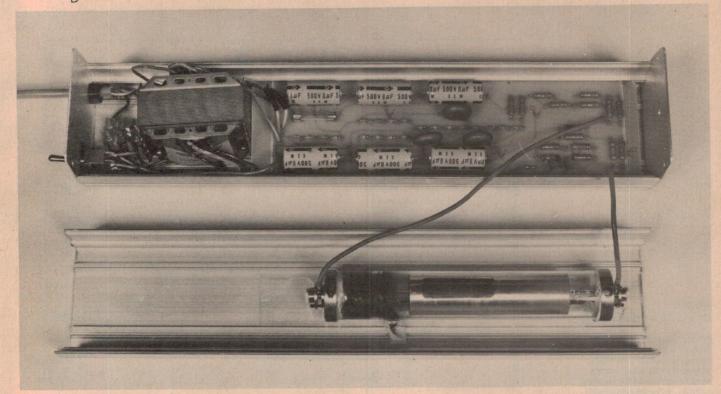
- The industry standard CP/M
- Optional languages include COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, C etc.
- Accounts payable
- Accounts receivable
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Word Processing

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

AJ.&JW.DICKER

24 Woodfield Boulevarde, Caringbah, NSW 2229. Phone (02) 524-5639. Telex 70182.



Build a helium-neon laser

David Tilbrook

This project has been designed around an Australian designed and manufactured laser tube having a 1 mW output at a wavelength of 633 nm in the red section of the visible spectrum.

THIS PROJECT, rather than serving just as a laser "demonstration" unit, has been designed with a view to using it as the primary component of a number of devices and experiments which we shall be describing in later issues of the magazine.

When we first considered doing a laser as a construction project we approached a Queensland company, Laser Electronics, for details about laser tubes presently available in Australia. Fortunately, at that time they had just embarked on the design of a helium-neon laser tube which they planned to manufacture here. They have subsequently achieved their aim and we decided to use their laser tube in our project. Laser Electronics has been of great assistance in supplying design ideas and information on lasers in general. The particular tube used in our

unit (as pictured) is a prototype only and some slight physical variations could be expected in the final production model. The laser tube used on the front cover is an imported model supplied by Laser Electronics for our experimentation.

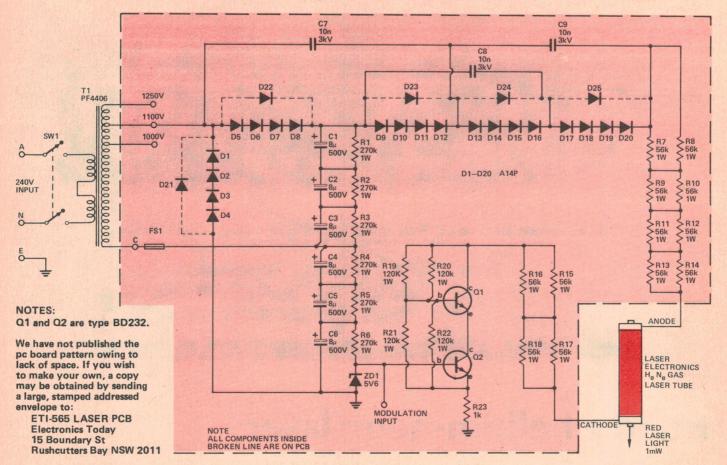
To assist constructors, Laser Electronics have made arrangements to supply complete kits for this project, including metalwork. Their address appears at the end of this article.

Design factors

There are a number of design challenges involved in getting a helium-neon laser to operate correctly. The circuitry is really all power supply! — but it is called on to perform a number of tasks. Firstly, helium-neon laser tubes require a high voltage pulse of around 8 - 10 kV to start ionisation.

Thus, the power supply must provide a 'kick start' for the tube. Secondly, the tube requires a certain voltage supply to maintain operation once 'fired' and the current through it must be maintained at a constant value, both depending on the characteristics of the particular tube design. However, all gas-discharge tubes (and the helium-neon laser falls into this category) exhibit a negative during characteristic resistance operation. That is, an increase in the voltage applied between the anode and cathode will result in a decrease in current through the tube. Under certain circumstances, this property will cause the tube and surrounding circuitry to become an oscillator — an undesirable mode of operation, to say the least! To avoid this, the negative resistance of the tube is "swamped" with a large value series resistance. The value of this

Project 565



swamping resistance is determined from the particular tube's characteristics and, for this reason, laser tubes are supplied with details of the required minimum series anode resistance and our circuit adheres to the requirements of the tube supplied by Laser Electronics.

We have designed the power supply for this tube to deliver a constant current of 5 mA, which marginally decreases the output intensity of the laser beam, but ensures maximum tube life. At this current, the tube will maintain a voltage of around 1550 volts between anode and cathode. A word of warning don't attempt to measure the voltage directly across the tube as the inherent capacitance of most high voltage probes will cause the laser action to stop, the power supply circuit will immediately ramp the tube voltage up in an attempt to re-start the tube and vou'll have a 'relaxation oscillator' instead of a laser!

Physical construction of high voltage power supplies presents some unique problems. An obvious one is providing sufficient clearance between individual components having a high potential difference and between components at high voltages and conducting bodies nearby — the chassis, or whatever.

Components have to be chosen with care. Adequate voltage ratings have to be specified for diodes and capacitors, as well as allowing an adequate safety margin.

Resistors used in voltage divider strings etc need to be of a size and type such that their maximum working voltage is adequate for the job. Resistor construction needs to be considered

HOW IT WORKS — ETI 565

The circuit can be divided into five compartments: power transformer, voltage doubler rectifier, 'kick start' voltage multiplier, laser tube plus series resistance and constant current sink.

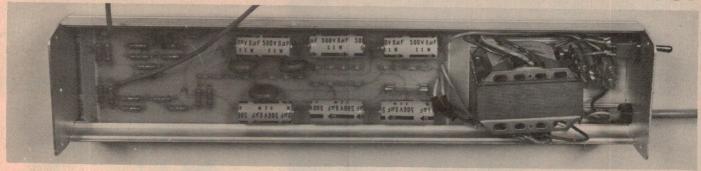
The power transformer has a secondary voltage of 1250 V, with taps at 1100 and 1000 volts. The 1100 volt tapping is used in this instance, the other two are provided to allow the power supply to operate different laser tubes (although we don't plan to do so).

The 1100 V transformer output drives a voltage doubler rectifier, involving diodes D1 to D8 and capacitors C1 to C6. The resistors across the latter capacitors serve as 'bleeders' to discharge the capacitors when the supply is turned off. They also serve to equalise the voltages across each capacitor. The output of the voltage doubler is around 2800 volts (cathode of D8). As two single diodes for this rectifier would be required to have a peak inverse voltage rating of at least 3 kV, we have used four diodes in series, each rated at 1 kV PIV. If suitable high voltage diodes can be found, you can substitute these as shown dotted on the circuit diagram.

The output of the voltage doubler drives the input of a three stage voltage multiplier involving diodes D9 to D20 and three 10n capacitors,

C7, C8 and C9. This provides the kick start for the tube, delivering somewhat in excess of 8 kV, but at a very low current (the impedance of the 10n capacitors at 50 Hz is rather high). Very quickly after turn on, the voltage at the cathode of D20 will rise to around 8 kV and the laser tube will 'fire'. When it does, the current drawn will be too great for the impedance of the voltage multiplier starting circuit to supply and the tube will be driven directly by the voltage doubler via the D9 - D20 diode string. The tube swamping resistance is provided by the series-parallel string of 1 W resistors, R7 to R18. The voltage at the anode of the laser tube is about 2240 volts during normal operation.

The constant current sink is formed by Q1 and Q2, plus associated components. It serves to regulate the current through the laser to the required 5 mA. The base of Q2 is clamped at 5.6 volts by the zener diode. This results in a voltage at the emitter of Q2 of 5 V, setting the current through the 1k resistor, R23, at 5 mA. Although the voltage across the two transistors will vary, the collector currents, and thus the current through the laser tube, will remain fixed at 5 mA. The worst-case power dissipation in these transistors is approximately 1.5 watts.



Interior view of the electronics for the laser, mounted in the case bottom. This case will be supplied by Laser Electronics with their kit for this unit.

here, too. Carbon composition resistors typically have a maximum working voltage rating of 700 V for half-watt types, 1000 V for 1 W types. Carbon film resistors, on the other hand, are only rated at 350 V for half-watt and 500 V for 1 W types. The project's power supply has been designed such that the individual resistors in the voltage divider strings have no more than 200 V across them. Although carbon composition types have been specified — as they will be the most reliable in these circumstances — carbon film types may be safely substituted.

Construction

You will notice construction is not difficult but care must be taken to ensure that adequate insulation exists between the tube, all high voltage points and the chassis. Make certain the chassis is correctly earthed to both the printed circuit board and the ground wire of the three-core mains cable, as shown in the wiring diagram.

Construction should commence with assembly of the components on the printed circuit board. Note that all the diodes point in the same direction, with their *anodes* towards the *output* end of the pc board. Make sure the six electrolytic capacitors are inserted correctly.

Drill the bottom piece of the chassis to take a mains cable terminal block. Solder the wires from the power transformer onto the pc board. Solder two lengths of well insulated wire to the output of the pc board. These will go to the laser tube and should be kept as short as possible. The remaining pad on the board is the modulation input. This is not used in this project but will be used in subsequent articles. At this stage it is recommended that a pc board pin be soldered to this pad so that the board will not have to be removed from the chassis at a later date. The prototype laser has been constructed in a length of aluminium extrusion that we obtained from Laser Electronics. If you are not using this chassis, ensure that the chassis used is metal and well earthed. If you have purchased the kit from Laser Electronics, slide the pc board into the extrusion and mount the transformer and terminal block. Mount the power switch and finish the 240 V

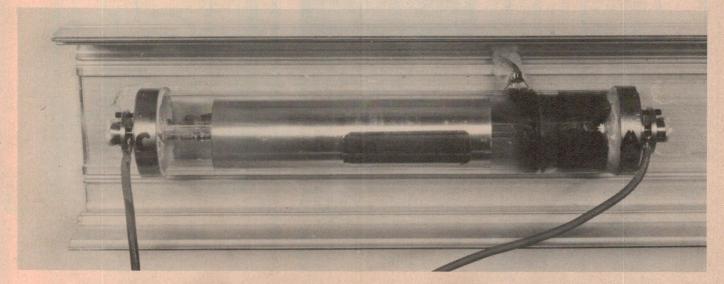
wiring. Ensure that the connection between the chassis and the ground wire is secure, use a solder lug and lock washer, loop the ground wire through the lug and then solder.

Note that you can replace the strings of A14P diodes with single high-PIV rating types, as indicated by the diodes dotted in on the circuit diagram. They should have a PIV rating of at least 3 kV and have a low junction capacitance (under 150 pF). In general, diodes rated at 5 kV PIV and less than 1 A forward current will be OK. If you elect to replace the diode strings with single diodes, they should be connected from the anode pad of the first diode to the cathode pad of the fourth diode in each string.

If you have difficulty obtaining the BD232 transistors, you can substitute some other type providing they have a collector-emitter voltage rating of 300 V or more and can dissipate up to 1.5 W.

The laser tube has metal ends used as the anode and cathode connections to the tube, so it must be totally insulated from the case. In the prototype unit,

A close-up of the laser tube mounted in the case top (see text).



around. Finally, push the two halves of perspex was slid into the extrusion and glued into place with Silastic. The laser tube was then glued to the perspex, again with Silastic. This provides a cheap and highly effective mounting method. Drill a small hole in the end plate through which the laser beam will Connect the wires from the pc board to the laser tube, making absolutely certain they are the correct way the extrusion together and screw in the end plates. pass.

Powering up

Do not apply power to the laser without doesn't operate correctly when turned on, turn it OFF before opening the high voltage that may be present on the the cabinet assembled. If the laser anode, to discharge before reopening the chassis and allow sufficient time for any chassis. This will take several minutes.

garded as a dangerous level caution The output from this laser is rated at 1 mW and while this is not re-

The assembled unit, viewed from the rear.

tions that may be able to enter the eye down the beam. Be careful also of reflecrating any laser. DO NOT look directly should ALWAYS be taken when opeindirectly.

A complete kit of parts will be available from:

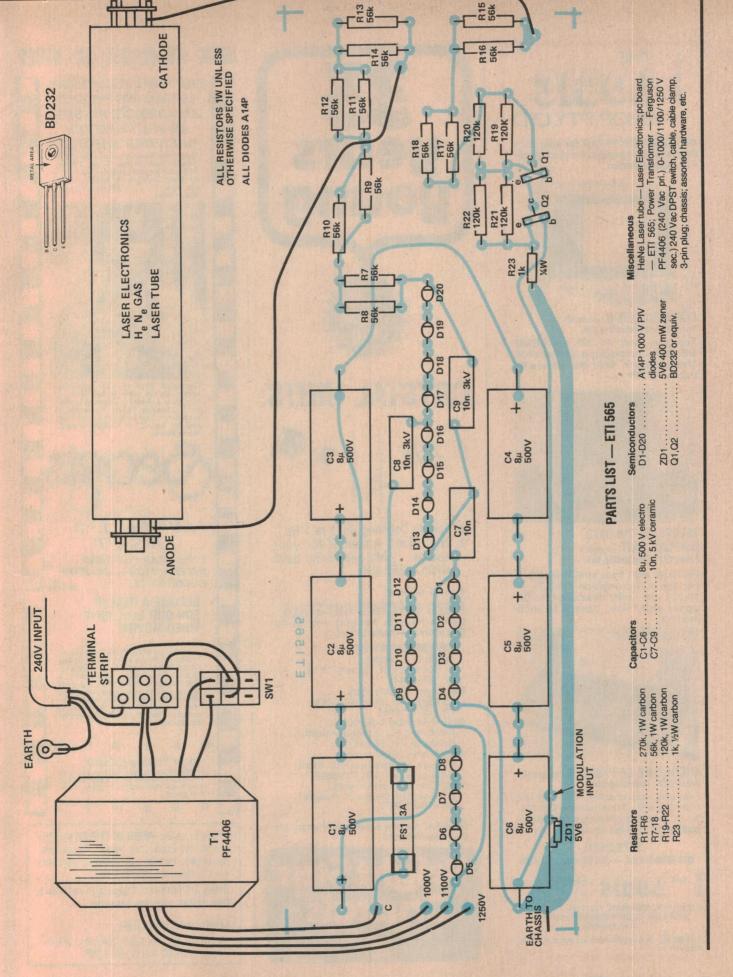
Laser Electronics Pty Ltd Southport QLD (075) 32-1699 PO Box 359

supply without a proper high present will break through the insulation on most standard measurement on the powe multimeter cables. DON'T attempt voltage

The power supply is quite capable of delivering 2000 V at 20 mA and this could be LETHAL if touched. R4 270k R1-R6 1W R2 270k

ET 15.65

Component overlay for the underside of the pc board (copper side) showing placement of the resistors R1 to R6.





DISCOUNT SHOPPING for your professional Microcomputer and terminal requirements.



COMPUCOLOR II ex stock From \$1970 including tax.

Features: • up to 32K user RAM
• Eight colour display • 32 lines of 64
characters • 5" Mini disk drive • 40
tracks, 48 TPI



TELEVIDEO TVI 912B DISPLAY UNIT ex stock From \$1256 including tax.

Features: • 24 lines at 80 characters per line • Transmission rates 75 — 19,200 Bd. • 96 character ASCII upper and lower case • 12 inch monitor.



MICROLINE 80 PRINTER ex stock From \$922 including tax.

Features: • 80 char/sec • 80 and 132 char/line • 9 x 7 dot matrix • Character or graphics printing • Plug compatible to TRS-80. ® Rgd. Tm.Tandy Corp.

SPECIAL 51/4 Diskettes — \$3.95 ea. inc. tax.

THE LOGIC SHOP PTY.LTD.

212 High St., PRAHRAN, VIC. 3181. Tel: 51-1950. 91 Regent St, CHIPPENDALE NSW. 2008 Tel: 699-4910

TRS-80 \circledR is a registered trade mark of Tandy Electronics.

35 years young

and still on top

CRYSTAL UNITS



- Decade Counting Units to 1 Hz.
- Wide Band Amplifier for your counter, 1 MV sensitivity, band width 1-250 MHz.

Manufacturers of

PIEZO ELECTRIC CRYSTALS Contractors to Federal and State Government Departments.

REPRESENTATIVES:

NSW: J. E. Waters, 11 Salisbury St, Botany. 2019. Ph 666-8144.

SA: Rogers Electronics, 65 Magill Rd, Stepney. 5069. Ph (08) 42-6666.

QLD: Fred Hoe & Sons P/L, 246 Evans Rd, Salisbury North. Brisbane. Ph 277-4311.

WA: Westest Electronics, 71 Jean St, Hamilton Hill. 6161. (Mail only) Ph (09) 337-6393.

TAS: Dilmond Instruments, PO Box 219, Bellerive. Hobart. Ph 479-47-9077.

Send SAE for new catalogue or quote for

Bright Star Crystals

PO Box 42, Springvale, Ph (03) 546-5076 Telex AA36004.

NOW AVAILABLE ON VIDEO

THE WHOLE COUNTRY
IS WAITING TO SEE
JACQUELINE BISSET
AS YOU'VE NEVER
SEEN HER BEFORE!

"Jacqueline Bisset is more stunning in Secrets' than in the 'Greek Tycoon' which hardly seems possible. Not only is La Bisset ravishing in 'Secrets', she is also nude . . ." — Bill Van Maurer, Miami News



"Jacqueline Bisset — This tantalizing beauty, usually mired in bad films, is here given a chance to evolve in a complex, intriguing fashion to create a woman very much the product of these confused times." — Candice Russell, Miami Herald



JACQUELINE BISSET

LONE STAR PICTURES
INTERNATIONAL RELEASE
COLOR BY CFI

BECOME A DEALER FOR OUR EXCLUSIVE VIDEO MOVIES

We are seeking dealers in the hi-fi and record retail trade for the sale and rental of "The Video Classics Movie Cassette Library". A range of 30 full-feature movies on video cassette. A Video Classics dealership offers high profit returns, excellent margins and full back-up with colour brochures, posters, window stickers, advertising and the opportunity to capitalise on the fastest growing section of the electrical trade.

* * * * * *

Sneak Preview Cassette

Indicate format required. Send us \$25, and we'll send you a great in-store entertainment promotional video cassette of trailers of our best movies.

* * * * * *

Visit our stand VIDEO IN THE 80's at the Consumer Electronic Show. Recorders, cassettes, movies, projectors, cameras — a total video presentation.

Bring a 1 hour blank tape and receive a free sneak preview cassette.

Video Classics

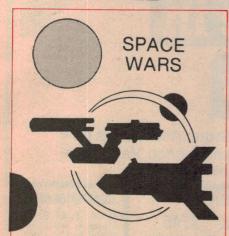
64 Arthur Street, North Sydney, 2060. Phone (02) 92-6400, 92-6388.

FRBB CATALOGUE MICRODOTO



Instant Software New Releases

APPLE.



SPACE WARS You must protect your planet against a wide variety of alien attacks. Included are:

- •Space War One or two players can pilot their saucers and duel with laser beams or
- •Star Ship Attack Your mission is to protect the food station satellites from destruction by the enemy star ship. You must capture, destroy, or drive off the attacking ship.
 •Battlefield – Guess the location of the four
- enemy divisions and destroy them before your forces are wiped out.

Engaging in battle requires the Apple 8K and Integer BASIC. Order No. 0096A 11.95

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT

This package will help any businessman solve many of those day-to-day financial problems. Included are:

- •Loan Amortization Schedule This program will give you a complete breakdown of any loan or investment.
- . Depreciation Schedule You can get a depreciation schedule using any one of the following methods: straight line, sum of years-digits, declining balance, units of production, or machine hours.

This package requires the Apple 16K and Applesoft II BASIC. Order No. 0088A 11.95

Featuring EFFECTS
SOUND EFFECTS

For years the Petro Resource Conglomerate has attacked our photon collection stations and strangled our deep-space trade routes. The PRC's Exxonerators Class light fighters (code name: Gnat) have been their main weapon. Now you can strike back, by joining the Ball Turret Gunner Service.

Imagine yourself at the control console of the LW-1417 Stratoblazer (Type B Strategic Laser Weapon). Your Hindsight Director informs you that a Gnat fighter is coming in for an attack. You position your gigawatt laser turret until you can see the target on your monitor. The Range Indicator shows he's coming in fast. You center your target sights on his location. The Targeting Computer studies his course and speed as your finger tenses over the firing key. You know you'll have only a fraction of a second in which to react. The Gnat fighter's evasive maneuvers cause him to dance in your sights. Suddenly



you see the fire command, and you instinctively react. Your Stratoblazer's laser beam lashes out and reduces the Gnat fighter to an expanding ball of ionized gas. Mission ac-

Ball Turret Gunner, with your choice of multiple levels of difficulty, optional sound effects programming, and superb graphics, is more than just a game. It's an adventure. Experience it!

14.95 Order No. 0051R



PET UTILITY I

You're working under a serious handicap if you can't write programs in machine language. The PET Utility I package gives you the tools you need:

- •Monitr The Monitr program lets you write, edit, save, and verify any machine language and/or BASIC program. Just load and run the Monitr program and then load the program you want to edit.
- Programmer's Calculator This program will convert numbers into the binary, octal, decimal, and hexadecimal systems and function as a floating point calculator. It will also display all four numbering systems simultaneously and allow you to handle large numbers limited only by the size of your screen. For the 8K PET. Order No. 0105P. 1 4 . 95

For a free catalog listing over 200 programs write: Instant Software Catalog

TRS - 80 DISK A/R A/P \$199.95 ENERGY AUDIT C A S S \$49.95 DISK \$75.00

HARDWARE

APPLE SORCEROR **NORTH STAR**

56
3
9
5
9
9

Now available for TRS-80, PET and Apple.



MIMIC

A fast-action memory game.

In Mimic, players are shown a sequence of graphic characters that appear in random locations within a 3x3 grid. You'll have to remember the order and location in which the characters were shown, and 'mimic" that sequence on your keyboard.

With several levels of skill, it's not hard to see why people of all ages enjoy this exercise of concentration and dexterity.

TRS-80 Level II 16K, Order No. 0066R PET 8K. Order No. 0039P 11.95 Apple 24K (Integer), Order No. 0025A

INSTANT SOFTWARE

PO BOX 420, HAWTHORN 3122. PHONE (03) 819-2411.

Name AddressP/Code..... Phone..... Quantity..... Order No Unit Cost..... Total Cost Handling.....\$1.00 Total Cost

bankcard

Copy and complete: Please debit my Bankcard \$.....

Bankcard No.....Expiry Date.....



The new force in

components

Due to the closing down of the Richmond Silicon Valley Store, Abacus has now been appointed a Silicon Valley Agent. We are stocking all Silicon Valley products and offering the full range of Cema Electronics products.



BASE 2 MODEL 800 PRINTER



S100 BOARDS

• DISK CONTROLLER

S100 FRONT PANEL

• SERIAL & PARALLEL

• CPU CARDS

MEMORY

PRINT AREA: 8.0 Inches LINE SPACING: 6 lines per inch THROUGHPUT SPEED: 60

COLUMN CAPACITY: 72,80,96,120 or 132. Switch or program selectable

26th Floor, 100 Miller St.

Nth Sydney (02) 436-1600.

\$745 **ALL OPTIONS** INCLUDED

OPTIONS: "M" — 2K RAM buffer, "S" — high speed paper advance and graphics "T" — tractor feed.

INPUT/OUTPUT PROVISIONS: a) RS-232, b) 20 ma current loop, c) IEEE — 488 type, d) Centronics parallel.

CONSUMABLES

in any quantity.

FLOPPY DISCS

FLOPPY DISCS

5" \$3.75 ea.

8" \$3.95 ea.

In Sydney get your BASE 2 MODEL 800 from PET COMPUTER ALLIANCE DIGITAL CORPORATION PTY. LTD. With 8K & monitor, \$999 inc. tax plus \$150



COMPUCOLOR II Model 3, 8K \$1995 Model 4, 16K \$2295 Model 5, 32K \$2595

Prices include colour

monitor, computer and one disc drive.

\$2850

- Price includes: • 48KB Memory
- 1 x 143KB Disc
- Monitor • Printer Port Serial Port

Give name, number, expiry date and signature for mail order sales.

SOROC 10120

- Cursor control keys Numeric key pad
- Line and page erase
- Addressable cursor
 Switch selectable transmission from 75 to 19,200 bps
- nication mode Communication mode
 HDX/FDX/Block
 Interfaces: Printer
 Interface/RS232 Extension
 RS232C Interface
- Non-glare read out screen
 Protect mode
 Tab
 - \$1295

bankcard welcome here



ABACUS COMPUTER STORE

512 Bridge Road, Richmond, Victoria 3121. Phone (03) 429-5844 429-4780.



Prices valid to 31st July 1980.

All quoted prices are exclusive of 15 percent

Switchmode charger delivers "fast charge" to NiCads

This project will charge your NiCad batteries to near rated capacity when you need them in a hurry. It can't overcharge either!

Jonathan Scott

HOW OFTEN have you suddenly needed a set of NiCads only to find that they have little or no charge left in them? Fuses always blow when torch batteries are at a minimum; events happen when flashgun batteries have been completely exhausted and the 6m band opens just as your rig's portable power pack is getting unusably weak.

These are basic corollaries of

Murphy's Law.

NiCads are strange things. They have many wierd and wonderful habits, like the 1% per day (very approximately) self discharge rate. All these factors take some foresight to circumvent, since the recommended charging procedure is the 10 hour rate for 14 hours. But even this apparently elementary approach has drawbacks. The batteries must not be left on indefinitely at this rate. About 24 hours is the recommended maximum duration. It is safe to leave them on the 50 hour rate indefinitely, but here they suffer from even greater apparent capacity reduction than on the 10 hour rate! What's more, this is worsened if they are recharged before being substantially discharged! All in all, a steady discharge cycle followed by just the right amount of charge delivered at a moderate rate gives the healthiest cells. However, this leads us back to the problem of them not being always on hand at full capacity or being damaged by continuous overcharging.

This is where the *fast charger* comes in. It seems that flat NiCads will not only tolerate a controlled fast charge but actually benefit from it in terms of recovery of apparent capacity.

The ETI-563 not only charges "but quick", as the Americans say, but turns itself off preventing "cooking" that will surely follow your forgetting the job. In addition, it achieves this with the inherent efficiency of a switchmode supply. Imagine your flashgun rejuvenated to near full power in just 15



The completed project was housed in a smart PacTec case. Front panel is Scotchcal and will be available from the usual sources (see Shoparound on page 61).

minutes. The effective downtime of penlite cells is thus made bearable to all but the most impatient of persons. Finally the whole device runs so cool that the only heatsink is mounted internally, allowing the unit to fit in a space of only $80 \times 150 \times 150 \text{ mm}$ — small enough for a camera bag or travelling case, at a pinch.

Operation

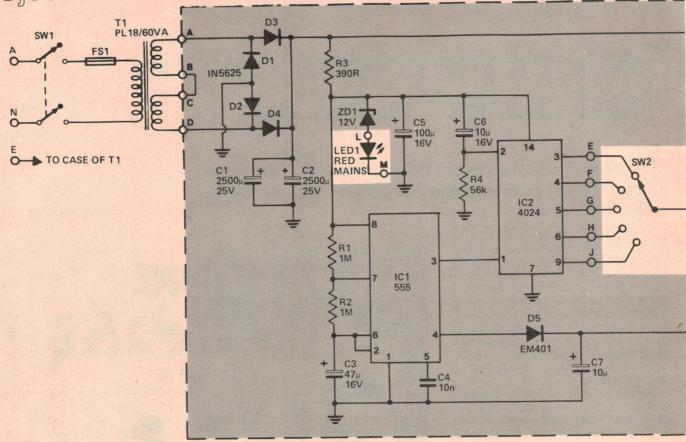
The device is basically a constant current source delivering about 2.4A, controlled by a timer. The timer is reset at turn-on and permits the current to flow for a period after that. The period is chosen by the capacity selector switch. Thus, the supply is always delivering the maximum current, and merely finishes when the current delivered should have charged the batteries in question.

It is relatively simple to use. Firstly, turn the unit off—this allows the timer

to reset. Connect the batteries - up to 12 volts of cells in series — across the terminals. If they are connected backwards they will see a very low impedance and may damage themselves discharging, or if flat they will be charged in the reverse direction, which is very unhealthy! The polarity LED will indicate if cells are connected correctly, but it will not detect voltage of less than two cells-worth. All of which adds up to saying that a double check is a good idea at this point. Next, select the capacity, setting the duration of the charge. Then, turn on. When the due time has elapsed the 'charge' LED will go out, indicating that the unit has shut

The charger delivers slightly more than the capacity of the battery. This is designed to allow for the inefficiency of the recharging process; i.e. it takes 14 hours at the 10 hour rate to fully charge up a cell under normal circumstances so

Project 563



it will take more than an hour at the one hour rate — in fact, more like 1½ hours. The faster you go, the worse the efficiency. If you are not in too much of a hurry, it is a good idea to give a second burst at half capacity later on, to ensure complete charging; though be careful, as most NiCads will not like more of a burst at one time than the unit delivers.

For example, let us assume your 2 Ah NiCad torch is quite flat — you left it on last night (absent-minded twit!). So you hook it up and set for a 2 Ah charge. One hour later it turns off. About 2.4 Ah of charge has gone in in one hour, which is all that is likely not to upset the cells. You could pack it up in your camping bag now, as it will have something like 60% charge. However, if you aren't in a big hurry, when you come back two hours later, you put it on again for a 1 Ah (½ hr) charge. At worst, it will then be 90% or so charged, so that's OK.

As you can see, it is alright to give the batteries a second run provided it is spaced some time away from the first. It is alright also to charge batteries that are not fully exhausted. It is unwise to just regularly fast charge without any use in between, or to deliver more than the correct capacity charge in one hit. Similarly it is alright to deliver a half capacity charge to a cell you know to be

HOW IT WORKS

Looking at the circuit, it may be divided into several sections with simple discrete functions: An unregulated dc supply consisting of SW1, T1, D1-D4, C1 and C2; a timing circuit made up of IC1, IC2, Q1 and associated components; the actual switchmode circuit comprising Q4, D6, L1 and surrounding components; the supply controlling circuitry involving Q2, Q3, Q5 and R15. There are also three LED function indicators to give the user some idea of what is going on inside. Each of these sections will be treated in turn.

The unregulated supply is fairly conventional, delivering between 17 V and 25 V at a maximum of about 3 amps. It must be capable of briefly delivering the 2.5 amps starting current required by the regulator controller. Diodes D1 to D4 could in fact have been 1A types, but they would be slightly overtaxed at turnon and thus, in the interests of reliability, 3A types have been specified.

A regulated supply of about 13.7 V is provided for the ICs by R3, C5,ZD1 and LED 1. In this position, LED 1 serves to indicate that the mains voltage is applied and is sufficient to run the unit — if the line voltage falls, LED 1 will dim or go out, indicating an 'unhealthy' condition.

The electronics will withstand the situation indefinitely. However, if the line voltage is very low the current delivered may not reach the correct level for charging (2.4A) and the unit will consequently not be able to deliver the

correct charge to the cells being charged at

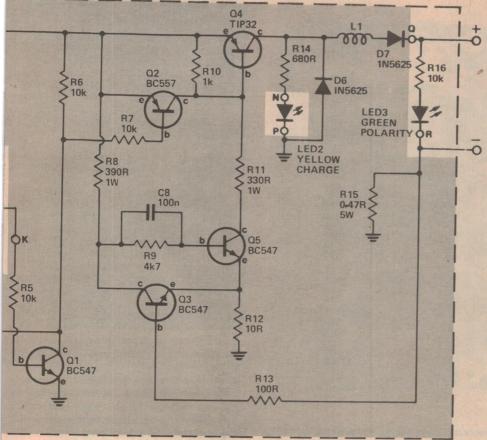
IC1 is connected as an astable multivibrator with a period of around 110 seconds. IC2 is a seven-stage binary counter. C6 and R4 ensure that, at turnon, the counter is reset to zero. The five, more significant, outputs are made available on the five contacts of SW2. Due to the resetting, no matter which position SW2 is set to, the base of Q1 is initially held low and so it is turned off. However, C7 holds its collector low for a fraction of a second. This has the effect of momentarily holding Q2 on. The purpose of this will be pointed out later on.

Once C7 charges up to rail potential via R6, pin 4 of IC1 is no longer held low and so IC1 is free to commence oscillation. It oscillates until sufficient pulses are counted by IC2 to send high the output selected by SW2. Just how many pulses this represents is a function of which output was selected, and hence SW2 defines the duration of the timer interval.

When the selected output does go high, Q1 is turned on, Q2 is turned on and IC1's reset line is held low, inhibiting further clocking of the counter, IC2.

When Q2 is turned on, it diverts any possible drive current from the base of Q4, ensuring that it is held off and that no current is passed from the unregulated supply to the load. Q2 also holds Q4 off momentarily after initial power-up in order to give the transformer a chance to charge C1 and C2 without having to

fast nicad charger



- ETI 563

cope, at the same time, with the starting current of the main switching regulator circuitry.

Once the timer has run its course Q2 holds the regulator off, preventing any further charging of the connected cells. During charging (i.e: when Q4 is conducting) Q2 does not conduct and can be ignored.

When, a split second after turn on, Q2 isolates, Q3/Q4/Q5 are able to start regulating. Initially, Q3 will be held off via R13 and R15, and Q5 will be turned on by current flowing into its base via R8 and R9. Thus, it will draw current through R11 and turn Q4 on, Q4 will immediately saturate, raising its collector voltage to near rail potential. A current will build up through Q4, L1, D7 the load (consisting of the cells to be charged) and R15. The rate of current build-up will be limited by the inductance of L1. When this current builds up to about 2.5 A, 1.2 V will be dropped across R15. The current Q5 is drawing via the base of Q4 will develop about 0.5 V across R12, and thus the 1.2 V across R15 will be enough to turn Q3 on. When Q3 turns on it removes drive from Q4's base, turning it off. Since the collector load of Q3 is higher than that of Q5 it draws less current and the voltage appearing on their common emitter resistor, R12, drops a small amount, turning Q3 on harder.

Transistors Q3 and Q5 actually form a Schmitt trigger. Q5 now having been turned off, Q4 also turns off. The collapsing field in L1

tries to maintain the output current and, having no other path, conducts via D6, referred to as the "freewheel" diode. When the current in L1 decays sufficiently for the voltage across the current sense resistor, R15, to fall to the lower 'Schmitt' level of Q3/Q4, both these transistors again change state, and the circuit returns to the initial conditions.

The whole cycle repeats and the average load current is held constant. LED 2 turns on whenever Q4 turns on, and will glow more brightly when the switchmode circuit is running at a higher duty cycle. For those interested, this gives an idea of how much power is being delivered by the supply.

The power dissipation of the electronics will be substantially independent of the load current/voltage product. i.e: unlike a conventional regulator, the switchmode device does not dissipate a significantly larger amount of power when the load drops less voltage.

R16 and LED3 simply detect correct voltage applied across the terminals. Owing to the voltage drop of the LED, it will not detect a voltage less than about 2 V.

Reverse-connected batteries will see a low impedance in the regulator circuitry via D7, L1, D6 and R15—so quite a large current may flow from the batteries if they have some charge left and the voltage is above several volts. The POLARITY indicator (LED3) should light, if more than 2 V is left in the batteries, before power is applied.

only half or slightly less used up — just don't overcharge badly or charge too long at the fast rate. The cells will get warm, but not burning hot, if all is well.

In fact, it's a good idea to have two chargers: a "standard" one, like the ETI-578 (June issue) for 'regular' use, and this one for "emergencies".

Construction

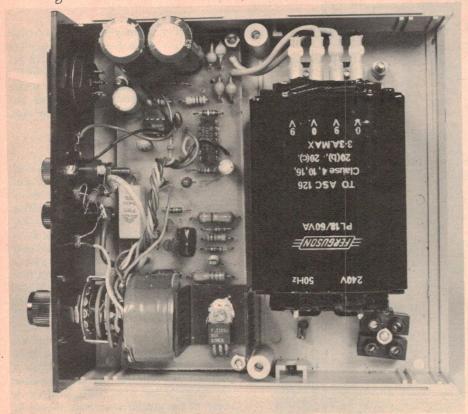
This project is relatively easy to construct if you follow the layout and wiring diagrams. It is best to commence construction by drilling and working the case. We housed the unit in a PacTec plastic case measuring 155 mm wide by 65 mm high by 160 mm deep. This case comes apart in four pieces — a top piece and a bottom piece plus front and rear panels. The rear panel was drilled to take a mains cable clamp and the mains fuse. The front panel contains the three LEDs, the capacity selector switch, the output terminals and the mains (labelled "START") switch. Take care with the placement of SW2 as it backs right onto the coil, L1, mounted on the pc board. Also, the bolt on one or both of the output terminals should be shortened to clear the components on the pc board. If you use a different mains switch to the one we selected, take care that it will clear the components on the pc board behind it. We chose a Dick Smith type, cat. no. S-1393, as it takes up little space behind the panel and is easy to operate.

Using the unloaded pc board as a template, mark the mounting hole positions on the bottom of the case and then drill them to size. Then, using the transformer as a template, mark and drill its mounting holes, and a hole for the

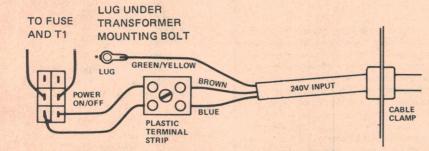
mains input terminal block. The printed circuit board may be assembled next. Using the component overlay as a guide, mount all the resistors and capacitors taking care that you have the electrolytics and tantalums correctly oriented. Next, mount the diodes. Make sure you have them correctly oriented, as well. The TIP32 and its heatsink may be mounted next. Smear a little silicone grease on the metal tab of the transistor case and on the heatsink. Put the transistor leads in place but don't solder them yet and place the heatsink in position on the pc board. Bend the transistor over such that the hole in its metal tab and the holes in the heatsink and pc board line up. Bolt them all together. The transistor leads may now be soldered.

The coil, L1, may be wound and mounted next. Coil winding details are

Project 563



Internal view of the project, showing general placement of components. Mains wiring has been removed for the sake of clarity.



Mains wiring diagram

COIL DATA

The coil, L1, is not critical in value. It needs to have an inductance of at least 300 uH and present a minimum of internal resistance. It should also be physically compatible so that it fits in the space between the rear of SW2 and the heatsink on Q4.

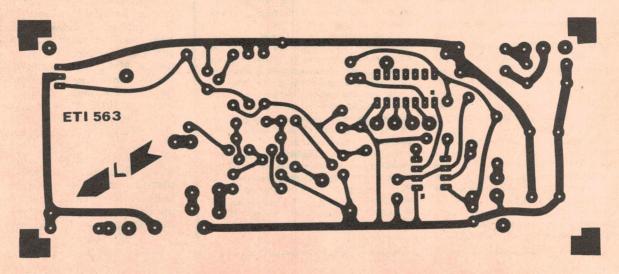
For the sake of simplicity, we wound ours on a standard Philips pot core former. The coil consists of about 120 turns of 1.0 mm diameter enamelled wire. The former has an internal diameter of 21 mm and is 19 mm deep. The internal resistance of the coil turned out to be about one ohm. This is really about the upper limit of internal resistance that the circuit will tolerate and no thinner gauge should be used. It gets quite hot, not surprisingly, as it dissipates more than Q4! Note that no core is used.

A free-wound coil wound with 1.25 mm diameter enamelled wire would doubtless run cooler. Inductors intended for use in loudspeaker crossover networks will also suffice, providing they have an internal resistance below one ohm.

given in the accompanying box. Whatever coil you use, make sure it will fit in the space between the heatsink and the rear of SW2 mounted on the front panel.

The two ICs should be mounted last. Again, ensure these are correctly oriented. After all the components are mounted, the external wiring from the pc board may be done. The connections to the transformer secondary are fortunately supplied with slide-on connectors. Cut two to length and attach them to their positions on the pc board. Note that, from the wiring diagram, the two *outer* terminals of the transformer secondary connections are bridged to connect the windings in series. Make up a short lead to effect this connection, as shown in the internal picture.

Wiring to SW2 is fairly straightforward. Refer to the overlay drawing for details. These wires may be colour-



coded to assist identification, or attached one at a time. Make sure they're all long enough. Wiring to the front panel components can only be done with the whole unit disassembled. The two wires from the pc board to the output terminals should be of a heavy gauge (10/010 as a minimum) as the output current is 2.4A. Note that R16 is mounted between the positive output terminal and the anode of LED3.

The mains wiring should be connected as shown in the wiring diagram. The rear of the mains switch should be protected by sleeving and/or a 'separator' made from heavy card. Mains wiring should be done in heavy gauge wire, such as 10/010, with suitably rated insulation. Some wires stripped from your mains cable would suffice. Make sure the earth lead to the transformer case is longer than the mains active and neutral input wires going to the terminal block. Sleeve the terminals of the fuse holder.

Check everything before you finally assemble the components into the case. Assemble the rubber feet before mounting the pc board and transformer to the bottom of the case.

Powering up

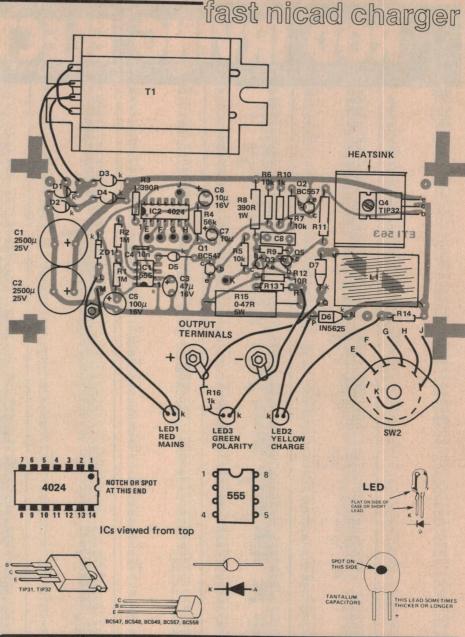
No electrical adjustment or alignment is necessary. Connect an ammeter in series with a discharged battery and connect to the output terminals — watch polarity. Select the minimum capacity (250 mAh). Plug in and turn the START switch on. The three LEDs should light and the ammeter should read close to 2.4 A. If all is not well, switch off and check your wiring again.

The charge times of the capacity selector switch should be checked. Should they be extremely short or long, this could be due to a large tolerance in C3. To compensate for this, R2 may be adjusted down to 560k or up to 1M5, say, to reduce or increase the time, respectively.

Using it

The unit should be switched OFF before connecting a battery. When you connect the battery, the green LED, marked POLARITY, should light if the battery has been correctly connected. If the battery is completely discharged, the LED will not light as it requires somewhat over 2 V to operate. In this case, carefully check the battery connections.

If all is well, turn the capacity selector switch to the appropriate position and operate the START switch. At the appropriate time later, the unit will switch off and your battery will be ready for use.



第1号 · 解	PARTS LIST	— ETI 563	
Resistors R1,R2 R3,R8 R4 R5,6,7,16 R9 R10 R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 Capacitors C1,C2 C3 C4 C5 C6,C7 C8 Semiconductors IC1	all ½W, 5% unless noted 1M 390R 56k 10k 4k7 1k 330R 10R 100R 680R 0R47 (0.5 ohm), 5W wirewound 2500u, 25 V electro 47u, 16 V tantalum 10n greencap 100u, 16 V electro 10u, 16 V electro 10u, 16 V tantalum 100n greencap	IC2 Q1,Q3,Q5 Q2 Q4 D1,2,3,4,6,7 D5 LED1 LED2 LED3 Miscellaneous Case — PacTec 1! four rubber feet to 2 x 9 V @ 3 A or sir holder to suit; DPD S-1393 or similar (or more; Single-pc Knob to suit SW2; and one black te barrier strip connect	

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. PH (03) 489-8131

CMOS 4000	74C85 1.20 74C86 .80 74C90 .80 74C93 1.40 74C95 .95 74C107 .70 74C150 3.40 74C151 1.00 74C151 1.00 74C152 .90 74C164 1.10 74C173 1.00 74C175 1.00 74C192 1.20 74C192 1.20 74C195 1.00 74C221 1.50 74C373 1.80 74C374 2.00 74C95 1.00 74C95 1.00 74C95 1.00 74C95 1.00 74C95 1.00 74C915 1.50 74C991 770 74C902 .70 74C901 .70 74C902 .70 74C902 .70 74C905 11.20 74C991 1.50 74C923 5.50 74C923 5.50 74C925 5.50 74C926 5.90 74C927 5.90 74C928 5.50 74C928 6.90 74C927 5.90 74C928 6.90 74C928 6.90 74C929 1.20 74C901 7.00 74C901 7.00 74C901 7.00 74C901 7.00 74C901 7.00 74C901 1.20 74C902 1.50 74C922 1.00 74C901 1.20 7	555	7405	74193 80 74194 1.10 74195 .65 74196 .85 74197 1.10 74198 1.10 74198 1.10 74198 1.10 74199 1.30 74221 90 74223 90 74223 90 74233 90 74365 80 74366 80 74366 80 74366 1.80 8796 1.80 8370 2.00 74LS SERIES 74LS00 35 74LS01 35 74LS01 35 74LS01 35 74LS02 35 74LS03 35 74LS04 35 74LS04 35 74LS05 35 74LS04 35 74LS13 35 74LS13 35 74LS13 35 74LS14 65 74LS15 35 74LS22 35 74LS22 35 74LS23 35 74LS24 35 74LS25 35 74LS26 35 74LS27 35 74LS28 40 74LS38 35 74LS38 35 74LS38 35 74LS39 35 74LS30 35 74LS14 65 74LS28 40 74LS31 35 74LS28 40 74LS35 35 74LS38 35 74LS49 1.00 74LS47 85 74LS47 85 74LS47 85 74LS48 1.00 74LS48 1.00 74LS48 1.00 74LS48 1.00 74LS49 1.00 7	74LS190 1.30 74LS191 1.10 74LS191 1.10 74LS193 85 74LS193 85 74LS195 80 74LS195 80 74LS196 1.25 74LS197 1.00 74LS221 1.10 74LS2247 .90 74LS247 .90 74LS247 .90 74LS247 .90 74LS251 80 74LS251 80 74LS251 80 74LS253 .90 74LS253 .90 74LS253 .10 74LS253 .10 74LS253 .10 74LS258 .50 74LS258 .50 74LS258 .50 74LS260 .40 74LS260 .70 74LS273 1.60 74LS273 1.60 74LS273 1.60 74LS273 1.60 74LS283 1.15 74LS295 1.60 74LS295 1.60 74LS283 1.15 74LS365 .70 74LS365 .50 74LS368 .50 74LS374 1.70 74LS365 .50 74LS368 .50 74LS374 1.70 74LS368 .50 74LS374 1.70 74LS368 .50 74LS374 1.70 74LS374 1.70 74LS376 .55 74LS368 .50 74LS374 1.70 74LS376 .50 74LS374 1.70 74LS376 .50 74LS376 .70 74L	PN4121 1.8 2N4233 1.60 2N42335 1.90 2N42335 1.90 2N4236 2.20 2N4248 2.20 PN4249 3.00 2N4258 2.00 2N4292 .70 2N4356 .25 2N4356 .25 2N4356 .25 2N4356 .20 2N4490 3.0 2N4401 1.8 2N4401 1.00 2N4406 2.80 PN4868 3.0 2N5089 1.7 2N5089 1.7 2N5089 1.7 2N5179 1.90 2N5303 3.30 2N5303 3.30 2N5303 3.30 2N5458 45 2N5461 .70 2N5448 .55 2N5468 .50 2N5468 .45 2N5486 .50 2N5769 1.8 2N5770 2.5 2N5831 3.0 2N5873 1.10 2N5877 1.90 2N5303 1.10 2N5877 1.90 2N5303 2.5 2N5881 1.7 2N5485 1.10 2N5485 1.10 2N5487 1.10 2N5687 1.1	BFX85
4529 1.60 4539 1.60 4541 1.60 4543 2.00 4553 5.50 4555 1.00 40097 95 40098 95 40175 1.00 74C SERIES	LM349 1.80 LF351-N .70 LF356-AN 1.10 LF357 1.10 LM358 .70 LM373 4.10 LM374 5.40 LM376 .70 LM377 2.90 LM379 5.70	75491 1.40 75492 1.40 TTL (S) 74800 40 74802 40 74804 80 74810 75 74811 75 74832 75	74154 90 74155 90 8128 1.60 9310 .65 9311 1.00 9312 1.35 74156 1.50 74161 1.00 74161 1.00	74LS138 .70 74LS139 .85 74LS151 .75 74LS153 .60 74LS154 1.50 74LS155 1.00 74LS156 1.00 74LS157 .90	2N3639 .20 2N3640 .20 2N3641 .20 2N3645 .15 PN3642 .20 PN3643 .15 PN3644 .16 2N3646 .15 2N3692 .50	BD140 .25 BD235 .65 BD234 .50 BD237 .50 BD262 1.20 BD301 .75 BD302 .75 BD263 1.25 BD435 .70	MM5307 18.00 MM5309 6.50 MM5312 9.00 MM5369 2.60 5387 8.50 MM5395 6.50 MM5740 15.60 6502 10.50 6508 5.50

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. PH (03) 489-8131

FOR ALL YOUR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

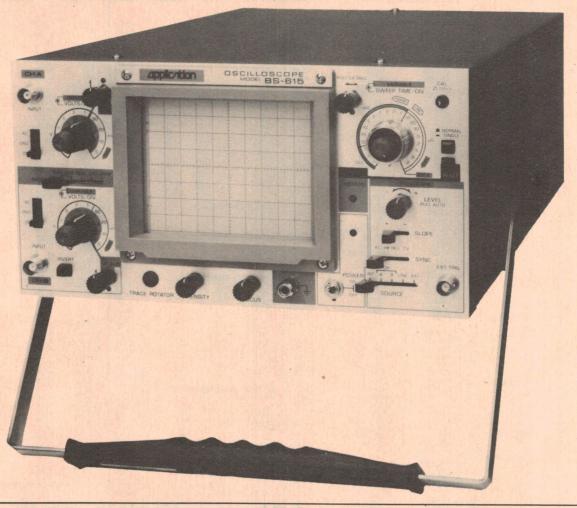
50V 0.47uf .08 1u/2u2 .08		32.00	ETI 261 \$1.50 ETI 57 ETI 264 \$1.50 ETI 57 ETI 321 \$3.90 ETI 57	\$1 \$2.75 \$3 \$2.90 \$6 \$4.50 \$7 \$2.70	79se3 \$3.90 79md9 \$2.20 80au3 \$2.90 80cm3A \$2.40 80cm3B \$3.50	clock chip.) Please note boards are figreglass 1 oz copper precision drilled.
4.7uf 115 10uf 15 22u/33u 20 47u/100u 20 220uf 50 470uf 60 63V 0.47uf 10 1u/2u2 10 3u3/4u7 10 10u/25u 15 63V 220uf 330uf 40 300uf 25 63V 220uf 30 160V 2.2 10uf 30 250V 2.2 10uf 30 250V 2.5 50V 30 10uf 20 500uf 1.90	VOLTAGE REGULATORS 78L05	.40 .80 1.00 1.70 1.20 8.50 8.65 75 1.00 1.90 2.15 8.65 8.65 8.65 8.65 1.00 1.80 2.16 8.00 3.50 1.00 1.80 2.16 8.00 3.50 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1	8 Pin 7.5 1.0 14 Pin 90 1.1 14 Pin 90 90 1.1 16 Pin 1.00 1.1 20 Pin 1.40 1 1.2 20 Pin 1.40 1 1.2 22 Pin 1.90 1 1.3 22 Pin 2.60 2 2 36 Pin 2.60 2 40 Pin 2.90 2 CANNON CONNECTORS XLP-3-12C XLP-3-13 XLP-3-14 XLP-LNE-31 XLP-LNE-31 XLP-LNE-31 XLP-LNE-31 XLP-LNE-32 XLP-LNE-32 XLP-LNE-12 COMPUTER GRADE ELECTRO. 2900uf 40V 6800uf 16V 10,000uf 25V 10,000uf 25V 10,000uf 40V 22,000uf 40V 22,000uf 40V 22,000uf 40V 22,000uf 40V 27,000uf 35V 33,000uf 16V 68,00uf 16V 68,00uf 16V 100,000uf 10V MULTISTRAND RIBBON CABLE Price Per Meter: 1-9 10 Way 70 12 Way 70 12 Way 70 12 Way 70 12 Way 75 16 Way 70 12 Way 75 16 Way 75 18 Way	\$1.60 \$1.70 \$1.90 \$2.30 \$2.40 \$2.50 \$2.70 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00 \$4.50	2.097152 HC33 2.500 HC33 3.000 HC33 3.000 HC18 3.2768 HC18 3.2768 HC33 3.330 HC38 3.3768 HC33 3.330 HC38 3.579545 HC38 3.579545 HC18 4.000 HC38 4.000 HC38 4.000 HC38 4.001 HC18 4.33619 HC18 4.33619 HC18 4.33619 HC18 4.33619 HC18 4.550 HC18 4.550 HC18 4.550 HC18 5.585 HC18 5.585 HC18 5.585 HC18 5.585 HC18 5.585 HC18 6.6670 HC18 6.7143 HC18 6.000 HC18 6.3360 HC18 6.3360 HC18 6.3360 HC18 6.000 HC18 6.3400 HC18 6.35600 HC18 6.36000 HC18 6.360000 HC18 6.36000 HC18	\$6.90 \$6.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$7.90 \$4.90 \$4.90 \$4.90 \$6.90
38,39 3,60 40 3,60 22 3,80 26 3,90 20,24 4,50 28 4,90 18,30 6,50 31,32 6,60 33,34 6,60 FUSES 3AG 1-9 .09 10+ .08 GREENCAPS 100V .001-027 .09 .003-056 .11	MAN52A 3"CA Green MAN82A 3"CC Green MAN82A 3"CC Green MAN82A 3"CC Yellow MAN6740 56"2 Digit CC Red MAN8610 Red MAN8640 Red DL704 3"CC Red DL707 3"CA Red DL707 3"CA Red DL747 63"CC Red PND500 5"CC Red FND507 5"CA Red FND507	3.40 3.40 3.40 3.60 3.30 12.00 2.20 2.30 3.40 4.00 1.80 3.00 \$1.50 \$12.50 \$17.50	10 BU208 100 BU208 10 BU126 10 BDX80	8 for \$38.00 16 for \$75.00 32 for \$149.00 64 for \$293.00 1-8 for \$8.50 ea 1-7 \$10.00 e 8-15 \$9.85 ea 1-7 \$10.00 e 220.00 \$20.00 \$20.00 \$28.00 \$75.00	10 BD139 10 BD140 10 BD549 10 BC559 10 BC547 10 BC557 10 BC327 10 RL4136 10 2114 (450 ns) 10 2708 10 Red Leds 100 Red Leds 10 7447 10 7490	\$3.50 \$3.50 \$1.00 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$47.50 \$47.50 \$47.50 \$47.50 \$13.00 \$1.20 \$1.00 \$1.50 \$1.50
	1\(\frac{1}{2}\text{U2U} 2 \\ 3.3 \text{Uf} \\ 1.5 \\ 4.7 \text{Uf} \\ 5.0 \\ 4.7 \text{Uf} \\ 5.0 \\ 4.7 \text{Uf} \\ 5.0 \\ 4.7 \text{Uf} \\ 1.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 1.2 \text{U2U} \\ 1.0 \\ 3.0 \\ 4.7 \text{Uf} \\ 1.0 \\	1u2u2	10/2 0.8 3.3 3.0 1.5	19/24 2 08 3 301 15 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 7	19/242	19/20 20 19/20 20 19/20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20

For heavier items add addtional postage. Extra heavy items sent Comet freight on. Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free catalogues. Minimum pack and post \$1.25. Bankcard Mail Orders welcome.

application

40MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model BS-615 15KV 40MHz & 1mV/div



The new APPLICATION BS-615 oscilloscope offers these features:

40MHz bandwidth at 5mV/CM

10MHz bandwidth at 1mV/CM

15KV accelerating potential for a bright display

Inbuilt TV Sync Separator

Inbuilt delay line for rise time analysis

X-Y operation Stable triggering Internal graticule Under \$1,000

(Including duty and excluding tax)

ELMEASCO Instruments Pty. Ltd.



SYDNEY

PO Box 30, Concord NSW 2137. 13-15 McDonald St, Mortlake NSW. Phone (02) 736-2888. Telex 25887.

MELBOURNE

PO Box 107, Mt. Waverley Vic, 3149. 21-23 Anthony Drive, Mt. Waverley Vic. Phone (03) 233-4044. Telex 36206.

ADELAIDE

Phone (08) 51-3521.

PERTH

Phone (09) 398-3362.

BRISBANE Phone (07) 229-3161.

Two-tone generator for testing singlesideband systems

This project is an invaluable test instrument for the radio amateur or serviceman working with SSB transmitters.

WHEN SETTING UP a home-made SSB transmitter (such as one using our Project 725 Polyphase Generator, published in August 1979), testing a transceiver or setting up a homebrew linear amplifier, an appropriate audio signal source is absolutely essential. The most commonly used signal source for this sort of testing is a "two-tone" signal generator. Used in conjunction with even a simple oscilloscope, any singlesideband transmission system can be adjusted for best linearity - and thus, least distortion - eliminating "splatter" which can cause interference to other transmissions nearby. The two-tone generator is also invaluable for determining peak envelope power (PEP) of a transmitter.

Why?

The input-output relationship of a single-sideband transmitter must be reasonably linear or intermodulation will cause distortion products that can extend well outside the SSB channel. The amount of distortion tolerable in an SSB rig is difficult to estimate. Of course, it is important to ensure that products outside the channel are kept as low as possible, but distortion that occurs inside the channel is another matter. Gross distortion must be avoided - but often, changes in distortion level may make very little difference to the perceived transmission quality. Furthermore, in attempting to eliminate some small vestige of distortion inside the passband, other parameters may be degraded. Most likely to suffer will be efficiency, with an associated increase in current flowing in the output stage causing increased thermal dissipation, and possibly a shortening of the output device's lifespan.



The completed project was housed in a convenient 'zippy' box.

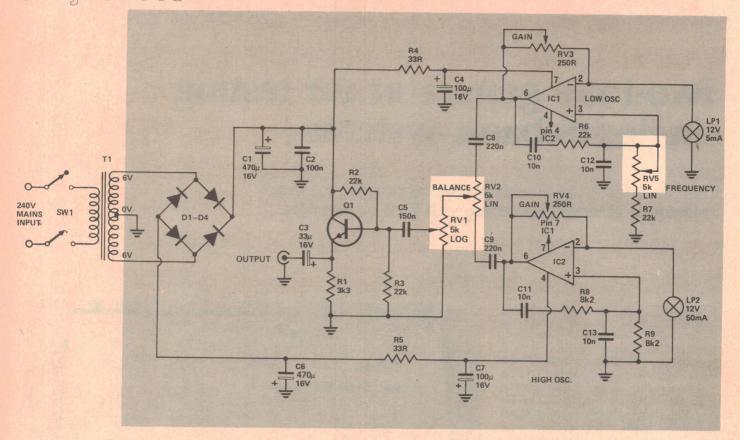
The major causes of distortion in output stages are clipping and cross-over distortion. Clipping occurs at high power levels. An increasing input voltage will eventually overdrive the amplifier, when it is not possible for the output voltage (or current) to follow the input accurately. It is easily cured by ensuring that the output stage is not overdriven. A two-tone generator is used to establish the maximum input level that will not produce clipping.

Cross-over distortion in push-pull designs is related to bias adjustment and becomes the dominant form of distortion at low signal levels. The cure is not as simple as is the cure for clipping. The output stage idle current can be increased but this will decrease efficiency. Often, filtering is used to reduce distortion products due to cross-over and here again, the two-tone generator is used to get an idea of the amount of cross-over distortion present.

The test generator is used with a CRO connected to the output of the transmitter, either directly or via an RF probe. The generator is connected to the microphone input and the resultant wave shape observed on the CRO. The presence of distortion products will change the waveform so that a clean sine wave shape will indicate a good clean transmitter. Increasing the input level until the output 'flattens' on the peaks will indicate the input level at which occurs (this clipping "flat-topping").

The generator

The generator simply mixes two sine waves together so that the transmitter is modulated by the beat frequency of the two tones. It is important that the tones are not harmonically related and that one of the tones can be adjusted slightly in frequency to make it easier for inexpensive CROs to sync on the



output waveform. A balance control has been fitted to the unit so that the level of the two tones can be made equal if filtering in the transmitter audio preamplifier attenuates one signal more than the other.

The sine wave oscillators consist of op-amps in a Wien Bridge circuit. (See 'Lab Notes', Dec. '79). The frequency of the basic oscillator is given by the equation:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi R8 C11}$$
 Hz. Where R8=R9, and C11=C13.

This gives frequencies of 1850 Hz for the fixed oscillator and 600 to 700 Hz for the variable frequency oscillator.

The problem with this type of circuit is that the gain must be closely maintained or the sine wave will be clipped severely. The necessary gain stability is achieved with the use of a light bulb in the negative feedback loop. The resistance of the light bulb varies with temperature, increasing with increasing temperature. If the oscillator amplitude were to increase, the larger current through the filament would increase its temperature, increasing its resistance, bringing about a rise in the amount of negative feedback and a consequent decrease in oscillator

HOW IT WORKS

IC1 and IC2 form Wien Bridge oscillators at the frequency determined by C10, C11, C12 and C13, R6, R7, R8, R9 and RV5. The potential dividers formed by RV3, RV4 and the two light bulbs maintain the amount of overall gain to prevent distortion. Capacitors C8 and C9 couple the outputs of the oscillators to the balance pot RV2. Capacitor C5 couples the output of the volume control to Q1. The bias for this stage is determined by the potential divider R2, R3. The output is taken across R1 via the 33µ tantalum capacitor. The power supply is constructed on the same printed circuit board, diode D1 to D4 forming a full wave bridge rectifier, C1 and C6 being smoothing capacitors.

amplitude. The circuit works very well and once the oscillators are set up, they will operate quite reliably. The light bulb used was a standard 12 volt "lilliput" bezel globe rated at 50 mA. A variety of globes can be used, although the value of the feedback presets might have to be changed, if the bulb chosen has a very different current rating from the one specified.

The outputs of the two oscillators are fed to either side of RV2 which serves as the 'balance' pot, and then via

RV1 to an emitter-follower stage around Q1. This provides the generator with the necessary low output impedance. If it is found that the output voltages are unnecessarily high a series resistor (≈ 47 k) can be placed between the wiper of RV2 and the 'top' of RV1 – replace the link between the wiper of RV2 and the pc board with the resistor.

Construction

The construction is reasonably simple since it is mostly confined to the pc board. The order the components are placed on the board is not really critical, but it is probably wise to leave the ICs until last as they are the most difficult to unsolder should they be accidentally overheated while soldering other components around them. The light globes are soldered onto the pc board by first soldering wires to the globe. Short lengths of wire cut from the resistors already on the board are ideal for this. Care must be taken not to overheat the globe when soldering to the bottom connection, as the bulb is likely to unsolder itself internally with the heat applied from the soldering iron.

The prototype was constructed in a plastic 'zippy' box but any suitable ▶

two-tone generator



View of the internal construction showing placement of the major components and wiring to the potentiometers. The mains earth lead should be grounded to the front panel. Use a cable clamp where this lead enters the case.

EM401 or sim.

PARTS LIST — ETI 149

Resistors

R2,3,6,7 22k R4,R5.... R8,R9

Potentiometers

RV1 5k log RV2,RV5 5k lin

RV3,RV4 250 ohm vertical mounting mini trimpots

Capacitors

C1,C6 470u, 16V electro 100n greencap 33u, 16V tantalum 100u, 16V electro C4,C7..... C10,11,12,13 10n greencap

Semiconductors

D1-D4..... EM401, 1N4001 or sim.

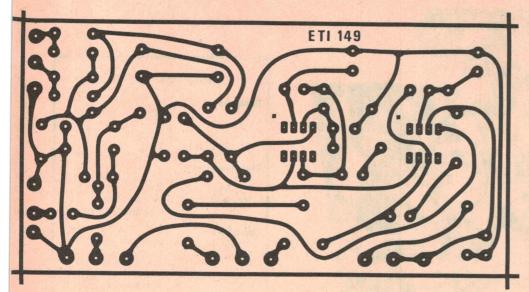
Miscellaneous

transformer (M-2851 or

similar).

DPST 240 Vac switch RCA phono output socket; zippy box — 200 x 115 x 60 mm; ETI-149 pc board; three knobs; Scotchcal front panel (see "Shoparound" this issue); power cable, cable clamp and plug.

Component overlay for the printed circuit board. TO RV2 TO RV5 TO RV1 "BALANCE" "FREQUENCY" "LEVEL" C12 C9 220n **C5** 150n C8 220n OUTPUT **C3** LINK 'B' 33_µ LINK 'A' C11 Q1 C4 10n C548 100μ 16V C2 100n C13 R6 10n 22k 100μ 16V R9 8k2 RV4 250R C6 C1 LP2 61 470µ 470μ 16V 16V D1 - D4 ETI July 1980 - 43



sized box could be used. The printed circuit board was mounted onto the front panel by one bracket bolted to the rear of the board (see photo) and the wire connections to the

potentiometers. If this method of construction is chosen it is necessary to ensure that the pots are mounted in the correct position on the front panel.

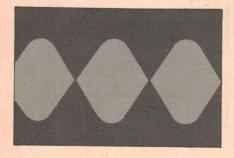
Shielded cable should be used to

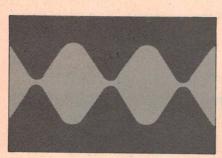
connect the output of the board to the RCA socket; this will prevent hum being induced into the output from the power transformer. Make absolutely certain that all 240 volt connections are secure and that the earth wire is soldered to a lug and bolted firmly onto the front panel. The mains flex should enter the case via a clamp grommet.

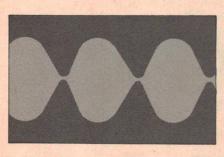
Powering up

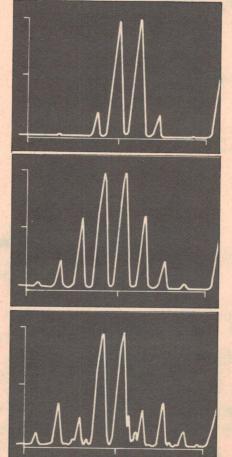
Before connecting to the supply, check all the 240 Vac wiring and the pc board. If all is correct, connect a CRO to the output and turn the balance control fully to the side connected to the fixed oscillator. Adjust the preset control RV4 so that oscillation starts. Determine the range over which the circuit will oscillate, ensuring that the waveform does not clip, and set the preset in the middle of this range. Now wind the balance control to its other extreme and adjust RV3 in exactly the same way.

That's it! And may your extraneous sidebands be vanishingly small.









Typical oscilloscope patterns you will obtain with corresponding spectrum analyser displays, when using the two-tone generator to adjust an SSB transmitter.

- A properly adjusted transmitter should produce a CRO pattern as at left and a clean analyser trace, as on the right. The two signal tones predominate and distortion products (the two small 'pips') are well down. Note the clean 'crossing points' on the CRO display.
- If the bias on one stage of the linear amplifier system is set too low, particularly the PA bias, these sort of patterns result. The crossing points on the CRO pattern are clearly rounded while the analyser display shows the distortion products have increased dramatically.
- A classic case of 'flat topping'. The CRO display has flattened peaks and the crossing points are obviously rounded. The analyser display shows the distortion products have moved away from the main signal. A signal like this causes 'splatter' well away from the transmitting frequency. In general, it is caused by overdriving linear amplifier stages.

public pology

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS AND STAFF WISH TO APOLOGISE FOR THE INCONVENIENCE CAUSED TO ITS MANY CUSTOMERS WHO ARE CONTINUALLY FORCED TO TRIP OVER EACH OTHER DUE TO OUR CRAMPED SHOP CONDITIONS WE ARE PROUD TO ANOUNCE THAT FROM THE 1ST OF JULY WE HAVE MOVED TO LARGER PREMISES AT 425 HIGH ST NORTHCOTE JUST 2 BLOCKS TOWARDS THE CITY.

TO CELEBRATE: THE FIRST 200 HOBBYISTS TO PRESENT THIS AD WILL RECEIVE A FREE BAG OF ELECTRONIC GOODIES***



PHONE

(03) 489 8131

(03) 481 1436

General Enquiries Mail Order Enquiries

(03) 489 7099

Ritronics Wholesale

MAIL ADDRESS P.O. BOX 235, NORTHCOTE VIC. 3070.

LAST!

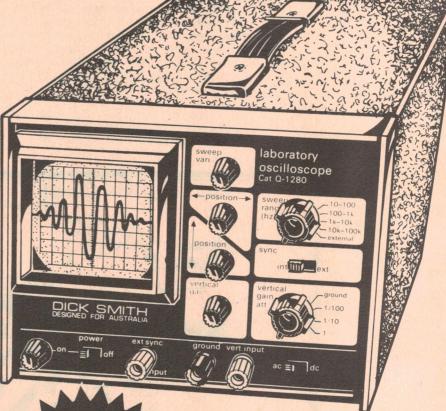
A LABORATORY QUALITY 6.5MHz CROATA HOBBYIST PRICE!

Here's what 'Electronics Australia' had to say:

. . this neatly styled little oscilloscope should be just the shot for the hobbyist who cannot afford an expensive CRO . . . now a CRO has been placed within the financial reach of most hobbyists . . . our overall impression of the Q-1280 oscilloscope is that it represents good value for money.

This is it! The new Dick Smith Q-1280 laboratory oscilloscope. With a useable bandwidth to beyond 6.5MHz, it's the ideal budget cro for everyone!

- HOBBYISTS
- **AMATEURS**
- SCHOOLS
- UNIVERSITIES
- SERVICEMEN



ALL THIS FOR ONLY

\$6.00 Freight anywhere in Australia THAT'S BELOW COST!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Vertical Deflection Sensitivity: 10mV/DIV Horizontal Deflection Sensitivity: 500mV/DIV

Time base - Sweep Frequency: 10Hz to 100KHz in 4 ranges

Synchronising: Internal and external.

Power Requirements: 100/234V, 50/60Hz, approximately 10W

Dimensions: 202(w) x 160(h) x 306(d)mm. Weight: Approximately 3.8kg

NSW 125 York Street. 147 Hume Highway,

CHULLORA 162 Pacific Highway, GORE HILL. Grose Street,

PARRAMATTA 613 Princes Highway, BLAKEHURST WOLLONGONG.

SYDNEY

Ph 290 3377 Ph 642 8922 Ph 439 5311

Ph 683 1133 Ph 546 7744 Ph 28 3800

399 Lonsdale Street, 656 Bridge Road, QLD 166 Logan Road,

842 Gympie Road, ACT 96 Gladstone Street, 60 Wright Street,

MELBOURNE. Ph 67 9834 RICHMOND. Ph 428 1614 BURANDA. Ph 391 6233

CHERMSIDE. Ph 59 6255 FYSHWICK. Ph 80 4944 ADELAIDE. Ph 212 1962



SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM (Saturday: 9am till 12 noon) BRISBANE: Half hour earlier. ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY RE-SELLERS OF DICK SMITH PRODUCTS IN MOST AREAS OF AUSTRALIA

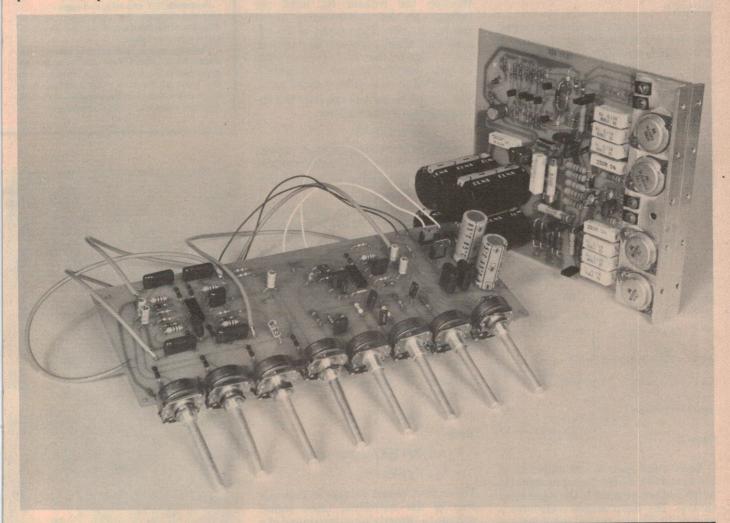


414 William Street PERTH. Ph 328 6944 MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, NORTH RYDE NSW 2113. Ph 888 3200. PACK & POST EXTRA

Four-input guitar/mic preamp to suit the ETI-466 module

Featuring simple construction and versatile operation, this preamp has been designed to mate with our 300 W 'Brute' power amp.

David Tilbrook



HAVING published the ETI-466 300 W power amplifier in February this year, we have had many requests for a guitar preamp capable of driving the module to full output. The biggest demand seems to be for a four-input preamp with bass, presence and treble controls followed by a master volume control. We are presenting the project as a printed circuit board rather than mounting the pc board in a chassis, as we feel most constructors will want to organise a chassis to meet their own requirements.

SPECIFICATIONS 4-INPUT PREAMP ETI-467

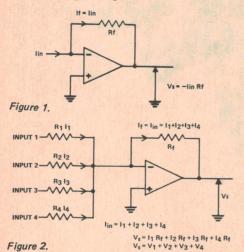
Treble: +/- 22 dB @ 1.5 kHz

Max. output before clipping 20 V peak to peak

The power transformer recommended for use with the 466 power amp has an additional 15-0-15 volt winding that can be used to power this project if desired. For this reason we have included all the power supply components on the pc board, including voltage regulators. If the project is being constructed as a separate, stand-alone preamplifier, a small 12-0-12 volt power transformer can be used, such as the one specified in the parts list.

Design

The circuit consists of four input stages, followed by a mixing stage, tone control and output amplifier. The four input amplifiers drive the output of the mixing stage. This feeds the tone control circuit and then the final volume control and output amplifier. The 4136 quad operational amplifier IC was used throughout the project, mainly for the convenience of the quad package. One IC is used for the four input stages and the other for the mixing stage, tone control and output amplifer.



Each input goes to one amplifier of the first 4136, where the input signal is amplified before going to the input level control. The input stages each have a gain of 20 dB, so a typical input level of around 50 mV will be amplified to 500 mV before being applied to the input level controls. With the input controls set at midway position the output from the potentiometers will be reduced to around 50 mV again. Without the input amplifiers, this signal voltage would be only 5 mV, causing a dramatic decrease in signal-to-noise ratio. The input amplifiers have an input impedance of 100k which should suit the vast majority of guitars. The

outputs of the input level controls are fed to a 'virtual earth' point formed by the feedback loop around another opamp. This is probably the most common technique used for mixer stages at audio frequencies and allows signal voltages or currents to be added independently. Figure 1 shows the circuit of an ideal op-amp with negative feedback applied through resistor Rf. If a positive-going current is passed into the non-inverting (-ve) input, the output of the op-amp will swing negative, pulling current through the resistor Rf, until the voltage at the non-inverting input returns to zero. The output of the opamp will always attempt to maintain the voltage on the non-inverting input at earth potential and for this reason it is referred to as a 'virtual earth' point. The output signal voltage from the opamp is given by the equation,

$$V_s = -I_{in}R_f$$

Where: V_s is the signal output voltage I_{in} is the input signal current

and Rf is the value of the feedback resistor.

If input resistors are added to the circuit as shown in Figure 2, the signal current from each input will be determined by the input signal voltage and the particular input resistor. Since the non-inverting input is a virtual earth point, the current through each input resistor will not be affected by the other input currents. The total input current simply becomes the sum of all the individual input currents. So,

$$I_{in} = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4$$

and since the output signal voltage is given by:

$$V_{s} = -I_{in}R_{f}$$

then

$$\begin{split} &V_S = I_1 R_f + I_2 R_f + I_3 R_f + I_4 R_f \\ &= V_1 + V_2 + V_3 + V_4. \end{split}$$

The output signal voltage is thus the sum of the individual input signal

voltages — exactly what is required of a mixing stage.

The output of the mixer is fed to the input of the tone control circuit. The bass, presence and treble controls are formed by including a potentiometer and a suitable R-C combination in the feedback loop of an op-amp. The potentiometer varies the amount of feedback around the op-amp and this has the effect of altering the frequency response of the circuit.

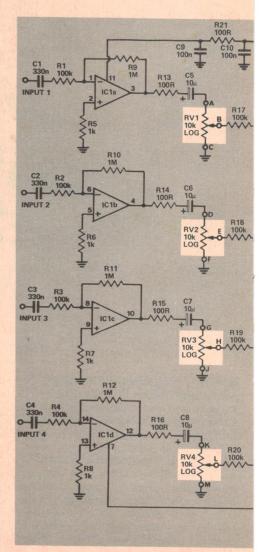
We judged that most guitarists would

HOW IT WORKS

The four input stages each use one section of a 4136 quad operational amplifier. These opamps are internally compensated and require no external compensation capacitor. The input stages are configured as inverting amplifiers with a gain of 10 (20 dB) set by the ratio of the input resistor to the feedback resistor. The 100 ohm resistor in series with the output of each op-amp isolates any reactance on the output from the feedback loop, ensuring maximum freedom from instabilities that might otherwise cause oscillation.

Resistors R21 and R22, and capacitors C9 and C10 decouple the positive and negative supplies of the input amplifiers from all subsequent amplifier stages.

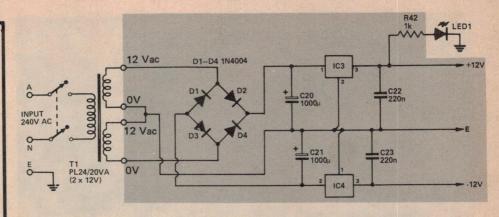
The outputs of the input stages are fed to the mixer input where they are summed as described in the text. The signal is then fed to the input of the tone control circuit, then through the master volume control to the last amplifier stage and finally to the output.

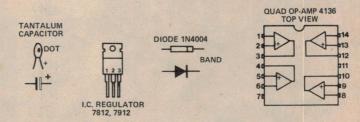


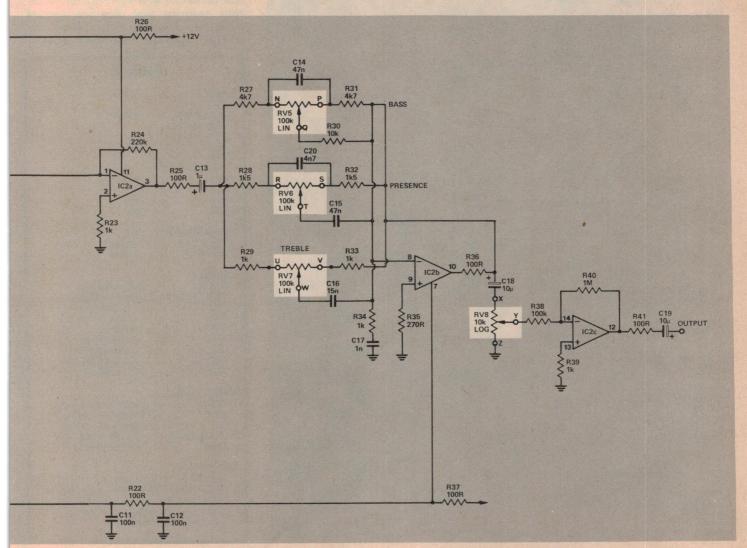
- ETI 467

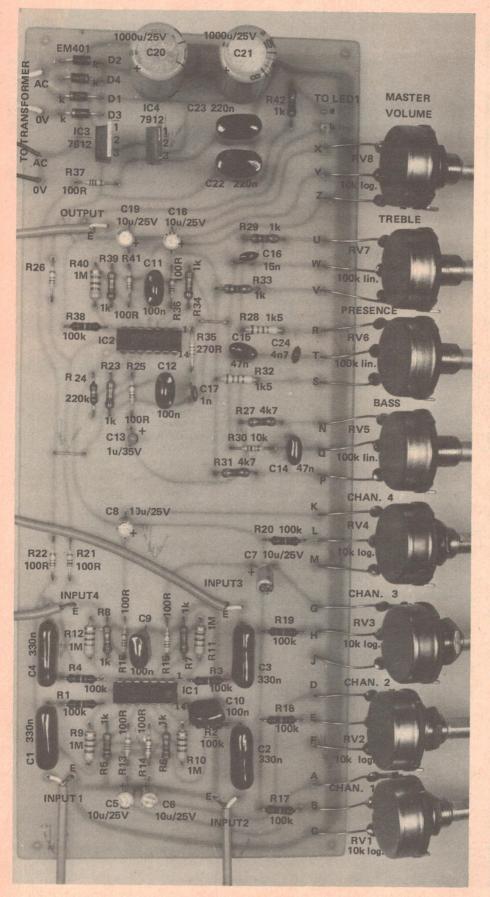
The tone control stage works in a very similar way to the mixer stage. The signal currents in the bass, presence and treble circuits are summed at the non-inverting (-ve) input of the op-amp without interacting with one another, so the tone control really consists of three circuits operating simultaneously and these can be analysed separately. In each control, the potentiometer and the two resistors connected to each end of it, form the effective input and feedback resistance. The position of the wiper will determine the overall gain of the circuit. If a capacitor is now added, either across the potentionneter or in series with its wiper, a low pass or high pass frequency response, respectively, is obtained. The presence control simply consists of both a low pass and a high pass in the one circuit, forming a variable bandpass filter.

The power supply circuit is simple and uses commonly available IC voltage regulators to ensure stable voltage rails and minimise hum









want a tone control that gives a relatively large amount of boost and cut, considerably larger than most hi-fi tone controls. The bass control has over 16 dB of boost and cut, while the presence and treble controls give over 20 dB.

The output of the tone control circuit goes to the master volume control and then to the final amplifier stage. The output impedance of the circuit is around 100 ohms and the maximum output voltage is 200 volts peak to peak, more than adequate to drive a power amplifier.

Construction

All the construction is restricted to the printed circuit board and so is relatively straightforward. We recommend you use our pc board, otherwise stability and ground-loop problems may occur.

Mount the resistors and nonpolarised capacitors first. Next mount the tantalum and electrolytic capacitors, ensuring that they are inserted with the correct orientation. Most electrolytic capacitors have their negative

PAR	TS LIST
Resistors	all 1/4W, 5%
R1,2,3,4,17,	dii 74 VV, 3 /6
18,19,20,38	100k
R5,6,7,8,23,29,	
33,34,39,42	. 1k
R9,10,11,12,40	
R13,14,15,16,21	
22,25,26,36,37,41 .	. 100R
R24	220k
R27,31	4k7
R28,32	
R30	10k
Potentiometers	
RV1,2,3,4,8	
RV5,6,7	100k lin.
Conneitons	
Capacitors	200-
C1,2,3,4	330n greencap
C9,10,11,12	
C13	1u, 35 V tantalum
C14,15	47n greencap
C16	
C17	
C20,21	. 1000u/25 V electro
C22,C23	
Semiconductors	
IC1,IC2	. 4136 quad op-amp
IC3	. 7812 +ve 12 V reg.
IC4	. 7912 -ve 12 V reg.
D1,D2,D3,D4	EM401, 1N4001 or sim.
LED1	TIL220 or similar LED
Missellaneaus	
Miscellaneous	and and the state of the state
Forgueen Pl 04/00	quired) — 2 x 12 V, 0.8A
reiguson PL24/20	VA (plus mains cord, cable

clamp, plug etc); pc board - ETI 467; five

phone jack sockets; eight knobs; DPST

240 Vac switch (if required).

4-input preamp

lead identified by a black arrow on the body of the capacitor. The polarity of tantalum capacitors is indicated by the position of the dot, as shown in the drawing accompanying the circuit diagram. Mount the power supply diodes and ICs next. Again, be certain these components are inserted with the correct orientation.

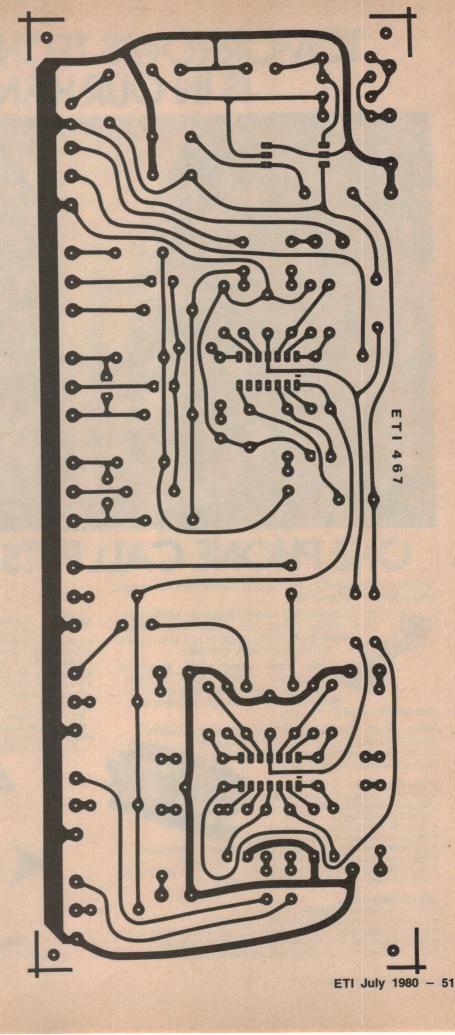
If the preamplifier is being constructed in a metal chassis, such as a 19-inch (483 mm) rack mounting cabinet for example, a separate power transformer is needed. This should be mounted on the chassis as far away from the pc board as possible. The input jacks will probably be mounted on the front panel and this will automatically connect the chassis to the signal earth at this point. If you experience any problems with hum in the finished unit this will probably be the cause. The solution is to try to obtain jack sockets that are insulated from the chassis, then experiment with the earthing arrangement. In most applications there should be no problems with hum, we have experimented by varying the position of the board with respect to its power transformer and it does not seem to be particularly sensitive.

Shielded cable should be used between the board and the input and output sockets. In the prototype unit the potentiometers are wired with short lengths of tinned copper wire. If the distance between the pc board and the pots is increased by more than a couple of centimetres, the connections to the pots should be made using shielded cable.

There is no special set-up procedure needed, but check all the components on the printed circuit board before applying power.

Using it

Turn all the input controls and the output volume control fully counterclockwise and set the three tone controls to their mid positions. Connect the output of the preamplifier to the input of the ETI-466 (or what-have-you) power amplifier before turning the power amp on. This will prevent any momentary injection of hum into the power amp which could damage your loudspeakers. Plug in a guitar and turn up the input control for the channel you are using. Now, gradually increase the output volume control until the required volume is achieved. The tone controls may be adjusted to your liking, a bit of experimentation will show up what suits you and your system.



TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY IS IN OUR HANDS.



ONE PHONE CALL PUTS IT IN YOURS.

Whatever you want in the field of electronics, no doubt you want it to happen fast.

That, quite simply, is what GES is all about. We have the range. And we have the names. No problem is too large or too small. (And the same applies to orders).

We have world wide technical back-up, on-line stock control, an in-house engineer who is only too happy to offer technical advice and

fast service on indent orders.

tomorrow's technology. GES.

Team this with large stocks on major lines and twenty years of business experience and you have the quickest, most efficient dealer in

Prime Agencies

- Robinson Nugent Union Carbide
 Kemet Capacitors Rockwell
 Microprocessors E.F. Johnson

- Avantek Redpoint

- Erg Lee Green Precision Instruments Mini-Circuits
- Piezo Technology
 Tecknit
 Transco Products
 Elu Elektro Union GMBH
 Compas Microsystems
 OPCOA

Components Listing

- Microprocessors, Integrated Circuits
- I.C. Sockets Production MIL-SPEC Gold & Tin
 Ribbon Cable and Cable Connectors, Edge Connectors
 Kyna/Tefzel Wire 30 AWG, 26 AWG, 24 AWG, 10 colours
- D.I.L. Switches colour coded. Keyswitches and Keyboards

- Spacers, Terminals feedthrough stand-offs
- Heatsinks PCB type and extrusion
- Capacitors solid tantalum tag tants ceramic and film
- E-Z Hooks and Test Leads, Circuit Hardware Fuses and Fuse Holders
- Crystal Oscillators, Crystal Ovens, Crystals, Monolithic Crystal Filters • L.E.D. Displays
- Antennas Microwave
- Amplifiers, Attenuators, Oscillators, Transistors
- Double Balance Mixers, Power Splitter Combines
- Frequency Doublers, R/F Transformers, Coxial Microwave Switches and
- Waveguide Switches • EMI-RFI Shielding material. L.C.D. Connectors

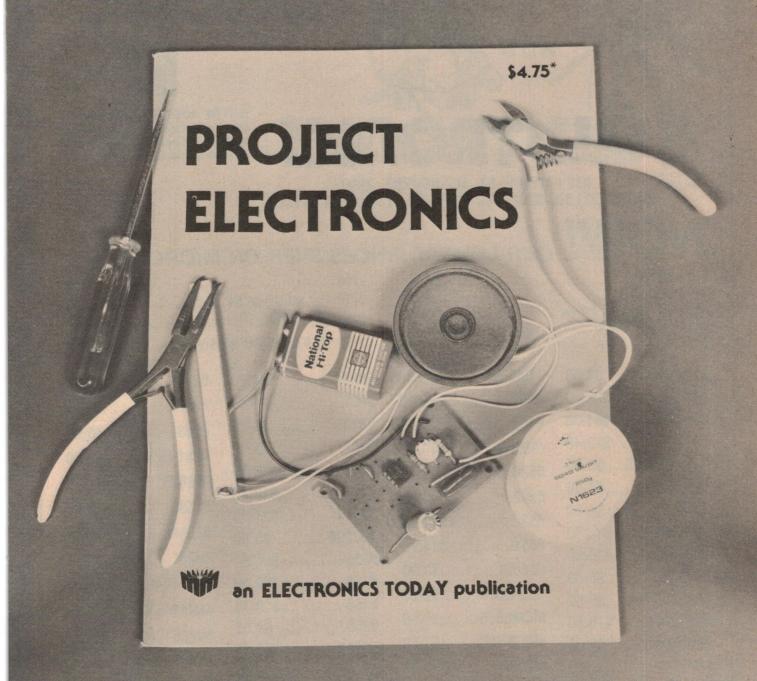
439 2488



General Electronic Services Pty. Ltd. 99 Alexander Street, Crows Nest. NSW. 2065.

GES/001/CWA

Just starting out?



THIS BOOK has been specially designed and produced to meet the needs of newcomers to electronics. Students following the three-segment Industrial Arts syllabus at high school or embarking on the Electronics & Communications or a similar certificate course, will find the projects in this book an eminently practical introduction to the 'works' in electronics. Project Electronics has been a runaway success since it was first published. There are 26 projects included, many are readily available as inexpensive kits, and the book also provides advice on tools, identifying components, troubleshooting, how to solder etc. Available from specialist electronic suppliers or direct from the ETI Subscription Department, 3rd Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011 for \$4.75 plus 45 cents post and packing.



Ellistronics now stock in excess of 2000 different types of semiconductors plus computer components and systems. Altogether we have over 8000 various electronic components. The largest range available in Melbourne



EUISTRONICS

289 LATROBE ST. MELBOURNE. 3000 PHONE (03) 602-3282, 602-3836. TELEX AA37758 LSTRON YES! WE ACCEPT BANKCARD. All prices valid month of issue. Heavy items sent Comet freight forward. Minimum post \$3.00.

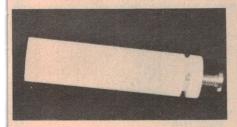
NOW! OUR LOWEST PRICES EVER ON MICRO CHIPS.

2114 450 NS	\$4.50 \$5.95 \$21.80 95	2716 250 NS Single 5V 2716 450 NS Single 5V 2758 1K 8-bit PROM 5V	\$6.50 Supply \$22.00 Supply \$16.50 Supply \$12.50
2102 200 NS\$1.50 2516\$22.00 2532\$64.00 2650\$23.48 4116 200 NS\$6.95 5101 INTEL\$7.50 S5101\$4.50 MM5203\$12.50 MM5204\$10.50 MM5204\$10.50 MM5204\$5.50 MM5303N\$3.50 MM5307\$15.50 MM5309\$5.65 MM5312\$7.80	MM5395\$5.60 6502\$9.10 6508\$4.75 MM5740\$10.10 6520\$4.78 6522\$8.50 6532\$14.70 6551\$14.70 IM6561\$3.90 MCM6574\$9.60 MCM6575\$7.90 MC6800P\$7.50 MC6802\$11.80	6820. \$4.70 6821. \$4.60 6850. \$4.20 6852. \$5.10 7106. \$10.50 7107. \$12.50 7217. \$11.00 LS7220. \$5.20 8035. \$21.50 8155. \$19.10 8156. \$19.10 8205. \$4.35 P8212. \$3.25 8214. \$6.90	8228\$8.20 8238\$6.50 8243\$6.90 8251 INTEL\$12.10 INS8251\$5.60 8253\$16.90 8255A\$7.25 8295\$21.50 MM5104N\$9.70 MM5106N\$8.50 MM55106N\$6.50 MM57160\$6.50
MM5369\$1.90 5387\$7.30	MC6808\$10.50 6810A\$4.25	8224 INTEL\$6.50	Z80 CTC\$9.49 Z80 CPU\$14.82

ALL PRICES PLUS 15 PERCENT SALES TAX IF APPLICABLE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON APPLICATION

Ideas for Experimenters

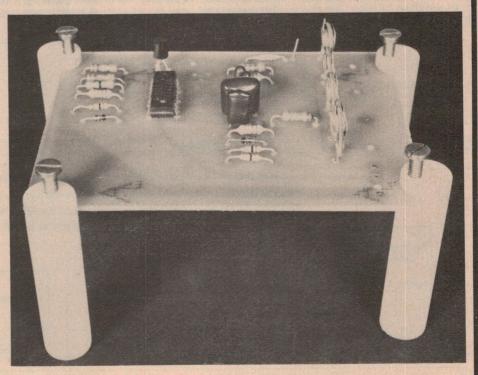
These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details.



Extra hands!

This neat, nifty idea comes from Otto Patterson of Cammeray, NSW. Four rods of a suitable plastic are slotted at one end and a bolt inserted in a tapped hole such that it passes into the slot. The rods are slipped onto the pc board of the project you're about to build up and secured by tightening the bolts — with your fingers is enough. Load all the components on the upper side then slip the rods off the board, invert the board and slip them back on. Stand the board up and you're ready to solder everything!

The rods are made quite easily. Any suitable solid plastic rod material about 9 mm to 15 mm or so in diameter will suffice. Cut them about 60 - 80 mm long. Next drill and tap a hole in one end, a little off-centre. About 4 - 5 mm down



from this end cut a slot about 2/3 of the way through the rod. This slot should be about 2 mm wide to take pc boards of the usually-available thickness. The ac-

companying photographs tell most of the story.

That's it! No more awkward juggling with that pc board on the bench.

Mods to the ETI-140 1 GHz frequency counter



The following modifications to the ETI-140, from Kit Scally of North Ryde NSW, will make it a little easier to use.

Firstly, an extra two decimal points on the display improves the appearance of the reading. Change R75 from 470R to 220R and common the decimal point on display 1 to displays 4 and 7 (pin 6 on each IC).

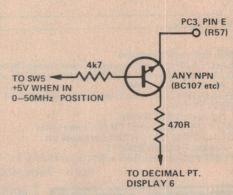
If the decimal point on display 5 lights dimly when using the "time with prescale", this can be cured by adding a 1N914 diode in series with pcb pin E and

SW5, anode to the switch.

To produce a MHz/kHz decimal point on the 0-50 MHz range, add the extra circuitry shown here. The components may be 'hung' off the board.

The PL18/20VA transformer in the power supply runs hot and this may be replaced by a PL18/40VA unit to reduce the temperature. A one amp, quick blow 3AG fuse placed in the primary circuit is also a good idea.

Erratic readings when measuring frequencies below 100 Hz can be cured by



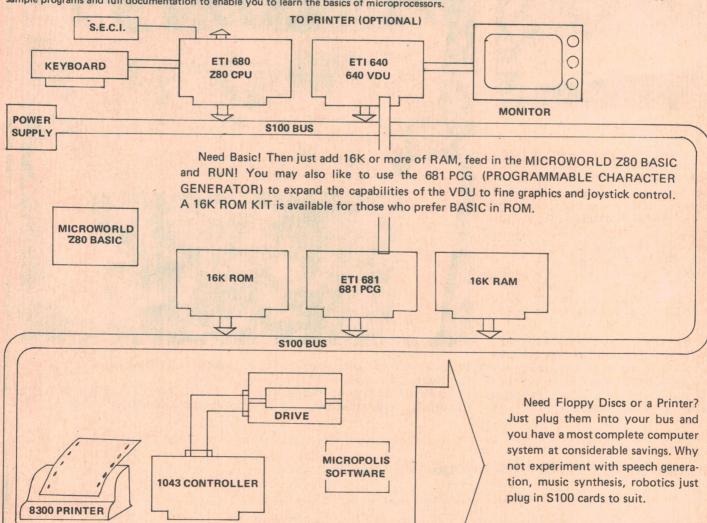
using a 1M resistor as a dc ground return. Place it from input to ground for these signals.



S100/Z80 MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM

- * LEARN AS YOU BUILD
- * START SMALL E-X-P-A-N-D LATER
- AFFORDABLE FLEXIBLE

Build up your own Z80 based home computer based on the DGZ80 described in ETI 1979. Designed by David Griffiths this is probably the most powerful S100/Z80 project described in the world to date. The big advantage of starting with the S100 bus is the flexibility. No need to pay \$400-500 for an expansion interface. Just plug in otherboards to suit your requirements. A suggested starting system is described below and is supplied with sample programs and full documentation to enable you to learn the basics of microprocessors.



KB05 Economy Keyboard \$89.50 TCT 16K ROM complete kit for up to 16K of EPROMS CLARE. C70/MGP microprocessor controlled keyboard \$165.00 (less EPROMS) DGZ80 S100 computer board complete kit (fully socketed) \$199.25 Z80 BASIC - 11K Microworld basic on tape if purchased Assembled and Tested \$240.00 with DGZ80 (kit or assembled & tested) DGOS ROM - operating system, single 5v EPROM \$40.00 If purchased separately DG640 VDU Kit \$139.50 8300 printer with RS232 connects direct to DGZ80 MICROPOLIS 1043 QUAD DENSITY DISC CONTROLLER Assembled and Tested \$149.50 MONITOR - Converted TV for direct video \$149.50 with drive, power supply and software package TCT 16k RAM (2114 RAM) Complete kit SECI. Kansas City Cassette Interface Kit \$285.00 Kit less RAMS/SOCKETS S100 Mother Board plated through with active termination \$100.00 ETI 681 PCG as described in ETI June 1980 - kit \$140.00 Card Frame with professional finish

\$100 BUS

NOTE - Prices include Sales Tax. Contact office for availability of Tax Exempt pricing.



MAIL ORDERS TO:

PO Box 311, Hornsby 2077.

Please add \$2.00 per order towards cost of post and packing.

OFFICE/SHOWROOM:

1a Pattison Avenue, Waitara 2077.

\$105.00

\$10.00

\$32.00

\$24.50

\$49.50

\$49.50

\$915.00

\$1350.00

Hours: 9-5 Monday to Saturday.

Telephone: 487-2711.

Ideas for Experimenters

The ubiquitous 555

These two circuits come from the pen of F. Zickar of East Corrimal NSW and illustrate some interesting applications of the ever-present 555 timer IC.

Circuit (1) shows a voltage doubling dc-to-dc inverter which consists of a 555 as an oscillator driving a complementary pair of transistors, Q1 and Q2, followed by a voltage-doubler rectifier.

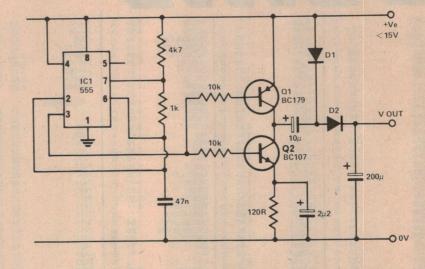
When pin 3 of the 555 goes high, the collector of Q2 drops to near 0V as it turns on (Q1 is off) and the 10u capacitor charges through D1 and the collectoremitter of Q2, reaching a value almost equal to the supply voltage.

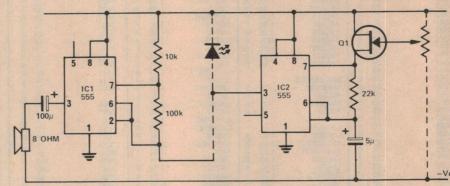
When pin 3 of the 555 goes to 0V, Q2 turns off and the collector of Q1 goes to the positive supply rail as it turns on. Now, the 10u capacitor discharges into the 200u capacitor through D2 and the process repeats with every cycle of ICI. After a few cycles, this latter capacitor is fully charged to a value equal to almost twice the supply rail voltage. If the supply is 12 V say, Vout will be about 22 V.

This can be used to supply an audio preamp, for example, in an amplifier that has low voltage supply rails, in order to improve overload margin etc. Load current may be about 10 - 15 mA.

The circuit in (2) is a suggestion for a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). Here, a FET (Q 1) is used as a voltagevariable resistance to control the voltage on pin 7 of the input 555 (IC2). As Q1 forms part of the CR timing network, this varies the frequency of the pulse from pin 3 of IC2.

IC2 can then be used to drive, for example, an LED (dotted circuit). Its brightness would vary with the





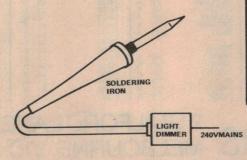
variation of the output frequency pulses from IC2. The gate of Q1 could be connected to the AGC line of a receiver and the LED used as a simple signal strength indicator in place of a more expensive 'S-meter'.

The rest of the circuit shows how to 'slave' another 555 (IC1) to provide an audio output.

Incinerated ICs stopped!

Now here's a good idea if your soldering iron is a bit too hot for soldering delicate components to a printed circuit board why not use a standard light dimmer between the iron and the mains?

Pentland reader from Queensland, Mr B.D. Dever, found this an ideal solution to soldering-withoutsizzling.



Any ideas?

Have you had a bright idea lately, or discovered an interesting circuit modification? We are always looking for items for these pages so naturally, we'd like to hear from you.

We pay between \$5 and \$10 per item - depending on how much work we have to do on it

before we publish it.

The sort of items we are seeking, and the ones which other readers would like to see, are novel applications of existing devices, new ways of tackling old problems, hints and tips.



9310 53 8 9311 79 8 9311 79 8 9312 99 8 74156 1.30 8 74157 68 8 74160 1.26 8 74161 87 87 74163 84 87 74165 91 8 74165 91 8 74166 1.31 8 74167 2.48 8 74170 2.88 8 741717 2.88 8 74175 78 8 74177 96 8 74177 96 8 74177 96 8 74177 96 8 74177 96 8 74178 1.76 96 8 74188 1.76 8 74188 1.76 8 74188 1.76 8 74188 1.76 8 74188 1.50 8 74190 87 8 74190 87 87 74190 87 87 74192 87 87	38 74LS27 74LS28 374LS30 374LS33 374LS33 374LS33 374LS33 374LS38 374LS42 374LS42 374LS42 374LS43 374LS43 374LS43 374LS43 374LS54 374LS54 374LS54 374LS54 374LS55 374LS56 374LS78 374LS78 374LS78 374LS78 374LS78 374LS78 374LS96 374LS93 374LS93	29 B 24 B 25 B 29 B 35 B 30 B 30 B 30 B 30 B 31 B 32 B 33 B 34 B 35 B 37 B 38 B 31 B 38 B 31 B 38 B 38 B 39 B 30 B 30 B 30 B 30 B 30 B 30 B 30 B 30
---	---	--

SPECIALS

			2114
2N3055	.52	A	
BC547	.08	A	2708
BC557	.09	A	2100
BC548	.08	A	2716
BC558			2716
	.09	A	4440
BC549	.08	A	4116
BC559	.09	A	
BC317	.09	A	2102
74C04	.16	В	
			BUX80
4069	.16	В	DOVOO
7400	.12	В	EEE
RED LED	.08	В	555
GREENLED	.17	В	INIO14
			IN914
YELLOW LED	.18	В	
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			

MAIL ORDERS 2 GUILFORD LANE, MELBOURNE, VIC. 3000.

ALL PRICES PLUS SALES TAX

SEMICONDUCTORS, ETC.

WITHORDERS OVER \$10

74LS181 2.50 B 2N3440 1.44 A 74LS189 3.14 B 2N3502 60 A 74LS190 1.00 B 243503 60 A 74LS191 1.10 B 243563 24 A 74LS192 85 B 2N3564 23 A 74LS193 85 B 2N3564 23 A 74LS193 85 B 2N3565 18 A 74LS194 70 B PN3565 18 A 74LS195 80 B PN3565 15 A 74LS197 1.00 B PN3565 20 A 74LS197 1.00 B PN3566 22 A 74LS245 1.30 B 2N3639 14 A 74LS245 1.95 B 2N3639 18 A 74LS249 1.30 B 2N3639 18 A 74LS249 1.30 B 2N3640 18 A 74LS249 1.30 B 2N3641 18 A 74LS255 65 B 2N3641 18 A	2NS856 27	19 B 23 B 87 B 87 B 87 B 113 B 117 B 117 B 114 B 22 B
74LS253 88 B 2N3645 20 A 74LS257 65 B PN3642 15 A 74LS258 60 B PN3643 14 A 74LS259 2.45 B PN3644 15 A 74LS260 40 B 2N3646 24 A 74LS266 70 B 2N3692 43 A 74LS273 1.40 B 243693 30 A 74LS279 65 B 2N3702 16 A 74LS290 94 B 2N3704 18 A 74LS293 1.15 B 2N3709 18 A 74LS295 1.40 B 2N3709 18 A 74LS298 90 B 2N3713 1.66 A 74LS298 90 B 2N3819 60 A 74LS352 1.30 B 2N3866 1.70 A </td <td> BC547</td> <td>30 B 75 B 85 B 1.30 B 1.23 B 1.23 B 5.48 B 5.48 B 5.5 B 30 B 75 B 85 B 85 B</td>	BC547	30 B 75 B 85 B 1.30 B 1.23 B 1.23 B 5.48 B 5.48 B 5.5 B 30 B 75 B 85 B 85 B
(450NS) \$3.80 B \$6.50 B (250NS) SINGLE SUPPLY \$22.00 B \$6.95 B .95 B \$5.35 A .22 B	BC639 23 A 2716 22.00 B C 68uf 24 A 116 7.30 B C 68uf 24 A 10uf 3.04 A 10uf 3.05 B 14 Pin 25 B 18 Pin 30 B 18 Pin	1.20 B 1.85 B 2.25 B 2.25 B 3.04 B 75 B 85 B 5.30 B 85 B 5.30 B 85 B 85 B 85 B 85 B 86 B 86 B 86 B 87 B 88
74LS365 55 B 2N3906 14 A 74LS366 60 B 2N4030 90 A 74LS367 55 B 2N4033 78 A 74LS368 55 B 2N4033 78 A 74LS373 1.20 B 2N4036 82 A 74LS374 1.40 B 2N4037 73 A 74LS366 43 B PN4121 14 A 74LS670 2.23 B 2N4233 1.30 A 74LS35 1.60 B 2N4235 1.55 A 95H90 7.90 B 2N4236 1.80 A 11C90 15.75 B 2N4248 16	A BF387 54 A 7106 10.50 B DL750 3.48 B KBP602 200V1.5A BF458 55 A 7107 12.50 B FND357 1.40 B KBP604 400V6A A BF484 17 A 7217 11.00 B FND500 1.13 B KBP606 600V6A A BF785 63 A LS7220 5.20 B FND507 1.30 B KBP606 600V6A BF7850 75 A 8035 23.29 B FND507 1.30 B KHPC1002 200V10A BF7850 75 A 8035 23.29 B FND800 2.60 B KBPC1004 400V10A BF790 89 A INS8050 12.50 B FND807 2.96 B KBPC1006 600V10A BF790 89 A INS8080 6.50 B FND807 2.96 B KBPC1006 600V10A BF790 89 A INS8080 6.50 B FND807 2.96 B KBPC1006 600V10A BF790 89 A INS8080 6.50 B FND807 2.96 B KBPC1006 600V10A BF790 89 A INS8080 6.50 B FND807 2.96 B KBPC1006 600V10A BF790 89 A INS8080 6.50 B FND807 2.96 B KBPC1006 600V10A BF790 89 A INS8080 6.50 B SC.51 8 B	85 B 42 B 43 B 50 B 1.10 B 1.39 B 1.65 B 2.205 B 2.205 B 2.70 B 2.70 B 2.70 B 2.70 B 2.70 B
81LS97 1.60 B 2N4250 11 A 81LS98 1.60 B 2N4258 18 A 2N4258 18 2N4258 18 A 2N4301 1.80 A 2N4355 20 A 2N657 14 A 2N4355 20 A 2N1613 90 A 2N4398 4.38 A 2N1711 81 A 2N4401 14 A 2N1893 86 A 2N4403 14 A 2N2219A 51 A 2N4403 14 A 2N2219A 51 A 2N4403 14 A 2N2222 19 A 2N4906 2.45 A	A ML122	1
2N2906 39 A 2N5459 35 / 2N2913 1.00 A 2N5461 39 / PN2907 24 A 2N5484 38 / 2N3053 42 A 2N5485 44 / 2N3054 90 A 2N5486 42 / 2N3055 55 A 2N5769 14 /	MJE3055 47 A RE TAXCOLUMN INTERPRETATION OF CODES USED WPF102 A MPF305 16 A A 271/2% SALES TAX B 15% SALES TAX S 10 TO \$99.99	\$1.25 \$2.00 \$3.00 \$4.00 \$5.00

ETI July 1980 - 59

The one-stop Microcomputer Shop providing a total service to TRS-80* and System 80 users

*TRS-80 is a registered Trademark of Tandy Radio-Shack

HARDWARE AND MODIFICATIONS

Having system crashes? Plug in our line filter and get mainframe stability.....\$55.00 Use your TRS-80 as a telephone book and automatic dialler. No hardware mods required. All software included LIGHT PEN with demonstration software and RS-232 PRINTER DRIVER. Operates from cassette cable. Inc. software\$54.75 CISA DATA DIGITIZER. Our most popular hardware product. No hardware mods required. Reads and re-records tapes normally unreadable by any other method.......\$57.50
CASSETTE CABINET. Protect your valuable cassettes in this strong, handsome 36 cassette DIGITAL CASSETTES. Top quality.

C15's — 1 for \$1.65. 10 for\$14.85

C20's — 1 for \$1.85. 10 for\$16.85 C30's - 1 for \$1.99. 10 for..... \$18.50

This is an entirely new product. We are so confident of this product that we are now recording all our commercial software on it. 51/4" PRIME QUALITY DISKETTES

1 for \$4.95. 10 for .. All tracks guaranteed to load.

We are extending our range of computer paper and labels for the enthusiast and the business user.

We believe that we have the best and most comprehensive range of titles of interest to the TRS-80 owner/user. Over 200 titles presently in stock. COME IN AND BROWSE AROUND! JUST A SELECTION

First Book of Microcomputers\$6.50

	Pascal With Style Basis With Style TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries Level II ROM Reference Manual Basic and the Personal Computer (hig commended). Basic Programming for Scientists argineers. The Incredible Secret Money Machine Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook Microcomputers for Business Aptions. Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Proming How to Profit from your Personal Computers.	\$8.00 \$29.50 \$24.95 hly re- \$15.95 nd En- \$15.50 \$7.95
	Basic Programming for Scientists ar	\$15.95 nd En-
	gineers	\$15.50
	7-80 Microcomputer Handback	\$7.95
	Microcomputers for Rusiness An	nlina
	tions	\$11 Q5
	Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Pro	ogram-
	ming	\$10.00
	How to Profit from your Personal C	ompu-
	terLittle Book of Basic Style	\$12.00
	Microcomputer Interfering	\$7.95
	Microcomputer Interfacing	\$25.75
	Teachers)	\$10.00
	Teachers)COMPUTER CLASSICS	¥10.00
	Wirth/Algorithms plus Data Structures of Programs	equals
	Programs	\$29.75
	Tausworth/Standardized Developme	ent of
	Computer Software. Vol. I — Methods \$ Vol. II — Standards	29.75.
	Klingman/Microprocessor Systems	De-
	Klingman/Microprocessor Systems	30.50
	Gilmour/Business Systems Handbook S	\$29.75
9	Gane/Structured Systems Analysis	\$26 50
	Garrett/Analog Systems for Micropr	oces-
	sors	526.50
	sign	IS De-
		20.95
	TDO 001 1115 0116	

TRS-80* AND SYSTEM 80 SOFTWARE Ecology Simulations 1 and 2 (disk and lower Mission Impossible and Voodoo Castle (disk).....\$24.95 Adventureland and Pirate Adventure Investment Analysis (disk or L2 casset-Sargon II (cassette)

Strategy Games (5) (cassette)\$7.95
Space Games (4) (cassette)\$7.95
5 Adventures (cassette) each\$14.95
Advanced Statistics (disk or cassette) .\$24.95
U Boat (cassette)\$8.50
Pools Maniter (secretta)
Basic Monitor (cassette)\$19.95
Micromazing (games cassette)\$7.50
RPN Calculator (cassette)\$14.95
PLUS MANY MORE
We stock and highly recommend all RACET
COMPUTES professional standard system
programs.
Infinite Basic\$49.95
Infinite Business\$29.95
Remodel
Remodel plus Proload\$34.95
GSF
DOSORT (sorts disk files)\$34.95
COPCYC (series system to a system)
COPSYS (copies system tapes)\$34.95
NEW DOS FROM APPARAT
35 Track\$99.00
40 Track\$110.00
This DOS emulates many mainframe
capabilities. Has features usually restricted to
much larger systems.
TARANTO and ASSOCIATES
General Ledger\$155.00
Accounts Payable\$155.00
Accounts Receivable\$155.00
Print Invoice\$99.00
Complete Business System\$500.00
This is professional quality software and really
provides a superb business system for the
provides a superb business system for the
TRS-80. Software maintenance is available to
purchasers of the complete system at \$15 per
hour, to tailor the programs to your specific
needs.

PLUS MANY MORE

We are the Australian agents for many first class U.S. software houses. Send for our full



Remember, for all your TRS-80* and System 80 needs, phone, write or call Showroom: Ground Floor, GIO Building, 159 Kent Street, Sydney 2000. (Opposite IBM Building) Phone (02) 241-1813 Trade enquiries welcome.



LATE SPECIAL Genuine green phosphor non-reflective ¼ plate front tube. (not a plastic filter) \$99.00 fitted & guaranteed

Shaparaund

THIS PAGE is to assist readers in the continual search for components, kits and printed circuit boards for ETI projects. If you are looking for a particular component or project — check with our advertisers if it is not mentioned here. Also, for a list of suppliers who stock the ETI projects published over the last few years, our "Kits for Projects" page may generally be found on the page immediately before the DREGS page (inside the back cover).

This month's feature project, the ETI-565 Laser, will be available as a complete kit from:

> Laser Electronics Pty Ltd P.O. Box 359 Southport QLD (075) 32-1699

However, for those wanting to construct the unit in a different configuration, just the laser tube and transformer will be available from them for around half the price of the complete kit. If you are attempting construction in a different manner to that described, the pc board will be available from the usual sources -Radio Despatch Service, R.C.S. Radio and Trilogy in NSW; All Electronic Components, Rod Irving Electronics and possibly a few others in Victoria. Refer to the "Kits for Projects" page (192 this month). The 10n, 5 kV ceramic capacitors used in the laser power supply are not common. Try David Reid Electronics, Radio Despatch Service and Martin de Launay in NSW, All Electronic Components and Ellistronics in Victoria. Other firms may carry these, so don't hesitate to phone around first. Note that carbon composition resistors are preferred for this project, but cracked carbon types may be used.

The ETI-563 NiCad Fast Charger is an excellent companion to the Simple NiCad Charger (ETI-578) described last month. There's nothing really special about the components in this project—all should be standard stock, available 'off the shelf' from many sources. There are quite a number of distributors of the PacTec case we used for this project and you can find the address of one near you by contacting Associated Controls P/L

55 Fairford Rd Padstow NSW 2211 (02)709-5700

or 214-224 Wellington Rd Mulgrave Vic 3170 (03)561-2966

at:

Scotchcal front panels to suit this project will be available from Radio Despatch Service in Sydney, plus All Electronic Components and Rod Irving Electronics in Melbourne.

Servicemen and radio amateurs will no doubt be interested in the Two-tone Generator, ETI-149. The project is simple to build and inexpensive and quite a useful test instrument if you are at all involved with singlesideband transmitters. All components should be available 'off the shelf'. The two "Lilliput" sub-miniature lamps used in this project we obtained from Dick Smith, cat. no. S-3842 (12 V, 50 mA version), although most stockists will have something similar, if not the same. The "zippy box" we used to house the project also came from Dick Smith's and it's cat. no. H-2752. As all the components mount on a panel roughly 195 x 110 mm, any housing having a panel this size would suit. Scotchcal front panels should be available from the above-mentioned sources (as for the NiCad Fast Charger).

Demand for a guitar/mic preamp to suit the ETI-466 300 W amplifier (February issue) has been quite high hence the Four-input Preamp, ETI-467, this issue. This project is built around a commonly-available, highperformance quad op-amp, the 4136. As constructors will most likely want to suit themselves with regard to housing this project, we have not specified a case in the project description. However, note that the unit will fit nicely in a standard 19-inch wide (483 mm) by 1%-inch high (45 mm) rack panel/cabinet. There are no special components associated with this project and, again, all components should be readily available off the shelf. Note that it may be powered by the extra winding (15 - 0 - 15 volts) on the PF4363 transformer specified for the ETI-466.

Announcements

Abacus Computer Store in Melbourne has taken over as Silicon Valley agents in Victoria following the gutting by fire of Silicon Valley's Richmond premises. You can get your ICs, resistors, capacitors and all the other Silicon Valley goodies from Abacus now; they're at:

512 Bridge Rd Richmond 3121 (03)429-5844 Note also that they've just joined ETI's scheme for obtaining advance notice of projects so you might enquire about our latest projects from them in the future.

All Electronic Components at 118 Lonsdale St, Melbourne (not far from ETI's Melbourne "spy HQ") would like it known that they have many metal detector hardware items available. These range from handgrips and onemetre lengths of pvc suitable as shafts, to moulded fibreglass search heads, suitable for both the ETI-561 (March 1980 issue) and the still-popular ETI-549 (IB type — May 1977 issue) metal detector projects.

Price estimates

This may seem boring and repetitious, but . . . these are estimated prices only. This information is published as a guide and a variety of factors may affect the actual price of projects and/or kits. Generally, we hope it goes your way . . .

ETI-565 Laser \$250 - 280 (complete kit)

ETI-563 Nicad Fast Charger \$45-\$55 ETI-149 2-Tone Generator \$28-\$35 ETI-467 4-Input Preamp \$40-\$55

(depending on with/without T1)

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

499 High St, Northcote 3070. Ph (03) 489-8131.
Mail Orders: PO Box 135, Northcote 3070. Min P&P
\$1.25. Heavier items add additional postage. Extra
heavy items sent Comet freight on.

PRE STOCK TAKING SALE EXTRA SPECIALS

10 BU208	\$25.00
100 BU208	\$200.00
(While Sto	cks Last)
10 BUX80	\$75.00
10 001100	\$28.00
10 00 100	\$3.30
100 BD139	
	\$3.50
100 BD140	
	\$1.00
10 BC559	\$1.50
	\$1.00
10 BC557	\$1.50
	\$1.50
10 2114	
10 4116	
10 2708	
10 Red Leds	
100 Red Leds	
10 GRN. Leds	
10 YLW. Leds	
	\$6.00
	\$3.50
10 RL4136	
10 1124 100	

Prices current till 7th August, 1980 Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard.
Bankcard No
Expiry Date
Name
Signature



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS FROM "STANDARD"



YN-36OTR A reliable 20 000 ohm/V DC



ST-303TR A high sensitive meter overload protection, mirror scale, meas up to 12A DC, dBreadings & Trans



SP-10D A versatile pocket tester. Fully protected. Will measure dB and capacitance.







ST-100



ST-80

Special meters to customer specifications.



ST-660 Full range of quality Multitesters, Panel Meters, Indicators.





ST-680



ST-160



SOLE AUSTRALIAN AGENT:

EMONA ENTERPRISES Pty Ltd. CBC Bank Building Suite 208/661 George St., SYDNEY, NSW, 2000. Telephone: 212 4815, 211 3038

DISTRIBUTORS

N.S.W. STANDARD COMPONENTS Pty Ltd. 10 Hill St., Leichhardt, 660 6389

RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE 869 George St., Sydney, 211 0191 MARTIN de LAUNAY Pty. Ltd. King & Darby Sts, Newcastle, 2 4741 270 Keira St, Wollongong, 28 6020

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS Pty. Ltd. 29 Wollongong St. Fyshwick, 80 4654

VIC RADIO PARTS GROUP 562 Spencer St, West Melbourne, 329 7888 1103 Dandenong Rd., East Malvern, 211 8122

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS Pty. Ltd. 75 Dale St, Port Adelaide, 47 3688

LETCO TRADING Co.

45 Kirwan St, Floreat Park, 387 4966

QLD AUDIOTRONICS 396 Montague Rd, Westend, Brisbane, 44 7566



Introducing the NEW NO COMPROMISE JRC MODEL NRD-515 communications receiver.

This versatile high quality receiver covers 100KHz to 30MHz using a PLL and photo type rotary encoder to determine frequency setting

With its continuous coverage and an optional 24 channel memory unit this receiver should meet the needs of professional and commercial services as well as sophisticated SWL, hams and others seeking excellence and

This well made double super het has effective passband tuning, electronic switching and all solid state chassis. It features completely modular construction with all components mounted on plug in circuit boards for ease of servicing.

For further information write, phone or call in. Colour brochure and specifications available



We also stock Australia's largest selection of scanning receivers! You can listen to aircraft, marine, police and other transmissions.

BEARCAT 210 BEARCAT 220FB BEARCAT 250FB BEARCAT POCKET **SCANNERS** SX-100 etc.

Write for prices & specs.



WRITE FOR OUR 36-PAGE FREE CATALOGUE CONTAINING: Send 50c stamp

- RECEIVERS
- TRANSCEIVERS
- LINEAR AMPLIFIERS
- RTTY EQUIPMENT
- SSTV EQUIPMENT
- TV CAMERAS & MONITORS
- COMPUTERS
- ANTENNAS
- ROTATORS
- ACCESSORIES

KENWOOD R-1000

Communications receiver of the year. Digital and analog dial, digital clock, automatic timer, three selectivity positions and many other features



WRITE FOR



EMTFONICS CITY & SHOWROOM: 649 George St, Sydney, NSW. (02) 211-0531.
POSTAL: PO Box K21, Haymarket, NSW 2000. Cable: Emtron Sydney.



Dear Sir

I have been waiting for you to publish your valve amplifier design for a while now, because I knew that it would make available hard to get parts such as transformers, etc. However, I am very disappointed with the design and concept of this amplifier, to the extent that I get the impression people have forgotten how to design high quality valve amplifiers. As I have several points to make I will list them below:

- The amplifier is a cross between a guitar amp and a hi-fi amp with the result that it does neither job well.
- Associated with this are high THD figures — even if it is valve distortion. The IMD must also be high.
- The power output is too high, and it would be better to sacrifice 3 dB of power for better linearity.
- The output stage is the worst part of the amplifier - running Class B and pentode connected is not the best way to achieve a linear stage.
- An ultra-linear output stage should be used (or even mode connected perhaps) with a quiescent current of 55-60 mA per tube (not 25 mA!). Use fixed bias as you have.
- Your output transformer has only a three-section winding, which is very sub-standard. At least five sections are required (as brought home in the power bandwidth figures). Note that D.T.N. Williamson had five primary sections and four secondary sections.
- The first three stages are quite good, but it is very easy to direct couple the first and second stages as in the "Williamson" amp.
- With the improved output transformer it should be possible to achieve at least 20 dB of negative feedback with a mode input stage as in the Williamson amplifier.
- The power output would be about 60W at approx. 0.1% THD
- Also, the power supply is just not going to be stable enough for your Class B stage. Choke input filters or electronic regulation with another EL34 are recommended.

All this can be achieved without serious surgery on the circuit topology. However, my personal preference is for that shown in the circuit (supplied with letter . . . Ed.) which is based on a Mullard design, except I have incorporated a low impedance driver stage, incorporating bias adjustments for each valve.

You'll probably say "we tried that", however these are just my thoughts on how a high quality amplifier should go.

J.S. Spicer Monash Uni, Elec Eng. 4th Yr

Ref: Wireless World; April 1947 p.118 and May 1947 p.101; "High Quality Amp", D.T.N. Williamson.

Unfortunately, Mr Spicer, you have made an unwarranted assumption - or your reading comprehension was definitely at a low ebb when you read the May issue and wrote your letter. Firstly, the ETI-456 valve amplifier project was titled "The Rocker". Our intention with this title was to dispel any notion that we were presenting anything other than a guitar amplifier. The opening paragraph also contains a reference to musicians. Then again, surely the controls provided (the 'kill' and 'feedback in/out' switches) indicate that the project is aimed at the guitarist.

If we were to present a true "hi-fi" valve amp, it would definitely not be a mono unit.

Your points about a valve hi-fi amp are well taken, but in this area our conviction is that solid-state techniques are superior and that valve techniques remain but a curiosity.

> Roger Harrison, Editor.

Dear Sir,

I have been reading your magazine since I first became interested in electronics, about 12 months ago.

I was wondering if it was possible for you to design a 'low cost' interface for a cassette recorder to turn it into a video recorder. I feel a project like this would be very popular with readers

John Stevenson Caulfield, Vic.

We can only agree about such a project's popularity! However, were we to design such a unit, rest assured the last thing we'd do would be to publish it in the magazine — or anywhere! No way we'd be out there making and selling the units as fast as could possibly be organised . . . and all retire as multimillionaires next year.

You see, fundamentally, what you're asking is equivalent to attempting to fit, say, 50 litres of petrol into a 50 millitre container - an extraordinarily difficult

A video signal has a bandwidth (the range of frequencies necessary for good reproduction) of about 3 MHz to as much as 5 MHz. The bandwidth of even the best audio cassette recorders is somewhat less than 20 kHz, and may be as little as 5 kHz for the cheaper models. At worst case, you're asking us to try and squeeze a signal 5 MHz wide into a 'space' (or bandwidth) only 5 kHz wide hence the analogy with the 50 litre and 50 millitre containers.

Whilst modern communications research has managed to do the seemingly impossible in developing a transmitting and receiving system that compresses the human voice into half the bandwidth previously required, one cannot expect such miracles to apply in this instance.

It's a good idea, but . . .

Roger Harrison Editor

If you're an

ASSEMBLY ARTIST

and you're reading this magazine, WE WANT YOU!

All the advertising you see for Dick Smith Electronics is done in-house. We have a very busy advertising department - and we're looking for a competent advertising assembly artist to help relieve the pressure

Check yourself against our requirements:

- At least 2 years experience.
 Ability to type (we'll train you on a computerised phototypesetter).

computerised phototypesetter).

A working knowledge of electronics.

Most of all, a proven self starter who doesn't need continual supervision.

Are we describing you? If so, how about working for us. An attractive salary is offered, you'll be working in a modern, air conditioned office at North Ryde with a pool and recreation facilities, and staff discounts on purchases will really help you if you're an electronics hophyist

Why not give us a call - as soon as possible. Call (02) 888 3200 and ask to speak to Mr

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS Cnr Lane Cove & Waterloo Rds,

NORTH RYDE, NSW, 2113.

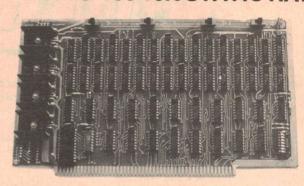
'THE S100 BUS STOP"

S-100 & 6800 CHASSIS



11 slot backplane, fully card guided. 15 amp power supply, fan, key switch, bench mount, rack mount, annodised aluminium. 5 edge connectors standard. S-100 Bench Kit \$345. S-100 Rack Kit \$306. 6800 Bench Kit \$370. 6800 Rack Kit \$330. Assembled prices add \$100.

ETI 642 S-100 16K STATIC RAM



Features: - 2114 low power static RAM's, 4K addressing, 4K write protect, bank select, wait state gen., plated through hole, solder resist mask, 300 or 450 nS speed, ETI 642.

Kit \$315. Ass. \$380. Add \$32 for 300 nS.

2708/2716 EPROM CARD

Features:- holds up to 16 2708 or 2716 (single supply) EPROMS, on board wait state gen. Unused locations may be blanked. Plated through holes, solder resist

PRICE:- Kit \$115. Ass \$155.

EPROM PROGRAMMING CARD

Features:- ability to programme triple supply 2708's and single supply 2508, 2716, 2732 etc. Zif. Socket. On board 26V generator. Port driven. Price:- Kit \$175. Ass \$205.

Features:- 4 MHz operation, power on jump, wait state generators, provision for on board 1K EPROM, front panel socket for reset, and data lines etc. Price:- Kit \$156. Ass \$196.

Z-80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Features: 4 MHz operation, 1K static RAM, 8K/16K EPROM, serial/parallel ports, power on jump, timer, vectored interrupts, software selectable buad rates. With 2716 EPROM. Price:- Kit \$295. Ass \$370.

80 X 24 VIDEO DISPLAY CARD.

Features:- on board Z-80 and CRT 5027 controller chips, parallel keyboard interface, 2708 driver chip, and 2708 character generator chip, special effects and extended character set available.

Price:- Kit \$290. Ass \$370.

64 X 16 VIDEO DISPLAY CARD

Features:- memory mapped 1K board, with reverse video and cursor control. RCA video connector, plated through holes and solder resist mask.
PRICE:- Kit \$155. Ass. \$180.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD

Features:-single density, mini or full size disk drives with FD 1771 controller chip, can be interrupt driven, syncs with CPU in data transfer, Shugart/Remex compatabile. Price:- Kit \$195 Ass \$235

DD FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD

Features:- controls mini and full size, single/double sided single/double density and all combinations of each. Crystal locked, PLL data recovery, Shugart/Remex compatible software (CP/M / SDOS) for above control-

Price:- Kit \$285. Ass \$345

STANDARD EXTENDER CARD

Features:- double sided f/glass board, numbered test points reflow soldered.

Price:- Kit \$33. Ass. \$48

WIRE WRAP CARD

Features: double side f/glass board, ground plane and supply rails run on both sides, 3M type connector patterns on top of board, provisions for regulators on all rails, holes are on .3" pitch, by .1" pitch.

Price:- Bare board \$28,50

6800 PRODUCTS

6800 Extender Board \$33. 6800 11-slot backplane \$36. 6800 11-slot chassis, rack mount \$330. 6800 Extender Terminator Board, Kit \$80. Ass \$105.

EPROMS AND RAM CHIPS

2708 450nS guaranteed \$12. 2716 450nS single supply ex-stock \$47.50. Hitachi 2114 low power 450nS \$7.50. Hitachi 2114 low power 300nS \$8.50.

DISK DRIVES

Shugart SA400 \$410. Shugart SA801 \$710. Remex 8-inch double sided \$795

DUAL 8" DRIVE PACKAGE

Features:- contains dual 8" single or double sided disk drives either Remex or Shugart. Inbuilt power supply, cooling fan, modular construction, keyswitch, fused on mains, all aluminium 19" rack mount (10-1/2" high). Price:- single sided \$1750. Double sided \$1950.

EPROM SOFTWARE

1. Z-80 monitor in 2708 EPROM, has 16 functions, three versions available to drive TTY, TTY/VDU, KBD/VDU. Price \$25. 2. ETI 640 video driver EPROM, makes the

memory mapped video card look like a terminal, has XY cursor addressing, home clear screen. Price \$25.

3. 6.25K Basic interpreter, in seven 2708 EPROMS, has trig functions, dimensions, command level input ability. EPROM resident at OC000 hex. Price \$180.

4. Disk control EPROMS, contain I/O routines to handle our disk controller with CP/M, 2 EPROM set with second EPROM containing inbuilt video driver and I/O routines for all external devices like printers, terminals etc. Price

Customised version available (I/O and relocation) for an additional charge depending on the programme.

DISK SOFTWARE

CP/M version 1.4 customised for our controller. \$145. CBASIC II \$125. Wordmaster, wordprocessing package \$140. TEX writer, letter and text formatter \$50. CP/M user group library (33 vols) at \$12 per vol. RAM Diagnostic, reports errors and likely causes \$25. Available on 8" and 5-1/4" single or double density. Above prices are for 8"

64K DYNAMIC RAM CARD

200nS access time, bank select, wait states, 4116 RAMS. 32K — kit \$525. A&T \$605. 48K — kit \$670. A&T \$750.

64K - kit \$815. A&T \$895.

Z80 STARTER KIT

Hex key pad, hex address & data displays, 2 x S100 sockets, wire wrap area, PROM programmer, parallel port, Kansas City cassette interface, timer chip (Z80 CTC), 2K monitor PROM, monitor listing, 120 page manual, 2K RAM, 4K PROM

KIT PRICE \$350. A&T \$420.

MPB-100 CPU BOARD

Z80 CPU Board with 2K single supply EPROM provision, power on jump, 4 MHz, front panel socket, wait state. KIT PRICE \$260. A&T \$310.

2708 EPROM CARD

16K of 2708, 4K address boundary, 8 or 16K area required, wait states,

KIT PRICE \$98. A&T \$128.

LA34 DECWRITER PRINTER/TERMINAL

Desk Top printer, full 128 ASCII character set, switchable 110 and 300 baud rates, 30 cps speed, adjustable character widths, adjustable line spacing, 9 x 7 dot matrix printing.

PRICE \$1,545 ex stock.

ECTRONICS **MELBOURNE**

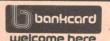
Ph (03) 842-3666 Trading Hours: 10am-6pm Mon to Fri

1096 Doncaster Rd, Doncaster East, Vic 3109 PO Box 19, Doncaster East, 3109. Telex AA37213. DEALER: Canberra – 81-5011, Sydney – 661-9237. Send 60c in stamps for COMPUTER PRINTOUT CATALOGUE for more details.

ALL PRODUCTS AUSTRALIAN MADE AND EX STOCK (ALMOST). DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Prices and specs. subject to change without notice.

All prices tax free, for retail prices add 15 percent.



Give name, number, expiry date and signature for mail order sales.



Trading Hours: 10am-6pm Mon to Fri.

S-100 VO PORT BOARD





DUAL SERIAL I/O CARD Features:- dual independantly controlled serial ports with TTY and RS232 outputs and inputs. Nine programmable parallel ports, crystal controlled baud rates fully buffered and address decoded. Plated through holes & solder resist mask Price:- Kit \$189. Ass. \$225.

UV EPROM ERASER



New product range. Model LEE/T 15W tube, 120 min timer, up to 40 EPROMS will erase in 10/15 mins. Model MEE/T 8W tube 120 min timer, up to 10 EPROMS will erase in 20/30 mins. Model MEE is same as MEE/T but with no timer. All erasers are fully assembled and have a safety switch. LEE/T \$105. MEE/T \$93.50. MEE \$74.

S-100 EXTENDER/TERMINATOR



EXTENDER TERMINATOR CARD — features: true active termination of the bus with inbuilt extender connector on top of board, fused rails to extended board. Test points numbered, solder resist, plated through. Price:- Kit \$70. Ass.

TEXAS KSR 820 PRINTER/TERMINAL

Desk top printer with 150 cps printing speed, 9 x 7 dot matrix, numeric key pad, tractor feed, RS232 interface, 132 characters wide, 110 to 9600 baud rate, 640 character buffer. Price \$3.000.

TELEVIDEO TVI-912 TERMINAL

80 x 24 display, upper and lower case, 110 to 9600 baud rate, dual intensity, numeric pad, cursor controls, XY addressable cursor, block mode, self test, microprocessor controlled. Price \$1,295.

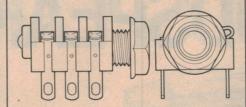
1096 Doncaster Rd, Doncaster East, Vic 3109. PO Box 19, Doncaster East, 3109. Telex AA37213. DEALER: Canberra – 81-5011, Sydney – 661-9237.

Send 60c in stamps for COMPUTER PRINTOUT CATALOGUE for more details.

PRODUCTS AUSTRALIAN MADE AND EX STOCK (ALMOST). DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Prices and specs. subject to change without notice. All prices tax free, for retail prices add 15 percent

JACK SOCKETS FROM



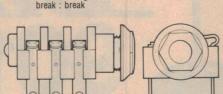
MONO

Plastic fixing nut single: single M101 Plastic fixing nut

single : break Plastic fixing nut M102 reak : break

M120 Chrome fixing bush single: single M121 Chrome fixing bush

single : break Chrome fixing bush M123



STEREO

Plastic fixing nut M203

single : single : single Plastic fixing nut break : break : break Chrome fixing bush single: single: single Chrome fixing bush M220

M223 break : break : break

Manufactured using gold-plated nickel silver spring contacts in a robust, high temperature nylon body. Our new range of sockets has been designed to allow speedy assembly on your production line together with excellent electrical performance backed by longlife reliability.

Brochures available on all products.

HOLDEN-WASP

39 Chalder Street, PO Box 532. Marrickville 2204. Phone 560-3488.



33A Regent Street, Kogarah NSW (Opposite Kogarah High School) Phone 588-5172

RESISTORS

1/4W - 5c. 1 W - 8c. PW5's - 45c.

TRANSISTORS

BC 107, 108, 557, 558 — 33c. BC 559 — 30c. BC 547, 548 — 25c. BC 549 — 27c. BC 109 — 36c. BD 139, 140 — 95c. BC 639, 640 — 75c. 2N3055 (Motorola type) - \$1.30.

SEMICONDUCTORS

4001, 4011 — 40c. 4016 — \$1. 4017 — \$1.75. 7400, 7402 — 45c. 7490 — \$1. 74000, C02 — 50c.

DIODES

IN914 - 5c. IN4004 - 8c. IN4007 - 18c.

REGULATORS

7805, 12, 15 - \$1.25.7905, 12, 15 - \$1.75.

SCR's
C103B (200V, 800 mA) — \$1.16. C106DI (400V, 4A) — \$1.08. C106YI (30V, 4A) — 70c. C122E (500V, 8A) — \$2.56.

TRIACS

SC14ID - \$1.28

DIACS

ST2 - 38c.

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

All 400V, 1.5 amp to 30 amp.

POTS

Single gang log and linear: 500R-1M — 75c. Trimpots — 39c. Cermet, Vert & Horiz — 42c.

LED's

5 mm Clear and Diffused Sankin Type. Red - 22c. Green and Amber - 31c.

Also a large range of capacitors, Electros, Greencaps, Tag Tantalums.

All first quality components at prices you CAN afford.

Listen to the worlds most highly reviewed LOUDSPEAKER



Stereo Supplies 95 Turbot Street Brisbane QLD. **Blackwood Sound** 5 Corromandle Parade Blackwood S.A. The Audio Centre 883 Wellington Street West Perth W.A. **Teak House** 70 Liverpool Street Hobart TAS. **Denman Audio** 70 St Kilda Road St Kilda VIC. **Duratone Hi Fi** 3a Botany Street Phillip A.C.T.

Hi Fi House 268 Keira Street Wollongong N.S.W. D.M.E. HI FI 599 George Street Sydney N.S.W. Apollo Hi Fi 283 Victoria Road Marrickville N.S.W. **Audio Wholesalers** 9 Wilson Street Burnie TAS. **Belmont Stereo Systems** 73 High street Geelong Vic. **Northern Electronics** 146 Gaffney Street Coburg VIC.

Sound Factors 367 Lonsdale Street Dandenong VIC. **Prouds Audio** 89-100 Mitchell Street Bendigo VIC. Hi Fi Country 34 Station Street Engadine N.S.W. Haberechts 610 Deane Street Albury **Nitronics** Centrepoint 9 Park Avenue Coffs Harbour N.S.W. **Targa Electronics**

Russ Adam Townsville Stereo Sales Mackay **Highway Sound Centre** Mt Isa **Premier Sound** Rockhampton **Bob Wilson** Bundaberg **Hoopers Sound Centre** Gympie **Custom Sound Centre** Nambour **DJL Electronics** Caloundra **Geoff Bradford** Towoomba



BUSTRALIA INC. 11 Muriel Ave, Rydalmere 2116 Sydney NSW. Ph 684-1022.

Ladies and gentlemen, it's ...

The 1980 Consumer Electronics Show!

Number five in a series, here's a preview and guide for your edification and enjoyment. The largest annual event of its type to be staged in Australia (insert orchestral crescendo here . . .).

THE FIFTH annual Consumer Electronics Show at the R.A.S. Showground in Sydney from July 14th to 20th will include a wider range of products than ever before, some of which are to be shown to the public for the first time. New ideas and new designs will be competing for your attention with old favourites that have stood the test of time.

Competition between manufacturers is as intense as ever. Amid the welter of attractions and distractions some companies will be trying extra hard to get your attention. Philips for example will be holding 'competitions with valuable prizes' and are giving away free sets of top quality recordings to anyone who buys one of their hi-fi systems.

But the prize for inventive publicity must go to Marantz, who'll be prominently displaying a surf life saving boat and an Escort rally car, both carrying the Marantz colours of course. They're also running a lottery with an audio system as first prize and to lure you into their listening room there's a lady representative from Penthouse magazine.

Yes folks! All the "Mickey Mouse" gear at Australia's "Mickey Mouse" electronics show — even Mickey Mouse telephones!

But don't be a scruff when you meet her, get yourself a free trial of the latest Remington shaver at the Monier stand first!

TDK are screening what promises to be a fascinating 20 minute film that gives away some of the secrets of manufacturing top quality magnetic tape.

Some exhibitors have not yet finalised their plans as we go to press at the end of May, so there may be a few surprises in store that we haven't heard about. In the next few pages we aim to give you a good idea of what's on display.

Sound in the eighties

As you might expect, audio equipment features very strongly in this year's show. There's a strong emphasis on complete integrated systems, which make a lot of sense if you're not too sure about compatibility of components from different makers. The days when audio manufacturers were strong in some areas and weak in others are long past and some of today's package hi-fi systems are better than anything you could have mixed and matched a few years ago.

Mini systems have come on strong since they first appeared last year. Mini of course refers to size and weight, not power output which compares very favourably with full size equivalents. Most of the major manufacturers will be showing these mini (some call them micro) systems. The Uher Miniset, on display at the Atram Electronics stand, is billed as the smallest and most powerful system in the world. Uher also have a range of 'slim-line' modules mid-way in size and weight between minis and conventional components. Another top German mini maker, Körting, have their products on the same stand.

Following their huge success with them last year, AIWA will be prominently featuring a range of updated minis this year too, and Marantz are launching a new slim-line range as well. JVC seem to be sticking to the standard size, but they're not just resting on their laurels. They plan to introduce no less than five all-new systems.

If you've been reading anything at all about hi-fi the past twelvemonth you'll have noticed the increasing prominence of graphic equalisers. You'll see plenty of them at this year's show. These complicated-looking units divide an audio signal into a dozen or more frequency bands, each of which can be independently boosted or attenuated to flatten out peaks and valleys in the frequency response caused by nonlinearity of components or resonances in the listening room.

There's just one problem with this. How do you know when you've achieved a flat response or the closest you can get to it? If you use a microphone to measure frequency response, how can you be sure you're not just compensating for the inadequacies of the microphone? And if you just use your ears to judge then you'll probably end up, not with a flat response, but simply a pattern of distortion that you prefer to the original unequalised version.

Fortunately, there's an easy way out of this one and that is to buy your equaliser from a supplier who will install it for you in your home and use analysing equipment to make sure it's adjusted to optimise your system's response. One company who will do this for you is Audio Reflex, who'll be showing several equalisers at their stand

Equalisers are all very well but you can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear and to get a good system you still have to have good components all along the line. To help you pick and choose, here's a rundown of some of the new models. There just isn't space to list everything, but this will give you some idea.



Yamaha's top-line PX-2 turntable features a tangential-tracking tone arm — see Rose Music on Stands 11 & 12.



Systems will feature strongly amongst audio exhibitors this year. This Rank Arena 'Audio Plus, RA20T' system can be previewed on Rank's stands, Nos. 15 & 16.

Turntables and cartridges

Belt-driven turntables are still holding their own against the more expensive direct-drive types. Kenwood have a new model KD-1600 belt-drive turntable which is fully automatic. Times change, don't they? It's not so long since automatic tone arms were anathema to hi-fi buffs because of mechanical resonance problems. Not so now. Kenwood's two new quartz-locked direct-drive turntables also feature automatic operation.

Their KD-5100 has remote control terminals and for the top-of-the-range KD-850 they claim wow and flutter of less than 0.022%.

The Rega turntables at the Concept Audio stand should attract some attention, especially if they succeed in getting the Rega Planar 2 into Australia in time for the exhibition. The Planar 2 is a less expensive version of the Planar 3, an old favourite (for very good reasons) which will certainly be on display.

Tone arm design philosophy seems to change almost every year. The new Yamaha P-750 direct-drive turntable has a straight tone arm which the makers claim reduces torsional oscillations. Their top-line PX-2 does away with a pivoted tone arm altogether and tracks tangentially. Yamaha products will be at the Rose Music stand.

Maybe the days of the conventional record deck are numbered. Aiwa say they'll be showing "a revolutionary new turntable — a totally new concept in design". That's all they'll say about it in advance but they reckon it'll be a show-stopper.

Philips may be showing their digital disc and player. That's certainly a different approach — no grooves, no stylus, just a pattern of dark lines in digital code read by reflected laser light.

Moving-coil cartridges are now the most favoured type and every maker has at least one. Check out the Ortofon range at the Harman exhibit. Concept Audio's range of Dynavector cartridges are worth a look too. Audio Engineers and Syntec International will be showing the full range of Shure cartridges, including the M97 series which will be on display for the first time. Supporting these will be the world-renowned SME tone arms.

Cassettes and reel-to-reels

Audio cassette decks have come a long way since Philips invented them in the late sixties. Philips concentrate on other areas nowadays, but they still have a good range of portable and car radio-cassette systems. Akai will be showing strongly. Their model GX-M10 incorporates their exclusive twin field GX heads and like all top quality models



There'll be plenty of cassette decks out of wraps this year. Akai's GX-M10 features a programme memory and metal tape facility.

this year it's compatible with ferric, Cr02 and metal tapes.

But competition is fierce. Yamaha's K-950 has a new version of the Sendust alloy head, which has been specially redesigned for metal tape. Kenwood's new KX600 has a fine bias adjustment in addition to the four preset tape selector positions, and JVC's KD A8 deck has automatic 'computerised' tape tuning.

No matter how high class your deck, it's essential to keep it in good nick and to use best quality tape. TDK, the tape specialists, aim to maintain their reputation with two new audio cassette tapes, the OD normal position and SA-X high position, which are both designed to handle the higher sound levels of some classical music, like the cannon in the 1812 Overture. (Warn the neighbours first!).

To keep your heads in good condition (and the capstan and pinchroller too), Communications Power Inc have the Allsop 3 cassette cleaner. This year they're introducing a video cassette cleaner, claimed to be unique.

Most manufacturers are offering a 'recording mute' facility which allows you to blank out commercials or commentary when recording off-air. In view of the copyright laws, this seems to be sailing close to the wind.

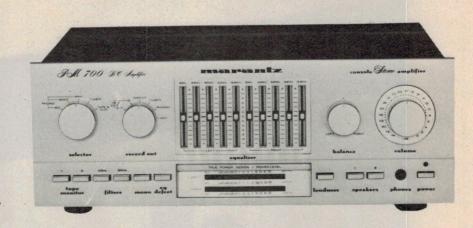
Reel-to-reel tape recorders are still in the doldrums. Only two makers think it worthwhile to mention them in their pre-show publicity. One is Akai of course, who made their name in this field and are still one of the leaders. The other is Revox, who are showing at the Audio Engineers stand.



Amongst a whole array of advanced tuners (should be a boom this year) you'll find JVC's R-S77 which features a digital synthesizer and a S.E.A. graphic equalizer.

Tuners and receivers

Demand for FM tuners and receivers is expected to rocket this year. Pioneer are gearing up for the boom and giving receivers and tuners the main emphasis on their stand. Their star receiver is the SX-D5000 which has an automatic station scan to find the nearest acceptable FM or AM broadcast, quartz-locked AFC to keep it in tune and a memory facility that can recall up to six stations on each band. Pioneer are proud of the external styling too, with its slider and pushbutton controls and all-digital indicators.



As always, there'll be plenty of rivalry amongst amplifier manufacturers. The Marantz PM700DC 'console' stereo amp features bargraph output meters and built-in graphic equalizer.

Strongest rival seems to be Marantz, whose ST500 Computuner boasts a microprocessor controlled quartz phase-lock-loop to hold the tuner on the station signal, automatic station search and memory recall of 14 stations.

Yamaha's T-550 tuner has a special multiplex demodulator which they say gives outstanding channel separation, and a built-in calibration oscillator to help set recording levels when you're taping FM broadcasts.

Amplifiers

If you can't find a preamp, power amp or integrated amp to suit your requirements at this exhibition then you're either not trying or you have impossibly high expectations. We can't possibly list every amplifier or even every new model on show. Manufacturers like Pioneer, JVC, Marantz and Kenwood are all showing a good range but so are many others. Happy hunting!

Loudspeakers

Choosing speakers is probably the most difficult decision for hi-fi buyers. When you may be spending \$1000 a pair you want to be sure of what you're getting. One leading company is doing its best to keep costs down. Acoustic Research reckon as much as 20% of the cost of speakers can be taken up by nonessentials like trims and veneers, and they think that money is better spent on improving performance. Among others, AR will be showing their AR93 and AR94 models which are liquid cooled and boast new computer-designed crossover networks.

Professional sound engineers, oil millionaires and others who won't settle for

second best will also be interested in M & G Hoskins' display of Celestion speakers. These will be driven by the Luxman Laboratory Reference series of turntable, cassette deck and amplifier.

Another firm, Bose Australia Ltd, will be demonstrating a range of five different speaker systems, including the 802 professional models. Philips are still promoting their MFB (motional feedback) speakers. These have the power amp and transformers *inside* the speaker cabinet connected in a negative feedback loop with the drivers. A good idea, but so far they haven't really caught on. Maybe this year.

Audio sidelines

So far we've dealt with the more obvious categories of audio goodies but there's more, lots more. There's a smattering of microphones, notably at the Audio Engineers and Marantz exhibits, headphones to suit all pockets, car stereo systems and humble portable radios. And as mentioned before, almost everybody has a graphic equaliser.

Expo International Trading will be showing a range of small and portable radios, cassette recorders and digital clock/radios. At bargain basement level they have a stereo phonograph/radio system aimed at the teenage market and selling for just \$89. And guess what? Expo have graphic equalisers too.

If you can't make it round every audio stand you could do a lot worse than visit Tandy Electronics. They have a wide variety of hi-fi components and systems to suit most people's budgets, as well as a host of other electronic goodies. Tandy have more than 100 service centres throughout Australia, so if you live out in the sticks they could be your best bet.



A dream come true demands music as true as the dream – Nakamichi



For further information contact Convoy International Pty Ltd 4 Dowling Street Woolloomooloo NSW 2011 Telephone (02) 358 2088

Getting into moving pictures

In the beginning was the simple television receiver!... to parody a well-used quote. Most makers will have models on show but Kreisler Electronics are giving them a big emphasis and showing a complete range of colour models from 34 cm to 64 cm.

Two items at opposite ends of the TV size range are worth a mention. Hanimex have a portable 3-in-1 combination 12 cm (5") B & W television, cassette recorder and radio. This versatile little number will work off ac mains or 12 volt dc. If you like a bigger picture, check out K.C. Electronics. They'll be demonstrating a projection TV system which uses a portable receiver as the picture source. Screen size is 81 cm by 102 cm so you can't miss it.

VCRs and video discs

Three different systems are still struggling to dominate the video cassette recorder market. That's a pity because all three come from major innovators who spend fortunes on R & D and they all deserve to succeed.

Philips will probably be showing off their model N1700 which is one of the cheapest available. We've just heard too that you'll get a chance to see the new VR 2020, which Philips developed in

Once upon a time . . . big bass meant big speakers. These days, we have the "computer controlled loudspeaker" from KLH. Special electronics permits good bass from tiny boxes — see Concept Audio, Stand 6.

association with Grundig. It has a low tape speed and narrow track widths, giving a replay time of four hours for each side of a cassette, eight hours in all.

VCRs need head cleaning, just like any recorder — see the unique Allsop 3 VCR cleaner on the CPI stand,



JVC are sure to be demonstrating a recorder using the VHS system which they developed. Akai and National Technics also make VHS recorders, and JVC have been using some of the money they got from licensing agreements with these companies to develop video discs. But at this stage we don't know if they'll be exhibiting them this year.

There will be at least two video disc systems on show, however. One is to be a prominent feature of the Pioneer stand; the other will be drawing the crowds at (yes, you guessed it) Philips.

Finally, we should mention the portable video camera and recorder that Hitachi are demonstrating. Video has at least two advantages over film for home movies. You don't have to wait while your pictures are processed and you can re-use the cassettes.

Study and recreation

Video software is a phrase you may not have heard before. It means prerecorded cassettes and you can find a wide range of them at the exhibit of Video Programmes International. They have serious instructional material like 'Diagnosis of Occult Interabdominal Neoplasms' as well as more entertaining items like 'Nine Ages of Nakedness' or 'The Case of the Smiling Stiffs'. All cassettes are available in Beta, VHS or

Philips format.

Teletext, the 'TV Newspaper', which is carried by the previously unused linesynch portion of the normal TV signal, is sure to become increasingly popular. Hanimex will be showing their HTD101 Teletext Decoder, a moderately priced unit with remote controlled page selection.

Getting the message

Wonderful things are happening to the humble telephone. Manufacturers are talking about a "communications breakthrough" and saying telephones "will never be the same again". It seems the phones of the eighties will do everything but talk for you (but watch for developments in speech synthesis).

No kidding, some nifty gadgets will be on display. Computer Phones have developed the 'Royce Freedom Phone', a portable cordless device which works at anything up to 100 metres from the nearest normal phone terminal. A remote-controlled answering machine is a useful servant. Computer Phones have one called 'Elsie'. Ring up Elsie from anywhere and if you talk to her in the right tone she'll relay all your messages down the line to you.

For sheer versatility, how about a phone that stores 32 numbers in memory, displays any of them digitally incorporates a clock, a stopwatch and a calculator, automatically redials engaged numbers and has a loudspeaker so you can keep both hands free while you're talking? It's called the LR-707 Multi-function Phone and comes from

the same family as 'Elsie'.

Pan Marketing are fostering the telephone revolution too. They have a whole range of products, all approved by Telecom. The STC teledialler takes the errors out of dialling. You just press a button and it automatically dials any of 32 numbers of up to 16 digits each. The Midland remote controlled answering machine will play back recorded calls down any phone line and also doubles as a cassette recorder/player when you are in the office.

Pan also have facsimile transmitters that send pictures along telephone wires and a portable data terminal to enable you to access your computer by

phone.

For residential use, Answerex will be introducing the A-100 answering machine. This is a low-priced unit using a standard cassette which can be programmed to record outgoing and incoming messages of variable length.



Now we have Teletext, the "video page" comes to your TV screen — via the magic of a Teletext decoder such as Hanimex's HTD101. Check it out on Stand 52.

Ultraphone will be showing a wide range of telecommunications equipment. As well as devices to improve telephone message handling they have pocket pagers and two-way radio systems.

Radio communication gear isn't very strongly represented at the show, but Tandy will be displaying a selection from their wide range of static and portable transmitters and receivers, walkie-talkies and CB sets. Ten-Four.

Talk me into it

Apart from the increasing use of microprocessors to control almost anything more complicated than a light bulb, applications of digital electronics to consumer products are becoming ever more sophisticated. Texas Instruments, who started the whole thing back in 1958 with the first integrated circuit, are really showing off their expertise this year. 'Speak and Spell' is a learning aid that masquerades as a toy. Children will enjoy listening to its synthesised speech and at the same time develop their skills in reading, spelling and pronunciation, so Texas tell us. All the speech circuitry is on a single LSI chip so there's no tape or disc to break or slip in juvenile fingers.

TI have a machine that talks in foreign languages, too. Their handheld translator pronounces, displays and translates in German, French, Spanish and English. The same firm have recently entered the home computer market with the TI-99/4. They claim that its unique interchangeable software modules make it a cinch for any member of the family to use.

You can see one of the best-known personal computers at the Computerland Australia stand — the Apple II. Among the many possible applications of the renowned Apple II are colour graphics and music synthesis. An

J.P. & A. FLECTRONICS

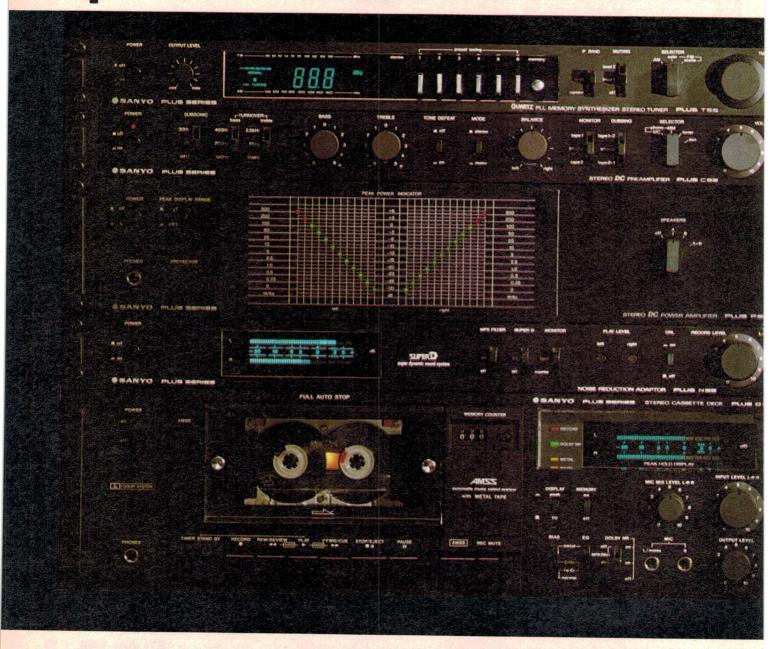
EVERYTHING FOR THE CONSTRUCTOR AT BUDGET PRICES

.03 ea 1/4W RESISTORS .10 ea GREENCAPS from 500V CERAMICS from .10 ea 50V CERAMICS from .10 ea **ELECTROS** axial from .15 ea .10 ea ELECTROS pcb from LEDS RED 3/4 .14 ea IC SOCKETS L/p from .20 ea LOW PROFILE TRANSFORMER PCB MOUNTING \$6.00

SILICON VALLEY STOCKISTS

84 Ramsay Street, Haberfield 2045. Telephone (02) 799-3331

Sanyo Plus Ser pressed to find



es. You'll be hard a single minus.

When we designed our new Plus Series hi-fi, we broke with tradition.

But we took care not to break one very important rule.

No compromise.

What we designed were receivers which correct themselves 100,000 times every second to make sure they are spot on your chosen FM station.

We designed a power amp able to unleash 100 watts of clean, clear sound per channel.

(Distortion less than 0.009%.)

Plus a cassette deck that's able to find individual pieces of music on a cassette.

And a turntable that lets you know when the stylus needs to be replaced.

We designed a tuner with a memory. Push a button and you

are listening to one of twelve preselected AM and FM stations.

Plus a noise reduction system that reduces tape noise around 8 times more than Dolby systems.

And increases dynamic range 100 times.

And a pre-amplifier with a built-in head amplifier for sensitive moving coil cartridges.

As you can see, all housed in stunning black cabinets.

As you'll discover, all capable of performance that's faithful to the original.

In summary, a series of high fidelity components that deserve to be auditioned.

Plus Series hi-fi.

Your reaction is bound to be positive.





The microprocessor revolution may come to your local school or corner business in the guise of an Apple II microcomputer. Computerland will tell you all about it on Stands 74 & 75.

optional (and very desirable) extra is a floppy disk drive which enables the Apple owner to rattle through complex iterative routines for such advanced mathematical manipulations as matrix inversion and numerical integration of differential equations. So if your kids are little Einsteins this should keep them quiet for hours . . . well, 30 minutes at least!

If you spend any time at all at a typewriter keyboard you'll appreciate the value of a word processor. You can clean up your errors, rearrange your sentences, centre the text and vary the spacing, automatically type the same letter to hundreds of people with the right name and address for each recipient and much more besides. We predict that within five years these devices will be almost as common as filing cabinets. Philips are just one of several firms who'll be putting them through their paces at the exhibition.

Household helpers

The exhibition organisers have adopted a very wide definition of 'consumer electronics'. The scope of the show this year has been widened to include all sorts of household equipment. If such items as electric irons turns you on, make sure you visit the Rank Industries stand. Their GE division are running an ironing competition would you believe? The same company are showing all kinds of other household equipment, ranging from small items like sandwich makers and food processors to heavy weights like washing machines and refrigerators. Most unusual item in the latter category is a dishwasher on wheels.

Monier have a lot of food preparation machines, a different gadget for every possible process it seems. They've got one for making pizza, one for ice cream, and others for crepes, yoghurt, coffee and just plain boiling water.

Electronically assisted sewing machines aren't new, but Brother Industries claim their Computer Sew 1000 is the first in the world to be controlled by a microcomputer. It has 25 sewing patterns programmed in, including an automatic buttonhole maker. You just put the button into a guage and the machine sews a buttonhole to the right size. Brother are showing eight other domestic sewing machines as well as an electronic knitting machine.

Sidelines

We haven't the space here to cover all the items you're likely to find tucked in between the more prominent displays, in any case it would be no fun if we told you everything would it? Among other things we feel we should mention are the vehicle anti-theft devices from Carguard International, Sanyo's solar energy display and the Mickey Mouse telephone. At the Goldring stand take a little time out from inspecting the excellent Nagoaka cartridges to look at the Discprotec record preservative. It's an aerosol that you spray directly onto the record surface. It's claimed to eliminate static charge and reduce wear on the record. Having seen that, you could pop across to the Concept Audio stand and ask Derek or Jackie Pugh to demonstrate their Permostat record preservative . . . could be interesting!

Whatever, make sure you get there and have fun! Don't miss us, though we'll be there.

For a layout of the exhibition pavilions and an exhibitors list, turn to page 108.



Finest in Car Stereo



Nine superb models to choose from, many featuring . AM-FM Radio . Dolby, Loudness, Base and Treble Controls • Auto Reverse • Push-button tuning • 20 watts per channel power output . Auto seek and auto scan.



Hear the new range of Voxson car stereo units and high power Voxson speakers at any of these Voxson dealers:

John Thomas & Co — Ballarat. Lang & Gleeson — Foster. Webster's Electronics — Echuca. Webster's Electronics — Echuca.
Murray Roberts — Echuca.
Lou Simonis — Shepparton.
Chris Berg Auto — Cobram.
Deniliquin Elect Supplies.
Bryan Milner — Red Cliffs.
G. Beevers (Merben Appliance Service) — Civic
Centre — Hamilton and Horsham.
Murfett & Whitting — Tersen. Centre — Hamilton and Horsnam.
Murfett & Whitting — Terang.
H. Errey — Cobden.
A.C. Smith — Warrnambool.
Odyessey Electronics — Bairnsdale.
Bairnsdale Electrics — Bairnsdale.
Alecton T.V. Service — Warragul.
J.O.B. Electrics — Traralgon.
Teychenne Electronics — Traralgon. Teychenne Electronics — Traralgon.
Teychenne Electronics — Traralg
Barham Radio & T.V. — Barham.
Lang & Gleeson — Foster.
McRaes Electrical — Horsham.
Loukes Radio — Lakes Entrance.
Bensi T.V. — Orbost.
Maryvale Electronics — Morwell. Maryvale Electronics — Morwe Wright Bros — Ringwood. Wonthaggi Radio. Whartons Electrical — Swan Hi Malleeler Auto — Kerang. Len Day Car Radio — Geelong. Fred Eva Car Radio — Ballarat. A.G. Tulloh — Portland. T. Wilson — Casterton. W.G. Beneson Colembia. - Swan Hill. T. Wilson — Casterton.
W.G. Benson — Coleraine.
Harrap Electrics — Seymour.
Albury Audio — Lavington.
D & M Anderson — Wodoonga.
G. Poidevin — Corowa.
John Barnes Auto — Yarrawonga.
Con Carr — Finley.
Mornington Speed Shop.
Anderson's Electrical — Rochester.
Elliot Sound Equip — Mt Gambier.
Nyah & District T.V. — Nyah West.
Frank Day T.V. & Ass — Ballarat.
Thompson Ford — Mansfield.
Martins Garage — Mansfield.

RADIO

Trade enquiries

562 Spencer St, Nth. Melbourne. Ph 329-7888 1103 Dandenong Rd, East Malvern. Ph 211-8122.

PARTS GROUP



You will catch more FM sound if you use the right equipment...

KT - 400

(FM-AM STEREO TUNER)

Exceptional sensitivity, selectivity and stability give hours and hours of satisfying sound enjoyment.

As more FM stations go to air you'll really appreciate your KT-400 stereo tuner. Its sophisticated advanced design ensures you maximum broadcasting programme enjoyment. The tuner's keen sensitivity pulls in distant stations while its sharp selectivity separates powerful stations even when they are bunched together on the dial, and the FM stereo section is designed to provide good channel separation and low distortion. The KT-400 guarantees you optimum reception at all times.



RARE ADDITIONS



FROM MARANTZ.

Rare: very valuable.
Addi'tions: the things added.
Marantz: a range of ultra-high
performance sophisticated components
blending state-of-the-art engineering and
operational versatility.

Marantz rare additions will add a new dimension to your musical enjoyment — so call on your local Marantz dealer and listen to our add-on or upgrade components outperform anything you've heard to date.

ST-500 AM/FM STEREO COMPUTUNER

features state-of-the-art electronic design. The quartz-locked synthesized tuning gives pinpoint tuning precision at the push of a button. The exact frequency locks in place with lowest possible distortion and no drift.

An advanced microprocessor works in conjunction with a quartz crystal and a phase-lock-loop circuit to accurately and instantaneously 'synthesize' any frequency on the bandwidth from a single quartz crystal reference source.

Simply push the tuning Up and Down Switch and you activate an automated bi-directional electronic search that scans the frequency band and automatically locks on the next station. In the manual mode, the ST-500 provides step-by-step tuning and permits pre-programming of station pre-sets.

Unlike other systems — you can pre-set as many as 14 stations, 7 AM and 7 FM.

The ST-500 also features a choice of Wide and Narrow positions which allows you to select the tuning bandwidth that best matches your reception area conditions, along with an LED Signal Strength/Multipath Indication Display.

PM-700 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER

features Dual 5-band Graphic Equalizers and delivers 70 watts True Power per channel into 8 ohms — offering a seemingly infinite number of tone response changes. Its DC amplifier delivers a flat response all the way down to 0 Hz adding a full, *live* music sensation to recorded performances.

The PM-700 incorporates 2 bars of LED indicators to register dynamic peak power levels on Left and Right channels allowing you to balance them perfectly.

The Independent Record Mode Selector and Tape Monitors enable you to listen to a record through your speaker system while recording off the air or dubbing between two tape decks.

The current interest in high-definition moving coil cartridges makes the built-in moving coil head-amp a plus — another of the reasons why the PM-700 was awarded the Decibel D'Honneur by the respected European sound magazine 'Revue du Son'. It offers the demanding audiophile a new concept in power, price and performance.

SD-8000 2-SPEED CASSETTE DECK

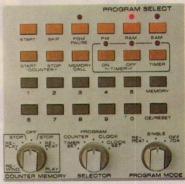
Audio engineers demonstrated long ago that by increasing tape speed, they could significantly improve high

frequency response. With the already wide frequency response of the SD-8000 at standard speed, 334 ips delivers both extended frequency



response and increased dynamic range. That means that even high-energy, high-frequency musical segments are reproduced with incomparable accuracy and the distortion commonly caused by high frequency tape saturation is virtually eliminated.

The SD-8000 provides Normal, Special, Fe Cr plus Metal tape capability with an adjustable bias control to compensate for subtle variations in the bias requirements of different tape manufacturers.



The SD-8000 Compudeck Control Centre

This model takes your system beyond the traditional limits of cassette deck technology. The Compudeck Feather-Touch control centre (inset) offers superior programming capability, with up to 19 replay selections in whatever order you wish. The sensitive electronic switching is smooth and quiet.

This blend of high performance engineering and operational versatility creates a cassette deck of remarkable value — add Dolby Noise Reduction; Sendust Alloy Head; digital display, including clock and LED meters . . . and the SD-8000 offers superior performance and reliability.

Marantz is renowned as one of the world's leading hi-fi component manufacturers and offers you one of the widest selections of truly sophisticated components in Australia. Marantz engineering skill promises you the complete musical experience.

Your Marantz stockist will happily demonstrate the unmatched quality of these components. If you demand critical performance standards — hear Marantz.

Now you're listening.

The Sould and Cass Sell Cass Sell Cass A name like no other for a system like no other. Like no other.

Never before has such a high quality system been so reasonably priced. The Casseiver by Sony.

The Casseiver combines a front-loading Dolby*cassette deck, with twin LED displays and soft-eject mechanism; a built-in amplifier delivering 15 watts/channel RMS; a sensitive 4-band AM/FM/SW1/SW2 stereo tuner and a full-range speaker system with passive cone radiators. And with provision to add on other components, such as a turntable, the Sony Casseiver is truly a system like no other.

Recommended retail price \$499.



*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

SONY

SONY

The PS-212A turntable (pictured) is an optional extra.

Recommended retail price \$210.00.

SONY

AP3412

Now we have Teletext, what next? . . .

Viewdata!

The telephone and the television changed people's lives. Now they're doing it all over again. Les Bell reports.



THE LONDON public launching of Viewdata, in September 1979, has been followed by massive interests in this new information medium, and as the number of sets installed steady increases the British Post Office's Prestel service looks set for success.

Viewdata has become a small but rapidly growing industry in Britain, as more and more companies become Information Providers on the system, set manufacturers announce TVs with built-in decoders and publishing companies vie in producing magazines and directories to the infant data bank.

But the British system is only one of several systems (albeit the first) which are now fighting it out for acceptance internationally. The next few years will undoubtedly see the introduction of a service in Australia; the question is, which will it be?

What is Viewdata?

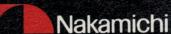
In the early 1970s, British Post Office engineers saw the potential for linking together three technological products which, even separately, have had a profound influence on Western life and business-styles. Using the telephone, the television and the computer, the possibility existed to allow the individual access to vast amounts of information at comparatively low cost.

Most households own at least one television set, and many have a phone, so that the user did not have to invest heavily in new equipment. All that would be required was an add-on decoder which would receive signals over the phone line from a computer data base and display the information on the TV screen.

At the same time, engineers at the BCC and the IBA (Independent

For those who appreciate simple virtuosity The 480 Series

With the 480 Series, Nakamichi again offers a more affordable cassette recorder - a deck that is simpler to operate, but that sacrifices neither Nakamichi sound nor Nakamichi excellence. The secret is simple. The Asymmetrical, Diffused-Resonance Transport - shared by all models and closely akin to that of the highly acclaimed 582 - is a 3-motor, dual-capstan drive so unique in its simplicity and elegance that it can be manufactured with virtually zero defects. Each 480 Series deck is factory calibrated to yield optimum performance with three types of tape - ferric, chrome-equivalent and metal. Use products of equivalent quality, and you can experience Nakamichi sound and Nakamichi specifications - response to 20 kHz - in your home.



480

The 2-Head Model 480 – fully metal-compatible thanks to our special, narrow-gap, Sendust R/P head and exclusive Direct-Flux erase head. Wide-range, peak responding meters, professional sliding record-level controls, Dolby, and defeatable MPX filter, of course! Even an optional remote control.



The Country of the Co

482

Step up to the 482, a 3-Head deck utilizing Nakamichi's exclusive "Crystalloy" cores and "Discrete-Head" technology. For those who demand "off-tape monitoring", the 482 incorporates two complete sets of electronics and Double-Dolby so you can hear exactly what has been recorded as it is being recorded.

share common circuitry. At this point some of the terminology in this field gets confusing, and definitions are necessary. M. Tyler, in a paper, 'Electronic Publishing: A Sketch of the European Experience', presented at the Institute for the Future's Teletext and Viewdata Workshop in California last year, defines Viewdata and Teletext this way: 'Systems for the widespread dissemination of textual and graphic information by wholly electronic means for display on low-cost terminals (often suitably control of the recipient, using control procedures easily understood by untrained users'.

The CCITT has proposed an alternative term to Viewdata, and the word "Videotex" is now gaining international acceptance. Ironically, the BPO was prevented from registering Viewdata as a trademark because of its widespread use as a generic term — which is why the trade-name for the BPO service is Prestel.

Teletext describes those systems in which information is inserted into a broadcast signal and there is no communication in the reverse direction, i.e. from the user to the information source.

Videotex, on the other hand, relies upon the user being able to specify, to the information-supplying computer, just which page of information he wants. The information is then sent in digital form down the phone line to the decoder and displayed on the TV screen.

Other arrangements are possible. For example, instead of allocating only two lines out of 625 to a teletext signal, an entire video channel could be dedicated to digital alphanumeric and graphic information. This would allow faster access time or higher resolution graphics. On North American cable TV networks, one channel often carries a computer-generated scrolling news run-down, together with weather information, distributed as video (not digital) information.

The wideband telextext concept can be expanded to include two-way operation on cable networks, although this is prohibitively expensive. A more feasible proposition is a hybrid scheme such as Qube in Columbus, Ohio, which broadcasts video downstream on a PRESTEL 22a Op

NOV 28 PRESTEL UPSIDE DOWN

Prestel is being shown to the people of Australia. Mike Ford, Prestel's deputy director, is down under demonstrating the system a has just sent back a nessage to tell us of 3 very successful presentations in Melbourne. Not only did the audience see Prestel live, but also got a look at the German a Dutch viewdata systems.

Mike Ford's next stop is Sydney.

Press 0 for earlier news items or Press 2 for Prestel Gazette

RESTEL CLOSING AT 02:00

Prestel even has its own magazine for users.

cable, and collects encoded digital responses from viewers in the upstream direction. This allows viewers to, for example, vote in televised beauty contests, or register interest in advertised products. Since the viewer cannot selectively access information, however, Qube is not a videotex system.

Some of these systems are already in existence or at an advanced stage of development. The Canadian Telidon system, for example, has been demonstrated in Australia and is a candidate for selection as an Australian standard.

Prestel

The only system that is past the trial stage and actually in public service however, is Prestel.

The Prestel display consists of 25 lines of 40 characters, in both upper and lower case. The character set is based on ASCII (ISO-7). Chunky

graphics can also be displayed, by breaking each character position up into a 2 x 3 matrix, each cell of which is individually controlled by a bit in the associated byte.

Sixteen colours are available, and as can be seen from the photographs, it is possible to make quite colourful and informative illustrations. In fact, one of the porblems facing novice page or 'frame' designers is to exercise self-restraint and avoid garnish or dazzling pages.

The videotex, viewdata or Prestel (call it what you will!) decoder is built into the television and usually remotely controlled through an IR or ultrasonic keypad. Although external add-on decoders are available, they are not popular in Britain. The reason for this is economic — in the UK, the majority of colour TV sets are rented, and so people simply upgrade to a view-

Prestel provides useful information for the handicapped, too.





An entry point to the ATEC Export Technology Directory.

data-equipped set from the same rental

company.

Using Prestel is quite simple. After switching on the set, it is switched to viewdata operation, and an autodialler establishes communication on the phone line with one of the Prestel computers in London. The set then transmits the user's ID number to the computer which responds by sending a welcome frame to the user. This greets him by name, and indicates when he last used Prestel (in case little Johnny has been playing with the set). The user can optionally leave a password on the computer, which he must key in every time he attempts to enter the system.

From this point on, the user can proceed in a number of ways. Pressing the '#' symbol on the keyboard will bring up the main index on the screen. By pressing the numbers indicated opposite the index entries on successive indices, the user will eventually arrive at the required section of the Prestel database.

For example, to find out what was showing at the West End cinemas, a user could go from Page 0 (the main index) to the general interest information index, just by pressing key 1. This index shows entertainment opposite 3, and by pressing 3, the user now accesses the entertainment index. This shows: 1) Games you can play on Prestel, 2) Media; Cinema, Theatre, Recorded Music, so the user presses 2. The Media index shows: 1) Cinema, 2) Theatre, 3) Recorded Music; so by pressing 1, the cinemas index is retrieved. This shows a choice of film reviews or 'What's on at the Cinema', so with one more button-push the viewer has his information.

Thus, by descending this inverted tree structure, the user has been guided not know quite what he's after or where it is likely to be. Alternatively, if the user knows the number of the page he needs, he can key it in directly in the format *PAGE NUMBER#, which will take him directly to the right page. For example, *1311# would go directly to the cinemas information index.

to the information required quite quickly. Prestel makes heavy use of

and techniques to guide the user to the information he requires, even if he may

cross-referencing

The keypad controller is very simple, using only the digits 0-9, *, and #. Nonetheless, it offers some useful facilities. For example, *# will recall the last page you saw (can be repeated up to three times in a row). *00 will retransmit a frame from the computer, free of charge, if interference on the line has spoiled the frame.

End of the line

The user's end of the telephone line is fairly simple, consisting of a telephone, modem and single-board Viewdata decoder and a fairly standard TV set. At the other end of the line, in London, is a pair of GEC 4000-series computers with four 70 Mbyte disk drives permanently attached and another two on standby. The machines are each equipped with 200 communications ports, so that with both machines running, up to 400 calls can be handled at a time.

The information on the computers is not supplied by the Post Office, The logistics of filling up that data base are beyond a single organisation. Instead, the database is rented out to 170 Information approximately Providers, who pay £4000 p.a. for their 'node' in the tree structure, and then pay £4 p.a. per page for a minimum of 100 pages.

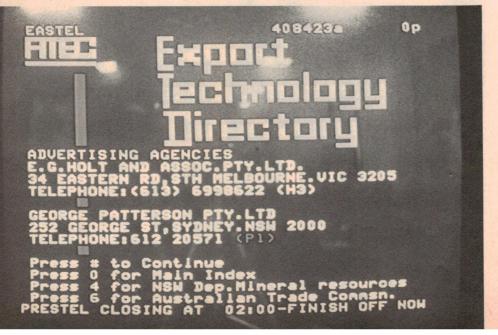
So far, there are approximately. 155 000 frames of information on Prestel, but this is expected to increase to 500 000 by the end of the year.

The Information Providers (IPs) are able to 'sub-let' the frames they have bought to other companies who want less than the PO's minimum 100 pages. This has given rise to the appearance of 'umbrella IPs' such as Business Transfer Viewdata, who will rent out a few pages at a time to small users.

Pan Am, for example, only have a single page on the system, giving details of the standby status of their trans-Atlantic flights. Incidentally, this page is a good example of one of the best uses of teletext, in providing frequently updated information to the travel industry.

The range of IPs is vast. Under 'D' alone in the Prestel Directory you find:

A page from the ATEC Export Technology Directory.



Dancing	133
Darts	121 91
Data Communications	175 2
Datastream International	535
Day Trips	142
Deafness	162 5
Debenhams	
Degree Courses	
and so on, through Dis	

Dishwashers, Disposable Income (Statistics), Divorce, Dogs, etc.

The problem is that you have to pay for the information on Prestel, otherwise it would be tempting to browse through it all day. Three charges are involved; first, for a local telephone call to the computer, which goes onto the usual telephone bill; second, there's the connect time on the computer, reckoned at 2p per minute during the day and 3p per three minutes at night; and finally, there is any charge the IP may make for each frame of his information. This last is variable, with some frames being free (indexes, graphic introductory pages and timetables, for example), some 1p or 1½p (which seems to be the going rate) and some quite expensive (the Financial Times frames comparing the cost of living in various cities is 15p per frame). The connect time and IP charges are billed on your Prestel account. At any time you can see the state of your bill by selecting the appropriate page.

Other information on the system includes up-to-date information on the Stock Market, company reports, British Rail timetables, consumer information (the Consumers' Association runs TeleWhich, a Prestel equivalent to the Australian 'Choice' magazine), complete catalogues from major discount electrical stores and much, much more.

And this is where the story . . .

As well as allowing the user to access information, Prestel allows the user to act on it. For example, access frame 480 94. There you will find the Aramby Wine Club, offering sixteen personally selected wines. Eight are 'Interesting and Inexpensive', eight are 'Delicious'. Assuming that you are willing, taste untasted, to acquire a couple of cases of Aramby's potations. Do you hail a cab to Aramby's establishment in Piccadilly in order to complete the transaction?

No, sir, you do not. This is the pushbutton society, I keep telling you. Instead, you are invited to push a button to access a 'response frame'. When the frame is transmitted to you, the computer, knowing who you are, transmits a 'form' with your name, address and telephone number filled



A QANTAS index page.

in. You are then invited to fill in your order and your credit card number, using the keypad. After this is done, the computer will offer you the chance to have second thoughts and you can either cancel the frame, or send it, in which case the information will be stored in the computer until the gentlemen at Aramby's retrieve it and process your order.

There are safeguards built into the software to prevent little Johnny from having a lark by ordering 10 tons of nuts and bolts to be delivered to his best friend's house. Companies using the scheme will only deliver to the address which the computer has listed for the user, and many companies will ring the user to confirm the order before processing it.

The next stage in this scheme is for the Prestel computer to dial up the credit card company's computer and establish the customer's creditworthiness before finally accepting the order. Using the existing technology, it is possible to go beyond that and arrange for the actual transfer of funds between the customer's bank account to the supplier's — all electronically. The major problems here are not technical, but concern safeguards against fraud, privacy of computer data, and possible abuses of the system. These are policy issues which are probably the concern of governments, and which may well be the subject of heated public debate before long.

The Prestel computers can also play games. In fact, the computer is not 'playing' the game, in the sense that the CPU is not calculating the possibilities for the next move; in fact the response for each situation is predetermined and stored in a frame. For this reason, the system is best suited to games like

Tourist information on Australia.



499 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE VICTORIA. Ph (03) 489-8131

SCOTCHCAL

FRONT PANELS FOR ETI AND EA PROJECTS

	. \$4.80
Series 4000 Any colour	\$12.50
Moving Coil Pre Amp	. \$2.00
577 Power Supply	. \$2.00
455 Loudspeaker Protector	. \$2.70
Variable Power Supply	\$2.70
Linear Ohmeter	\$2.50
Muscle Activity Meter Scale	\$1.40
ETI 576 Electromyogram	\$2.80
ECA Matal Datastar	. \$2.50
EA Capacitance Meter	\$4.25
EA Flash Exposure Meter	. \$3.50
EA Slave Flash	. \$1.20
EA Playmaster Graphic Analyser	. \$8.50
EA Metal Detector 79md9	. \$3.90
EA Pulse Generator	. \$4.80
EA Square Wave Oscillator	. \$2.50
EARF Z Bridge	. \$3.25
EA Thyristor Tester	. \$2.40
EA Quartz Frequency Reference	. \$2.70
EA Multi Monitor	. \$1.90
EA Experimentors Supply	. \$2.80
EA Quiz Master	. \$3.70
EA Variable Wiper Delay	. \$1.10
EA Playmate Stereo Amplifier	. \$4.50
EA Haymate otto co Ampinior 11.11	

All front panels available from day of release of magazines. When ordering front panels, specify colour of lettering first, then colour of background.

10 TURN POTS 1/4" SHAFT. VALUES: 100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 1M.

Inc tax \$6.50 ea.



Soar Model 501A

4 digit LARGE LCD DISPLAY

Send for specs.

\$69.00

Add \$3 P&P and certified mail

INTERSIL LCD 31/2 DIGIT PANEL METER KITS INTERSIL ICL7106 \$32.50

Build a working DPM in 1/2 hour with these complete evaluation kits.

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low-cost prototyping kits, complete with A/D converter and LCD display (for the 7106) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits provide all materials including PC board, for a functioning panel meter. ICL7106EV (LCD)

KITS & CIRCUIT BOARDS



	LII SLITILO 4000 AIVII
	• Complete Kit, woodgrain sides \$179.00 • Rack Mounting
	(includes relay, not transformer) of Transformer to suit
•	project. P.C.B.'S (all quality fibreglass boards) ETI 574 disco strobe

Project Boards (Fibreglass)

ETI 0431.40	ETI 450B 1.90	EA 78N63.20
ETI 0441.30	ETI 480 2.40	EA 78NG42.50
ETI 047 1.50 ETI 061 1.40	ETI 480PS . 2.40 ETI 481M 2.00	EA 78UT43.90 EA 78T34.20
ETI 062 1.80	ETI 481PS 3.50	EA 78C53.90
ETI 0631.70	ETI 4832.20	ETI 470\$2.90
ETI 064 1.70	ETI 484 3.90	ETI 741\$9.90
ETI 065 1.70	ETI 485 2.90	ETI 472\$2.90
ETI 0671.80	ETI 486 2.90	ETI 576\$4.90
ETI 068 1.40	ETI 489A 2.50	ETI 574\$2.80
ETI 071 1.40	ETI 4991.90	ETI 473\$4.50
ETI 0721.80	ETI 5282.20	ETI 573\$2.90
ETI 081 1.50	ETI 5412.20	ETI 577 \$2.90
ETI'0831.80	ETI 5472.20	ETI 111B\$2.30
ETI 0841.70	ETI 5812.20	ETI 150\$2.60 ETI 260\$1.90
ETI 0851.30	ETI 5832.20 ETI 585R1.60	ETI 261\$1.90
ETI 130 1.90 ETI 134 1.90	ETI 585T 1.40	ETI 262\$1.80
ETI 1351.90	ETI 5862.30	ETI 263\$2.20
ETI 1361.80	ETI 603 2.50	ETI 606\$2.90
ETI 137A 2.90	ETI 604 1.60	79se3\$3.90
ETI 137B 2.90	ETI 6352.90	Dream 6800 10.90
ETI 139 1.90	ETI 638A 3.90	79sf10\$1.90
ETI 245 1.60	ETI 7081.90	79md9\$2.60
ETI 417 1.80	ETI 7133.90	79pg9\$2.90
ETI 445 1.50	ETI 7141.90 ETI 7172.90	79ps11 \$2.90 79Tl11 \$2.75
ETI 446 1.90 ETI 449 1.50	EA 78A06 2.90	79PC12\$2.70
ETI 450A 1.90	EA 78TM8 2.00	79EB12\$2.90
E 11 700h 1.30	1 Lm 1011110 2.00	

Rod Irving Electronics Kits Additional kits will be produced as new proavallable

10013	are available.		
ETI 561	Metal Detector	.\$29.	9
ETI 041	continuity tester	3.	90
	heads and tails		
ETI 044	2 tone door bell	4.	.11
ETI 046	500 second timer	3.	9
	simple morse, less key		
ETI 048	buzz board	3.	9
ETI 480	100w amp	19	.5
ETI 063	electronic bongo	4	.5
ETI 065	siren-less speaker	4.	.5
ETI 066	temp. alarm	3	.9
ETI 068	LED dice	5	.5
	car alarm		
	60w amplifier		
ETI 480	50w amplifier	16	.0
	(amplifier kits do not include heatsink)		
With and	and the with adapt and a comment and	1 11-	

Kits are complete with prime spec components and include assembly instructions, wire, solder, etc. All kit prices include sales tax, exempt prices on application.

NEW PRODUCTS



HEX KEY PAD \$24.90 63-key Keyboard \$55.00

RIE are now distributors for 3M Products, including SCOTCHCAL RANGE

8016	Blue on White Plastic \$4.10
8018	Green on White Plastic \$4.10
8011	Red on White Plastic \$4.60
8012	Black on transparent Plastic \$4.10
8013	Black on Yellow Plastic \$4.10
8015	Black on White Plastic \$4.10
8009	Light blue on aluminium \$4.10
8001	Red on aluminium \$4.10
8005	Black on aluminium \$4.60
8007	Reversing film \$3.75
NOTE:	ALL ABOVE SHEETS 10" x 12"
8500	Photosensitive Developer \$4.40
3900	Clear Coating (Glossy Finish) \$9.30
3930	Clear Coating (Matte Finish) \$9.30
ML-3	Applicator block \$3.90
ML-4	Developer pads \$8.90
8002K	A Evaluation Kit

Attention Sorcerer and TRS 80 owners -MEMORY EXPANSION KITS AVAILABLE

We also offer full service on the popular computer projects and systems.

SPECIAL 4116 RAM OFFER 8 of prime spec 4116 IC's\$79.00 16 of prime spec 4116 IC's\$155.00 32 of prime spec 4116 IC's\$276.00

STATIC RAM KIT 16K S-100 Kit form\$239.00 Ass & tested\$269.00

Bankcard Mall Orders Welcome Please debit my Bankcard.
Bankcard No.
Expiry Date
Name
Signature

All prices current only until 7th August, 1980

HEAVIER ITEMS ADD ADDITIONAL POSTAGE. EXTRA HEAVY ITEMS SENT COMET FREIGHT ON PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SEND 60c & SAE FOR FREE CATALOGUES.

> MAIL ORDERS: PO BOX 235, NORTHCOTE, VICTORIA 3070. PHONE (03) 489 8131. MINIMUM PACK and POST \$1.00.

noughts and crosses, in which the graphics show up well, and the rules of the game are simple. The Prestel noughts and crosses game can always be beaten by a fairly simple strategy.

For the best in games using the Prestel system, an experiment called Telesoftware holds more promise. Prestel have asked computer consultants CAP-CPP to report on the practicality of distributing computer software through Prestel, and there are now several pages of machine-executable software on the database. The trouble is that it is written in CAP-CPP's MicroCobol, which although it will run on the 8080 microprocessor, is not a very common language. Since the pilot study only involves CAP-CPP, it is reasonable to expect them to use their own language, but if the Telesoftware becomes a public service, one would expect the software to be distributed in Microsoft BASIC, CBAS1C2 or Microsoft FORTRAN, which are much more common in the microcomputer world.

Hard copy units for Viewdata are now becoming available in Britain. Most are based on thermal or electrostatic printers, but one of the cheapest, which also offers full colour capability, is a polaroid camera, mounted in a framework which resembles a giant oscilloscope camera.

Two magazines (printed) have already started, devoted exclusively to Prestel. Both are published by companies who also have 'magazines' on Prestel - IPC and Eastern Counties Newspaper Group. IPC have in fact got several 'magazines' on Prestel - for example, the electronics trade weekly 'Electron' has supplied a list of component suppliers who meet the QA standard B.S.9000, while Farmer's Weekly contributes the latest livestock prices and market trends.

Goes international

The significance of Prestel to Australia is more immediate than at first seems the case. During 1980, a small group of commercial users in Australia (as well as other countries) will collaborate with the British Post Office in the first market trials of International Prestel, a which, service although fundamentally the same as the British national Prestel service, is not connected

International Prestel is primarily a commercial service for multi-national or international companies, or those with many international dealings. The database will be contributed by these users themselves as well as other IP's such as various national trade and export ministries, banks, airlines, travel and tour operators and so on. Several of the



Quite complex effects are possible with the graphics — note the 1p charge for this page (in the top right

access restriction facilities on Prestel have special significance for the international users.

On Prestel, there is unlimited access to the bulk of the frames. However, the Prestel computer may sometimes refuse a user access to certain frames. This is because the pages belong to a Closed User Group (CUG). There are two types of CUG - conventional CUGs generally consist of offices of a single organisation. For example, ETI being an international publication, could form a CUG of international offices, and use pages on Prestel to communicate between them. These pages would be inaccessible to other

Syndicated CUGs, on the other hand, are typically open to members of associations, or to users who are willing to pay for the privilege of joining them.

Again, to use ETI as an example, details of forthcoming projects could be placed on frames available only to retailers and stores who have previously paid for that information, and any who don't pay could be easily refused access to the frames. Members can be admitted to, or removed from CUGs virtually instantaneously, and of course, the information is secure from unauthorised users.

Another example of a syndicated CUG might be run by a consortium of hotels, for example, who might allow travel agents (the members of the CUG) to get information hotels and place bookings through the response frame facility mentioned earlier.

International Prestel is primarily a business tool, and will probably be used mainly by companies involved in import/export. For example, suppose

The pistons and clouds move in this graphics frame.



02:00-FINISH OFF NOW PRESTEL CLOSING AT

ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR ALLTHE BEST BUYS IN SEMICONDUCTORS & PASSIVES





FILM CAPACITORS TAIYO ELECTRONICS CO.LTD.





Electronic Components ind Materials





POTENTIOMETERS POWER RESISTORS



New Japan Radio Co. 1 SEMICONDUCTORS



SAMHWA CAPACITOR CO., LTD.





THE POWER DISTRIBUTOR

Comprehensive Stocks readily available in all States throughout Australia

SOANAR ELECTRONICS PTY.LTD.

A MEMBER OF THE A+R-SOANAR ELECTRONICS GROUP 30 Lexton Road.Box Hill, Vic., 3128, Australia. ☎890661 VICTORIA: 89 O661 N.SW: 789 6733 STH. AUST.: 51 6981 QUEENSLAND: 52 5421 WEST. AUST.: 3819522

you are the export director of the XYZ Furklewangler Manufacturing Company, and you wish to find an agent for your product in Argentina. By checking through the information stored on Prestel by the Argentinian Government, you can find a list of Argentinian companies which have English-speaking directors, together with background information on each company, such as their primary business, number of offices and where they are located, etc.

Australian companies are being represented on Prestel (both British and International) by a company called Australian Technology Export Pty. Ltd. who are using a combination of Prestel, colour microfiche and video disc technology to provide information on Australian companies and products to interested companies overseas. The Prestel information can be updated instantly for distribution throughout th the world on the Prestel system.

Future developments

In Britain, plans are well advanced for the expansion of the Prestel service into all of the major cities by the mid-80's. This will provide the service to about 90% of the population for the price of a local phone call; those in rural areas will have to pay STD rates for their phone calls.

At present the system is updated every night for those IPs who edit their frames off-line using a minicomputer (one company, Cherry Leisure, report considerable success in creating and editing frames on an Apple II microcomputer), but other editing and updating arrangements are possible, For example, the Stock Exchange information is updated three times a day directly by the Stock Exchange computer. BPO engineers are working in collaboration with GEC on an interface for the GEC computers to match the X.25 and X.75 asynchronous protocols, which would allow the Prestel system to communicate with other computers on the Post Office's packet switching data communications network.

At this stage, all kinds of exciting possibilities open up. Computers at different locations around the country could maintain their local data base, as well as specialised data on scientific subjects, for example. If the user requests that information, his local computer could establish a link with the distant computer and request the appropriate frame. All this process would, of course, be transparent to the user.

Interestingly, although Prestel is owned by the British Post Office, the Prestel company is separate, and is not party to the BPO's monopoly on communications. The BPO acts purely as a common carrier. This means that anyone can set up and operate a private viewdata service, with adequate funding, of course. And that's the problem; viewdata is tremendously expensive to set up.

In Australia

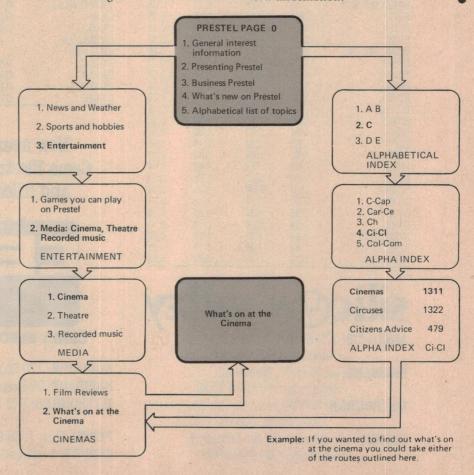
A similar situation exists here in Australia, according to a Telecom spokesman. Although Telecom is performing a feasibility study, and have a small-scale Viewdata service running inhouse, they are not racing ahead to set up a full-scale service to the public. There are major policy decisions to be made regarding standards and system choice, as well as major social and policy issues to be resolved.

For example, should the more profitable areas of the viewdata system, i.e. the frequently accessed pages, be used to subsidise less profitable, but important, information in the areas of education and consumer assistance? What is the situation regarding copyright? Who is liable for the accuracy of the information on the database (the BPO have a contract with IPs which places liability on the IPs)?

Since the Prestel system only went public a few months ago, there is still a lack of clear market research information on the system, and Telecom is waiting for this information to become available before acting. During 1980 Telecom will offer seminars, run a studio in which potential users can gain hands-on experience, and generally encourage informed debate on some of these issues. This means that it is unlikely that we shall see a fully operational service in Australia before 1982.

However, there is not complete agreement within Telecom itself that it is the right organisation to run a Videotex service. Accordingly, the field may be open for private enterprise to inaugurate a system — and you can bet that Messrs. Packer and Murdoch are already considering the possibilities of electronic publishing.

In conclusion, then, it seems that computers, which for a long time have been regarded as 'number-crunchers' are going to change their role in society - and quite probably change society. We are entering the information age already more than half the workers in the USA do not directly produce, but manipulate information. instead, Videotex has been greeted with open arms by the BPO's unions (although door-to-door encyclopedia salesmen face a rather bleak future), but the introduction of this comparatively 'friendly' technology can be expected to cause many changes in the way we view information.



Save a bundle on Philips components from Cema.

Cema now offers you a new deal on Philips Components. Through joint effort with Philips we have indentified approximately 40 semiconductor devices or ranges of product that are in substantial and regular demand. These products are available through both Cema distribution sales offices and now also over the counter from any of our **Silicon Valley** retail stores. What's more they are available in our **Silicon Valley** stores in virtually any quantity and at prices that our distribution competitors will find hard to match.

Cema makes it easier for you to obtain these Philips components.



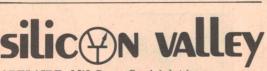
— save a bundle.

No minimum quantity for cash sale through Silicon Valley.
No minimum value for cash sale through Silicon Valley.
\$5.00 minimum Bankcard transaction.
\$25.00 minimum normal charge account transaction.
\$2.00 packing and delivery if goods not picked up.

TRANSISTORS			100+	
TYPE	TAX EXEMPT	TAX INCL.	TAX	TAX INCL.
AC128	0.50	0.64	0.44	0.56
AD149	1.55	1.98	1.45	1.85
BAV21	0.13	0.16	0.11	0.14
BC107, 108, 109	0.20	0.26	0.18	0.23
BC177	0.20	0.26	0.18	0.23
BC327	0.14	0.18	0.12	0.15
BC337	0.14	0.18	0.12	0.15
BC547, 548, 549	0.09	0.11	0.08	0.10
BC559	0.09	0.11	0.08	0.10
BC639	0.20	0.26	0.18	0.23
BC640	0.20	0.26	0.18	0.23
BD135	0.26	0.33	0.24	0.31
BD136	0.26	0.33	0.24	0.31
BD233	0.34	0.43	0.30	0.38
BD234	0.34	0.43	0.30	0.38
BD677	0.50	0.64	0.44	0.56
BD678	0.50	0.64	0.45	0.57
BF337	0.47	0.60	0.42	0.54
BU126	1.80	2.30	. 1.65	2.10
BU208A	2.25	2.87	2.15	2.74
BU326A	2.30	2.93	2.18	2.78
BUX80	5.35	6.82	4.85	6.18
BY406	0.15	0.19	0.14	0.18
BYX2IL-200	0.84	1.07	0.76	0.97
BYX2IL-200R	0.84	1.07	0.76	0.97
BYX55-350	0.30	0.38	0.27	0.34

DIODES	1-9	9	100 +	
The second	TAX	TAX	TAX	TAX
TYPE	EXEMPT	INCL.	EXEMPT	INCL.
400m W Zener	· 图象 云 机	No. of the		
(BZX79 Series)	0.09	0.10	0.08	0.09
1W Zener				
(BZX61 Series)	0.16	0.18	0.13	0.15
OA 90	0.10	0.13	0.09	0.11
OA 95	0.11	0.14	0.10	0.13
OA 636-1000	0.39	0.50	0.36	0.46
(BVY 96E)				
IN 4148	0.04	0.05	.036	0.05
IN 4004	0.06	0.07	.058	0.07
IN 4007	0.10	0.12	0.09	0.10
IN 5060	0.22	0.25	0.19	0.22

Now available from both Cema Electronics Sales offices and Silicon Valley shops.



ADELAIDE: 170 Sturt St, Adelaide
Telephone: (08) 51.4080

BRISBANE: 22 Ross St, Newstead

Telephone: (07) 52.1339 MELBOURNE: 208 Whitehorse Rd, Blackburn

Telephone: (03) 877.5311

SYDNEY: 23 Chandos St, St. Leonards Telephone: (02) 439.2965



CEMA ELECTRONICS DTV ITD

ADELAIDE: 170 Sturt St, Adelaide, SA 51.6483 BRISBANE: 22 Ross St, Newstead, Qld 52.4261 MELBOURNE: 208 Whitehorse Rd, Blackburn, Vic 877.5311

PERTH: Unit 1, 25 Brisbane St, East Perth 328.8091. SYDNEY: 21 Chandos St, St. Leonards 439.8622

Seven great tapes from TDK.

Now you can get the best from your hi-fi. With the new SA-X and OD you can choose the right tape from TDK's range of seven improved cassettes.

Metal Position tapes

MA-R Metal alloy tape in a diecast metal frame cassette. To make full use of TDK's metal tape technology they designed a "Reference Standard" cassette mechanism. High precision assures complete stability and constantly accurate orientation. Available in 60 and 90 minute tapes.

with a much higher maximum output level (MOL) outperforms high bias tapes and compares in reproduction with open reel. Metal's high coercivity and remanence has revolutionised the quality of sound recording. Metal bias position switch required, now found on top of the range decks. Available in 60 and 90 minute tapes.

High (CrO₂) Position tapes

SA-X Super Avilyn tape, a new addition to the TDK range, featuring a dual coating that improves the characteristics of its MOL and coercivity. A high position tape in a "Laboratory Standard" cassette mechanism.

The dual coating of Super Avilyn gives a notable improvement across the bandwith. Available in 60 and 90 minute tapes.

SA Super Avilyn, TDK's famous high quality, high position tape.

A sophisticated cobalt enriched ferric oxide coating that gave a new dimension to cassette recording. Now improved in quality.

Available in 60 and 90 minute tapes.

OD Optimum Dynamic, the second new tape to be added to TDK's range. The top of the dynamic series of tapes for Normal Switch position. This tape promises to become the reference for all low-noise highoutput tapes. Available in 60 and 90 minute tapes.

AD Acoustic Dynamic. This tape is just right for quality cassette recorders, cassette radios and home music centres. Available in 46, 60, 90, 120 minute tapes.

D Dynamic. A quality tape specially designed and coated for the wide selection of popular priced cassette recorders. It has a wide dynamic range. Available in 46, 60, 90, 120 minute tapes.



Good car sound — how it's done

On the face of it, attempting to obtain good quality sound in a car would seem fraught with difficulties. And when you look closely at the problem — it gets worse! However, there are solutions it seems.

THE INTERIOR of a car can really be regarded as a "hostile environment" when you look at it acoustically. The problem has been thrown into sharp relief in the past few years as the demand and availability of quality car sound systems has increased. A host of factors combine to make life subtly unpleasant inside the passenger compartment of a car. A great deal of interest has been shown in their acoustic characteristics and the effects on occupants, in recent years.

When considering the problems of reproduction of sound inside a car, the first limitation one comes across is the interior dimensions. Acoustic "standing waves" are set up inside any confined space, affecting the realistic reproduction of low frequencies. For most cars, an acoustic half wavelength inside

the passenger compartment is around two metres (corresponding to a frequency of about 85 Hz), causing some limitations below that. Further, there are many cavities, angles and objects inside a car which resonate at specific frequencies ranging up to a few kilohertz or so. These resonances greatly affect the perceived sound quality as music, speech and vibration will set the objects and cavities resonating in sympathy with particular frequency sounds, producing effects which are generally undesirable.

Thirdly, the content inside the vehicle—passengers, cushions, felt lining, carpets and suchlike, absorb specific audio frequencies, or frequency bands, unbalancing the general response of the environment. In other words, it's not "flat", or as flat as good reproduction

requires.

Apart from all this, the sound quality is affected by the opening of windows or ventilation systems, poor sealing etc.

The audio interference from noise sources generated by the motion of the car, the engine etc, can be very severe—as high as 75 - 85 dB. Many scientific studies of the effect of these on passengers' health have been made in recent years. These noise sources include: the carburettor air intake, tyres, transmission, engine, cooling fan, suspension and air rushing past open windows.

The spectrum of this audio interference ranges across the whole audio band and is particularly severe in intensity below 500 Hz and extending below the generally accepted audible limit of 20 Hz. It is these low and sub-



Speakers are best positioned so that sound output is not obscured to any great extent by seats or passenger's legs — or obstructing window winders etc.



Chipboard is secured to the door panel and the speaker mounts on this. The door cavity may be stuffed with sound absorbent material to improve results.

sonic frequencies that have concerned health specialists because they give rise to such effects as dizziness, fatigue and "audio hypnotism" where the brain suppresses auditory sensitivity of a particular audio band where a constant, high level of sound persists over a period.

One interesting and little known phenomenon is that air rushing past a partially open window or sunroof will cause the car's interior to act as a low frequency Helmholtz resonator — resonating at 2 - 5 Hz at *very* high levels.

It is perhaps partially as a reaction to the medical disaffects of driving large distances that increasing numbers of Australian drivers are fitting high quality sound systems to their vehicles. In general, they are seeking to avoid the hypnotic rhythms, set up by the vehicle's motion, through pleasurable listening. It makes sense — why not enjoy the same music in your car as you listen to on your home hi-fi system?

But, with all those factors to consider, is it possible to achieve quality sound inside a car? Well, there's a strong market demand and that provides the will—and where there's a will, there's a way (as the saying goes . . .).

How it's done

While there are many companies providing products for the car sound marketplace, there aren't too many paying attention to the details of making the environment match the capabilities of a quality car sound system.

Bose Australia are one such company, and they invited us to take a look at the techniques they employ when installing one of their car sound systems.

The first thing they pointed out was that, after spending \$600 or \$700 (or more) on a good quality car stereo system, it's no good just 'bunging the bits where they'll fit', plugging it in and expecting to get the full response the system is capable of providing.

Speakers need to be mounted on a solid base that will not vibrate. The average door panel or rear window shelf is just not rigid enough on its own. These are generally stabilised by securing chipboard to them.

When mounting speakers in a door panel, they are positioned such that the sound will not be absorbed by the seat or the passenger. This can be tricky as the rear of the speaker has to avoid fouling window glass and the winder mechanism. The door panel is damped

by securing as large a piece of chipboard to it as can be fitted, screwed securely to the panel.

The cavity behind the door trim is sealed using silicone-based sealing compound. The hole for the speaker is often cut directly through the trim, metal and wood together. Metal and sawdust inside the door cavity is cleaned out to avoid the possibility of it getting into the speaker and fouling the voice-coil gap, possibly damaging the speaker.

Whilst the door cavity cannot be completely airtight, it has been found that the better sealed this cavity is, the better the result. Sound absorbent material may be stuffed into door cavities also, to further improve the sound. However, if this material retains water, rust may become a problem in the future. Naturally, care is taken to avoid fouling window glass and winder mechanisms.

Those doors not having speakers mounted in them are treated in the same general manner. Chipboard is secured to the inside panel, the trim sealed, plus as many other orifices as possible, and the cavities stuffed with sound absorbent material.

Similar principles are employed



It is important to seal the door cavity as much as possible, particularly around the inside trim. Silastic is recommended for this job.



The Bose 1401 booster/equaliser is extraordinarily slim and mounts easily under a dashboard without being at all obtrusive.

If you're considering car hi fi, why not have the best money can buy?
In my opinion the new 1401
100 watt BOSE direct/reflecting system is without doubt the finest car stereo available!

David Manning

100 WATT CAR STEREO FROM BOOKS

AVAILABLE NOW FROM

DME HIFI

599 George Street, Sydney. Phone 61-3189.

Australasian Distributors: BOSE AUST. 11 Muriel Ave, Rydalmere 2116, Sydney NSW. Phone 684-1022.

when mounting speakers on the rear window shelf. The cavity behind these speakers is the boot — and this can be effectively sealed, in fact it must be, to produce the desired acoustic result. Soft luggage in the boot aids the overall sound also.

The sound equipment itself is installed in a position generally convenient to both the driver and front seat passenger. Wires to the speakers and dc power take-off that are routed through metal panels are always passed through grommetted holes - to avoid chafing the wire and producing possible short circuits, a disaster in anybody's book. Any holes where wires pass through into the boot and door cavities are sealed too.

Bose recommend that the dc power wiring to the equipment should be run straight from the battery terminations and not from the ignition switch. A car sound system may draw as much as 15 amps peak, which is quite a heavy load on the ignition switch - in addition to the load it may be carrying already - and any switch contact resistance (due to corrosion or whatever) can give rise to problems. Bose systems incorporate a heavy duty on/off switch and a suitable line fuse.

Having worked on the vehicle itself, what else can be done? Well, plenty of carpets and cushions scattered about the passenger compartment, whilst increasing sound absorption, reduce reflections and damp resonances. The effect of these can be surprising.

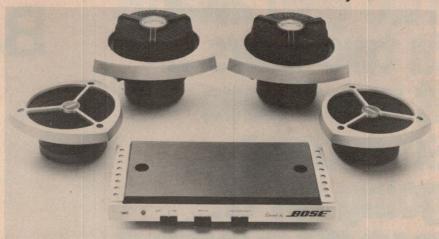
How does it sound?

Remarkable! Subjectively, we have never heard a better car sound system.

With careful adjustment of the controls and the direct/reflecting speaker grilles, one can produce quite a 'spacious' sound with acceptable treble response and dispersion and bass that has to be heard to be believed. Some resonance of the door panels was detectable on heavily modulated passages, but it's not too obtrusive. The 'spatial' control is remarkably effective, quite unlike the familiar 'fader' control one finds on car sound systems. It can be adjusted such that, sitting in the front seats, one gets the impression of sitting in the orchestra pit. It's a little unnerving however, when a vocalist "pops up" over the gear shift! Enough range is provided on all the controls to allow adjustment of the sound for a wide variety of situations and personal preferences, according to Bose, and our experience seems to back that up.

Only one thing really needs be said in summary - you've got to hear it to believe it!

The Bose Model 1401 stereo car sound system



THE BOSE MODEL 1401 system comprises a booster/equaliser unit and two or four speakers - one pair is supplied with special direct/reflecting grilles. Input to the system may be from any good quality car stereo cassette player or receiver/cassette deck. The system is supplied complete down to every last nut, bolt, washer and cable. For those tackling the installation themselves, a detailed and very clearly written instruction book, complete with troubleshooting chart, comes with the unit. The speakers use the same drivers featured in the well-known Bose 901 loudspeaker system, but for this application the cones have been specially treated with a water-repellent coating. The voice-coils are specially wound and have a characteristic impedance of only half an ohm! The direct/ reflecting grilles on one pair of speakers serve to reflect the high frequencies off hard surfaces, to distribute them throughout the car - the direct/reflecting principle is the cornerstone of Dr Bose's philosophy of sound reproduction.

The booster/equaliser unit is quite unconventional as car sound systems go. Firstly, the complete unit measures about 250 mm wide by 125 mm deep and just under 65 mm high! Compact, indeed. The unit has just two controls, besides the on/off switch — a "spatial" control and "low frequency" control. Before explaining their functions, the operation of the

booster/equaliser needs explaining. The incorporates four independant channels rated at 25 watts each. The system may be wired for two-speaker or four-speaker operation. The latter is the preferred arrangement. Bose recommend the speakers mounted in the front of the car should have the direct/reflecting grilles installed. The system reviewed in the accompanying article was a four speaker

The spatial control allows adjustment of the front-rear balance in a four-speaker system where two speakers are mounted in the front of the car and two in the rear. In a two-speaker system, it is simply left at one extreme or the other of its range. This control adjusts levels to all four amplifiers of the mid-range and treble frequencies. Equal drive at low frequencies is applied to all four amplifiers continuously. The low frequency control permits adjustment of the overall low frequency level. In addition, a 'treble boost" switch is provided on the rear of the unit to boost the highs in situations where the speakers may be somewhat obscured by the seats.

Complete installation takes the Bose technicians about a day, depending on the vehicle, if you aren't inclined to do it yourself. Further information on Bose car sound systems can be obtained from Bose Australia Inc, 11 Muriel Ave, Rydalmere NSW 2116.

Model 1401 Boo	ster/Equalizer Unit Specifications
Power Output	100 watts total power (4 speakers); 25 watts continuous average sine wave power per channel into 0.45 ohm resistive load with either two channels (front left, right or rear left, right) or four channels operating from 40 Hz to 17 kHz at less than .09% harmonic distortion with 13.8 Vdc power supply.
Frequency Response	\pm 1 dB from nominal equalization curve with bass control centered and spatial control electrically centered from 125 Hz to 10 kHz.
Separation	Not less than 40 dB above 500 Hz spatial slide control centered.
Signal-To- Noise-Ratio	Greater than 70 dB A-weighted with complementary filter, referenced to full output 25 watts.
Sensitivity	Low-level input 0.25 Vrms input for 25 watts output at 1 kHz. High-level input 1.5 Vrms input for 25 watts output at 1 kHz.
Power Supply Tolerance	Unit will operate without notable performance defects over a power supply range of 10.5 V to 16.5 V dc.
Size	254 mm wide x 125 mm deep x 64 mm high.

Two gold awards in two years... it must have somethin going for it! PROTEC

function of preservative and

Discprotec in fact has a lot going for it. In 1978 Discprotec won the coveted Grand Prix Gold Award in Tokyo, the only product in it's field to receive such an award, and in 1979 it was awarded the 'Audio-Video' Hi-Fi Grand Prix Award by retailers and critics in the U.S.A. Discprotec, (marketed as 'Lifesaver' in the U.S.A.) was tested by the critics panel for the

'Audio-Video' Grand Prix Award and they found that it could bring the static charge on a record down to 300-500 volts - not bad when you consider that voltage figures on records can be as high as 30,000. The advantages of it's dual

anti-static compound and the resulting savings to users was also stressed by the panel. The Discprotec formula is unique, and offers benefits not available from other record preservatives. Surely your records deserve the Best!

Available through all leading record bars, Hi-Fi shops and department stores.

DISCPROTEC is distributed throughout Australia by Goldring Audio Industries.



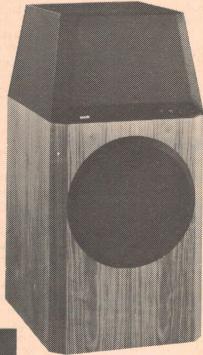
B&W 801

TO CREATE OUR SERIES 801 WE BROKE THE RULES

With the B &W 801, the design brief was brief. In fact, the required performance was summarised in just four telling words; full professional monitor requirements.

To qualify as a monitor by B & W standards, a system must have linear free-field amplitude response from 30Hz to 20kHz, with minimal deviation horizontally and vertically. It must be free from distortion and colouration and have an audio-powered overload circuit to protect against accidental damage or overload.

This is the Series 80 concept in a nutshell.





LOUDSPEAKERS

For further information see your B & W dealer or contact Convoy International Pty Ltd 4 Dowling Street Woolloomooloo NSW 2011 Telephone (02) 3582088

Have you joined the Wonderful World of General Electric

GE Ni Cad **Batteries**



If you would like to join the General Electric selling force, or if you require information on General Electric rechargeable battery systems, then your enquiries are welcome at:

Australian General Electric (Sales) Limited, 86-90 Bay Street, Ultimo, N.S.W. 2007.

C.G.F. Marketing Services, 117 Burnley Street, Richmond, Victoria 3121.

Products from the Wonderful World of General Electric

GENERAL & ELECTRIC *

*Trademark General Electric Company U.S.A. World's Largest Electrical Enterprise



HEWLETT-PACKARD

Count on quality	- use HP's
HP41C Calculator	\$359.90 (\$323)
HP41C Accessories:	
Card Reader	\$237 (\$213)
Printer/Plotter	
Memory Modules	\$56.40 (\$49.10)
Application Packs	\$56.40 (\$49.10)
Solution Books	\$15.70 (\$13.60)

HP33E, 49 steps. HP32E Sci/Stats.

HP ONLY - POST FREE

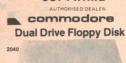
ASK OUR PRICES LAST - WE ARE NEVER KNOWINGLY UNDERSOLD

The CBM™ Computer **Business System**

New 3000 Series now available 2023 Fre









HP41C

CASIO . fx502P/FAI LCD PROGRAMMABLE



256 steps. 22 memories, FAI adaptor interfaces an ordinary cassette for program storage. Manual and huge book of programs Continuous memory.

FX502P \$149 (\$135) FAI \$43.50 (\$39)

A.P.F. LCD

M5602, 40 functions ..\$23 (\$20.50) M8602, 60 functions ..\$29.30 (\$26)

Pack and Post — all LCD models \$1.50 anywhere in Australia (ex-cept Casio fx502p). Otherwise \$4 for registered post in NSW. \$5 elsewhere

welcome here

Copy and complete

Please debit my Bankcard \$. No.Expiry Date Signature

Name. Address

TEXAS PROGRAMMABLE SYSTEMS

GREATEST PACKAGE DEAL EVER!!



Ti58C \$149 (\$132)

Ti59 \$299.90 (\$265) PC100C \$237 (\$210) Ti55 \$65.90 (\$58.50)

Ti59 and PC100C PRINTER

\$510 (\$450)

- Modules 58C/59 \$34.50 (\$30.50)
 Pakettes 58C/59
- \$9 (\$8) 3 Rolls Therm Paper \$12 (\$10.50) 40 Mag Carr
- 40 Mag Cards \$15 (\$13.50)

NEW Intertec Computer System

- 32K/64K RAM
- 350K/800K Disks
- 20Mb Fixed Disk
- Multi-user unit up to 16 terminals
- Full range of printers
- 7 languages avail.
- Superb business software

CALCULATOR AND COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS

PHONE (02) 624-8849 PO BOX 106, BAULKHAM HILLS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR DISCOUNTS

Some of

AUSTRALIA'S LOWEST COMPONENT PRICES

Note: Regular Prices not temporary specials - keep us in mind for that next order

(Now Lower STILL!)



POTS 40c (LINEAR 1/4" ALUM. SHAFT

Linear potentiometers rotary carbon 500 Qhm, 1K, 5K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M.

Quality Large red LEDS well difused LEDS wide viewing angle. 15c each, \$1.40 per 10, \$110/K. \$12 and \$15c each. \$1.40 per 10, \$10/K. \$2.70/100

\$12 a 100 15c each

IN4148





TRIMPOTS 14c Values: 100, 500 Ohm, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 50K, 100K, \$12 a 100 (10mm) 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M

Trade/govt./S.T. exempt: welcome. Send for special lists (e.g. \$29 a 100 pots and \$99 a 1000 LEDs plus tax if applicable. Small quantities also.

- TRADE **ENTRANCE**

13c



METAL CAN TRANSISTOR BC 107 BC 108 BC 109 13c

10 for \$1.20 100 for \$11 Epoxy BC178 BC109 same price

1 Amp. DIODES 50V 1N4001 - 60 100V 1N4002 - 70 400V 1N4004 - 80 1000V 1N4007 - 1110% off 100 SAME

(per 100 prices in brackets) Cap. 16V 25V 50V 40(\$31/2) 6c(\$4) 5c(\$3%) 6c(\$3%) 7c(\$4) 9c(\$5) 10c(\$6) 12c(\$7) 16c(\$10) 22c(\$16) 30c(\$25) 1, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7. 10uF 22uF 7c(\$4) 8c(\$5) 10c(\$6) 33uF 47uF

\$31/2 a 100 SIGNAL DIODE \$29 a 1000 4c each

4c POLYESTER FILM CAPS

01 — 5c 1 — 11 012 — 6c 12 — 1 015 — 6c 15 — 12 018 — 6c 18 — 1 1 022 — 6c 22 — 15 027 — 6c 27 — 16 033 — 7c 33 — 18 047 — 7c 47 — 22 056 — 8c All value 082 — 9c in uF 10% off 100 same uF 0018 .0018 -.0022 -.0027 -.0033 -.0039 -.0047 -.0056 -.0068 -All values



C106Y1 40c C122E \$1.20

SCRs: 30V C103Y 200V C103B 30V C106Y1 400V C106D1 400V C122D 500V C122E A8.0 A8.0

TRIACS 6A 400V SC141D — \$1.30 10A 400V SC146D — \$1.50 DIAC ST2 — 35 Chart to identify leads

E12 10% 100V

400V SC260D TRIAC SCR **C37D** \$2.50 EA.



-TIIIT ПП 1½C

RESISTORS

NEW TOP QUALITY
CARBON FILM
PERFECTS ONLY

4c ELECTROS

11/2 C each 1/4 w or

90c a 100 same Ohms 2C each 1/2w or \$1.40 a 100 same Ohms

Keep electronics a hobby and not a luxury, compare our prices and buy from us. Same day turnarount service (unless swamped). All goods top quality and new. No minimum order. One P/P charge of 45c regardless of quantity. Advert current 3 months for late readers.

CONSISTANTLY LOW PRICES

DIGGERMAN ELECTRONICS P.O. BOX 33, CORAMBA, N.S.W. 2466

CONSISTANTLY BETTER SERVICE



JUST WRAP'"WIRE WRAPPING TOOL

WHY CUT? WHY STRIP? WHY SLIT?

	WHY NUT JUST WKAP!
JW-1-B	BLUE WIRE
JW-1-W	WHITE WIRE
JW-1-Y	YELLOW WIRE
JW-1-R	RED WIRE



PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE

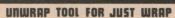
- DC to > 50 MHZ
 10 Naec, puise response
 120 K1 Impedance
 Automatic puise stretching
 50 Mesc.
 Automatic resetting memory
 Automatic resetting memory
 Automatic resetting memory
 Open circuit detection
 No switches/no calibration

PRB-1	DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE



JUST WRAP REPLACEMENT ROLLS

and the second second		
R-JW-B	BLUE WIRE	50 ft. Roll
R-JW-W	WHITE WIRE	50 ft. Roll
R-JW-Y	YELLOW WIRE	50 ft. Roll
R-JW-R	RED WIRE	50 ft. Roll



JUW-1	UNWRAPPING TOOL



JUST WRAP KIT

JWK-6 JUST WRAP KIT



Use "C" size NICAD Batteries, not included. Bits not included.

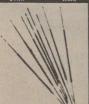
BT-30	BIT FOR AWG 30
BT-2628	BIT FOR AWG 26-28







WSU-30 | REGULAR WRAP WSU-30M MODIFIED WRAP



PRE-STRIPPED **WIRE WRAPPING** WIRE

Wire for wire wrapping, AWG-30 (0.25mm) KYNAR* wire, 50 wires per package stripped 1" both ends

20.0.20.010	30'ATTG DIDE THIE, I LONG
30-Y-50-010	30-AWG Yellow Wire, 1" Long
30-W-50-010	30-AWG White Wire, 1" Long
30-R-50-010	30-AWG Red Wire, 1" Long
30-B-50-020	30-AWG Blue Wire, 2" Long
30-Y-50-020	30-AWG Yellow Wire. 2" Long
30-W-50-020	30-AWG White Wire, 2" Long
30-R-50-020	30-AWG Red Wire, 2" Long
30-B-50-030	30-AWG Blue Wire, 3" Long
30-Y-50-030	30-AWG Yellow Wire, 3" Long
30-W-50-030	30-AWG White Wire, 3" Long
30-R-50-030	30-AWG Red Wire, 3" Long
30-B-50-040	30-AWG Blue Wire, 4" Long
30-Y-50-040	30-AWG Yellow Wire, 4" Long
30-W-50-040	30-AWG White Wire, 4" Long
30-R-50-040	30-AWG Red Wire, 4" Long
30-B-50-050	30-AWG Blue Wire, 5" Long
30 Y 50 050	30-AWG Yellow Wire, 5" Long
30-W-50-050	30-AWG White Wire, 5" Long
30-R-50-050	30-AWG Red Wire, 5" Long
30-B-50-060	30-AWG Blue Wire, 6" Long
30-Y-50-060	30-AWG Yellow Wire. 6" Long
30-W-50-060	30-AWG White Wire, 6" Long
30-R-50-060	30-AWG Red Wire, 6" Long



TRI-COLOR DISPENSER

WD-30-TRI	TRI-COLOR DISPENSER
R-30-TRI	REPLACEMENT ROLLS

IIIIRE DISPENSER

MILE MINI CHACH			
WD-30-B	BLUE WIRE		
WD-30-Y	YELLOW WIRE		
WD-30-W	WHITE WIRE		
WD-30-R	RED WIRE		

DISPENSER REPLACEMENT ROLLS

	R-30B-0050	30-AWG BLUE 50 FT. ROLL	
R-30W-0050 30-AWG WHITE 50 FT. ROLL R-30R-0050 30-AWG RED 50 FT. ROLL	R-30Y-0050	30-AWG YELLOW50FT.ROLL	
R-30R-0050 30-AWG RED 50 FT. ROLL	R-30W-0050	30-AWG WHITE 50 FT. ROLL	
	R-30R-0050	30-AWG RED 50 FT. ROLL	



HOOK-UP WIRE

HK-18	18 AWG	25 FT.	SOLID CONDUCTOR
HK-20	20 AWG	25 FT.	SOLID CONDUCTOR
HK-22	22 AWG	50 FT.	SOLID CONDUCTOR
HK-24	24 AWG	50 FT.	SOLID CONDUCTOR
HK-26	26 AWG	50 FT.	SOLID CONDUCTOR
			STRANDED CONDUCTOR
SHK-20	20 AWG	25 FT	STRANDED CONDUCTOR
SHK-22	22 AWG	50 FT.	STRANDED CONDUCTOR
SHK-24	24 AWG	50 FT.	STRANDED CONDUCTOR
SHK-26	26 AWG	50 FT.	STRANDED CONDUCTOR



PROTOTYPE BOARD (M-100

TERMINALS: 1,020 TEST POINTS. 188 separate 5 point terminals, plus 2 horizontal bus lines of 40 common test points each.

SIZE: 61/2" Wide, 5" Long

CM-100 MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD



PROTOTYPE BOARD (M-200

TERMINALS: 630 TEST POINTS. 94 separate 5 point terminals, plus 4 bus lines of 40 common test points SIZE: 6" Wide, 31/2" Long.

CM-200 MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD



CM-400

PROTOTYPE BOARD (M-300,CM-400

CM-300 and CM-400 have two separated rows of five interconnected contacts each. Each pin of a DIP inserted in the strip will have four additional tie-points per pin to insert connecting wires. They accept leads and components up to .032 in. diameter. Interconnections are readily made with RW-50 Jumper Wire. All contact sockets are on a .100 in. square grid (1% in. wide).

CM-300	MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD
CM-400	MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD



MODULAR BUS STRIP

CM-500 is a bus strip to be used in conjunction with CM-300 and CM-400 for distribution of power and common signed lines. Two separate rows of common terminals, grouped into clusters of five. All contact sockets are on a .100 in. square grid.

CM-500 MODULAR BUS STRIP



DIP IC INSERTION TOOLS WITH PIN STRAIGHTNER

Narrow profile. Pin straightener built into tool. Automatic ejector.

14-16 PIN DIP/IC INSERTER INS-1416

mos, cmos-safe

GROUND STRAP NOT INCLUDED

MOS-1416	14-16 PIN, MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN, MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER



36-40 PIN CMOS-SAFE IC INSERTION TOOL

Aligns bent out pins. Includes terminal lug for attachment of ground strap.

GROUND STRAP NOT INCLUDED

MOS-40

36-40 PIN CMOS SAFE INSERTION TOOL



DIP IC EXTRACTOR TOOL

Extracts all LSI, MSI and SSI devices of from 8 to 24 pins.

EXTRACTOR TOOL EX-1



24-40 CMOS-SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL

Removes 24-40 pin IC's, .600" centers. C-MOS safe. Includes terminal lug for attachment of ground strap.

GROUND STRAP NOT INCLUDED

EX-2 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL

AMPEC ENGINEERING CO. PTY. LTD. 1 Wellington Street, Rozelle, 2039. Tel: (02) 818-1166. Available from: NSW David Reid Electronics, 29-6601. Radio Despatch Service, 211-0191. Electronics (Distributors), 636-6052. Martin De Launay, 29-5834. Applied Technology, 487-2711. Vic. Radio Parts, 329-7888. Stewart Electronics, 534-3733. Arlin Instruments 569-6984. Ellistronics, 602-3282. S. Aust. Protronics, 212-3111. W. Aust. Reserve Electronics, 328-3116. Qld. Wilber Sales, 391-5136.

Over prizes

5 BOSE GAR



Each system, WORTH \$650, contains everything you see here — amplifier/equalizer, four speakers with grilles (two with the direct/reflecting grille), all the cables, mounting brackets, nuts, bolts and connectors you need to install your Bose stereo car sound system you could be lucky to win one!

HERE ARE FIVE chances to win a superb, top-line 100 watt Bose car stereo system. Each system consists of a booster-equaliser capable of driving four separate Bose 901 design speakers at 25 watts each.

These systems normally sell for over \$650 each.

Here's an excellent chance of obtaining one for nothing!!!!

This contest is sponsored jointly by ETI and Bose Australia — who have generously donated the prizes.

NOTE: Please read contest rules very carefully if sending in multiple entries.

RULES

This contest is open to all persons normally resident in Australia with the exception of members of the staff of Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd, K.G.Murray Ltd, Australian Consolidated Press, Wilkes Pty Ltd and/or associated companies.

Entries should be addressed to ETI/Bose Contest, Electronics Today Int., 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

Closing date for the contest is August 29th 1980. Entries received within seven days of that date will be accepted if postmarked prior to and including August 29.

The contest will be judged by the Managing Editor and Editor of ETI whose decisions will be final. No correspondence can be entered into regarding their decisions.

In the event of one or more tied results the finalists' entries will be thoroughly mixed and then drawn by the Managing Editor.

Winners will be advised by telegrams the same day the results are declared. The names of the winners, together with the winning answers will be published in the next possible issue of ETI.

Contestants *must* enter their names and address where indicated on each entry form. Photostats or clearly written copies will be accepted but if sending copies you must cut out and include with *each entry* the month and page number from bottom of the right hand page of the contest. In other words you can send in multiple entries but you will need extra copies of the magazine so that you send an original page number with each entry.

This contest is invalid in States where local laws prohibit entries.

Entrants must sign the declaration, accompanying this contest, that they have read the above rules and agree to abide by their conditions. PERMIT NUMBER: TC80/622.

STEREOS TO WIN

ENTRY FORM

ter	ere are ten questions, each having multiple-choice answers, with the onth question further seeking a few words from a not-so-well-known otation.	7.	. What total harmonic distortion level do Bose claim for their 1401 car stereo?
100	If you can't find out the answers to some of the questions then just have		0.9%
	quess — you could well be right!		0.009%
	Needless to say, the readers having the highest marks are the lucky (or	8.	. What was a 'Housekeeper seal'?
stu	udious) winners. In the event of a tie the conditions outlined in the		A design award
CO	ntest rules shall apply.		A method of sealing base
			metals through glass used
1.	To double the maximum perceived sound level obtainable from a		in early valve technology
	10 watt car stereo what power would you need?		A car radio locking device
	15 watts		A technique for protecting radio equipment against deterioration
	50 watts		during WWII
	100 watts		None of the above
	none of the above	. 9.	. This measuring device was in use during the very early days of
2.	What is the approximate peak power in watts generated by a one		electromagnetic communications. What was it called?
	metre diameter bass drum?		Faraday's loop
	5 watts		Hertzian loop
	25 watts		Inductor
	50 watts		Cymoscope
	100 watts	11	Oscymoscope
0		, ,,	Who said the above?
3.	Two cars are standing side by side with their engines revving hard. Do they make twice as much noise as one car or?		Bob Dylan
	More than twice		William Congreve
	Twice		Alexander Chase
	One and three quarters		Ronald Keeley
	One and a half		
	Less than one and a half		What are the
4.	Some problems occur in reproducing music below certain limiting	n	next few words
	frequencies in small areas — such as a car interior. Which of the		
	following is the <i>primary</i> problem? Sounds bounce around so much		
	they all become mixed		
	Sounds reflecting off far surfaces	N	Name
	cancel those heard directly		Tallo
	Sounds reflecting off far surfaces		Add
	reinforce those heard directly	F	Address
	External and internal noises prevent		
5	the desired sound being heard		
٥.	the sound in a concert hall is perceived directly — most is reflected. So		
	they design their speakers to work in the same way. What percentage		Postcode
	of sound does Bose feel is direct?		
	98%		
	89%		have read the Contest Rules and agree to abide by
	21%	t	their conditions.
6	11%		
0.	What is the model number of Bose's best-known domestic speaker?	(Signed
	910		
	911		
	919	L	Date



ment in music or musical

much more.

electronics. Published quarterly, in March, June, September and December, each issue contains features, equipment reviews, construction projects, distributor and brand index and much,

FEATURE — Ibanez MC-500 guitar reviewed RIGS — Fleetwood Mac: the sound of the band

Sonics June 1980 line-up:

HOMEGROWN — Jands: how a small lighting company became one of Australia's biggest PA system operators.

SOUNDPROOF — Mediasound studios: improving the style of a sound reputation HARDWARE — Yamaha's CS-20M and Roland's Promars Compuphonic

synthesizers reviewed

PROFILE — Charles Fisher of Trafalgar studio

SHINE ON — Latest products and news in the lighting game

PLUS — extra features, a B.I.Y. project or two, and all the news, views and happenings in music and electronics. Rendezvous with Sonics in June!

Also available Sonics 1980 Yearbook is Australia's first comprehensive directory of electronic musical equipment, featuring articles on keyboards, guitar pick-ups, amplifiers, speaker systems and microphones. The Yearbook is still available from most newsagents, or direct from Sonics, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011 — Price \$4.35 plus 75 cents post and packaging.

concert systems

SOUND HIRE SALES & INSTALLATION DESIGN & CONSULTATION



WHITE **EQUALIZERS**

CEITEX LIGHTING & DISCO EQUIPMENT

CABINETS MADE TO ORDER

SHURE/SENNHEISSER

BANDS: Talk to us about our equipment management scheme!

MISCELLANEOUS:

- **★** GAFF TAPE
- ★ SESSION HARDWARE
- ★ CANNONS-JACKS
- ★ MIC, SPK CABLE
- ★ MULTICORE
- ★ PIEZO TWFFTFRS
- ★ MUFFIN FANS

SHOWROOM: 156 GIVEN TCE. PADDINGTON OLD. PH. [07] 366 367

JBL's 4311 STUDIO MONITOR.

NOW IT'S NOT FOR STUDIOS



JBL, is making its most popular studio monitor available to everyone.

It's a 3-way, high-efficiency system that gives you wide range response. And, because it's compact for use in small studios, and is finished in handrubbed walnut, it's perfect for your living room or den. The JBL 4311 compact studio monitor.

For details and demonstrations visit us

THE PROFESSIONALS IN JBL

108 WEST ST., CROWS NEST 929 2714 92 1498

SPECIALISTS IN HOME INSTALLATIONS AND BUILT-IN SOUND SYSTEMS

CHEAP

BULK TAPES DISCOUNTED

MAXELL

BALL CON THE STATE			Ψ
LN C60	ULTRA LOW NOISE	Box of 12	18.00
LN C90	ULTRA LOW NOISE	Box of 12	25.00
LN C120	ULTRA LOW NOISE	Box of 12	37.00
UD C60	ULTRA DYNAMIC	Box of 12	29.00
UD C90	ULTRA DYNAMIC	Box of 12	35.00
UDXLI C60	EPITAXIAL	Box of 12	38.00
UDXLI C90	EPITAXIAL	Box of 12	48.00
UDXL II C60	EPITAXIAL	Box of 12	40.00
UDXL II C90	EPITAXIAL	Box of 12	50.00

TDK

			•
D-C60	DYNAMIC	Box of 10	18.00
D-C90	DYNAMIC	Box of 10	23.00
AD-C60	ACOUSTIC DYNAMIC	Box of 10	28.00
AD-C90	ACOUSTIC DYNAMIC	Box of 10	33.00
SA-C60	SUPER AVILYN	Box of 10	34.00
SA-C90	SUPER AVILYN	Box of 10	43.00
MAR-C60	METAL (METAL CASE)	Each	14.00
MA-C60	METAL	Each	11.00

SONY

			•
CHF C60	ORANGE CASE	Box of 10	18.00
CHF C90	ORANGE CASE	Box of 10	24.00
BHF C60	GREEN CASE	Box of 10	24.00
BHF C90	GREEN CASE	Box of 10	28.00
AHF C60	BLUE CASE	Box of 10	29.00
AHF C90	BLUE CASE	Box of 10	39.00

FU.II

			•
FL C60	SUPER LOW NOISE	Box of 10	17.00
FL C90	SUPER LOW NOISE	Box of 10	23.00
FXI C60	PURE FERRIX	Box of 10	26.00
FXI C90	PURE FERRIX	Box of 10	31.00
FXII C60	BERIDOX	Box of 10	32.00
FXII C90	BERIDOX	Box of 10	41.00
MC 60	METAL	Each	11.00
MC 90	METAL	Each	14.50

OPLIS

-	THE RESERVE AS A SECOND PORTION OF THE PERSON OF THE PERSO	Marie Company of the		φ
	UD C90	EXT. RESPONSE	Box of 12	25.00
	G-C90	G-TAPE LOW NOISE	Box of 20	19.00

FURTHER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON PURCHASE OF 10 BOXES OR MORE

ADD: PACK & POST

1100. 1 11011 W			
	VIC.	TAS/SA/NSW	WA/NT/QLE
1-2 Boxes	\$1.00	\$2.00	\$3.00
3-4 Boxes	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$3.50
5+ Boxes	\$2.00	\$4.00	\$5.00
		SHOWN AVAIL	ABLE

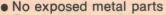
AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS

TO: MAIL ORDER CENTRE A.M.S. SYSTEMS. 135 Hawthorn Road, CAULFIELD. VIC. 3162. PHONE (03) 523-7145.



KYORITSU TEST INSTRUMENTS

— designed for safety



Overload protection

Threaded lead sockets

Functional compact designs

Proven field performance

• 3000V AC with stand

Low battery consumption

• 13MM L.C.D. Display

ANALOGUE
MULTIMETERS
FOR INDUSTRIAL USE
TS-1100 (illustrated)

TS-1100 (illustrated) TS-1101



TS-2000 (above)

- 300 VAC with stand
- 13 mm LCD display
- Low Battery Consumption

KEW SNAP CLAMP METERS

Largest available range. From 100 MA F.S.D. through to 1000 Amps. DC and digital models also.

Available from Electrical Wholesalers throughout Australia.



BELL INSTRUMENTS PTY. LIMITED

Garema Circuit, Kingsgrove 2208 NSW. PO Box 154. Tel (02) 750-6000.

74 Ragian Street, Preston 3072 Vic. Tel (03) 44-5021.

ASMAN ELECTRONICS

12 Victoria Street, Coburg 3058. Phone (03) 354-5062.

Special Offers for the month of July.

BC548	10
BC549	10
BC558	12
BDV64B	2.50
BDV65B	2.50
2N3055	65
MJ2955	75
MJE2955	90
uA741	20
LM3914	3.50
RC4136	1.10
4520	1.00

7405	20
7406	20
7408	20
7410	
7413	35
7420	
7430	20
7432	20
7440	20
7442	45
7447	70
7448	80
7453	20
7460	20
7470	30
7473	30
7474	25
7475	
7483	80
74100	1.50
74107	45
74123	
74145	The state of the s
74150	75.15
74151	
74154	CONTRACTOR OF STREET
74160	
74172	COMMITTED AND
74192	17 THE PERSON
74193	
74367	60

74LS03	20
74LS04	20
74LS20	20
74LS28	25
74LS38	30
74LS93	60
74LS95	70
74LS109	35
74LS113	45
74LS151	75
74LS155	55
74LS157	70
74LS163	75
74LS165	90
74LS193	80
74LS251	75
74LS253	80
74LS367	60
74LS368	50

2708	8.50
2716	31.50
4116	12.00
6810P	
6821	5.90
6850	5.50
6800P	9.50
8085	
Z80P10	10.00
Z80CTC	10.00

MAIL ORDERS - \$1.00 minimum post & pack please.

LASER

From Australia's only manufacturer of over eighty lasers and laser systems with 14 years' research, design and manufacturing experience.

STOCK PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- Education and research lasers.
- Medical lasers for surgery and acupuncture.
- Alignment and control for civil engineering.
- Tunneling, mining and flameproof lasers.
- Lasers for cutting, welding and drilling.
- Marine navigation and survey lasers.
- Light show and entertainment lasers.

AND NOW ...

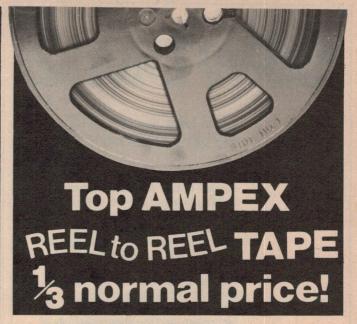
The laser kit as illustrated in this issue. Complete with all components and alloy case — ex stock at \$250 plus tax (ex factory).

From the all-Australian laser manufacturer

Laser Electronics Pty Ltd

216 Sea World Drive, Southport, QLD. 4215. Phone: (075) 32-1699. Telex. AA41225.

"Laser Electronics~ making light work"



THE USA AMPEX CORPORATION has made available a substantial quantity of 'off-cut' tapes from their highest grade material. All tapes are 1800 ft (549 m) by ¼", 1 mil ferric oxide on standard 7" reels.

There's a slight gamble involved — but one in which you either win a lot — or a hell of a lot!

Here's why:

The tapes offered are of differing types and you take pot luck on which you receive.

BUT, The lowest quality is Ampex' superb Ampex Plus series! The highest is Ampex' Grand Master series!

SO. If you draw the Ampex Plus you'll be paying about one-third the usual price. If you score the Grand Masters you'll be paying about a quarter usual price.

YOU CANNOT LOSE. If you are not totally and completely satisfied with your purchase, Dindy guarantee to return the full purchase price without question provided the tapes are returned within 14 days in the original packing.

Identical tapes to those offered are marketed in the USA by Ampex, using the trade name 'Shamrock'. This trade name is also used for those offered here.

NOTE: This offer is made by Dindy Marketing (Aust.) Pty Ltd and this publication is acting as a clearing house only. Cheques should be made payable to 'Ampex Tape Offer', ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. We will then process your order and pass it on to Dindy, who will send you the goods. Please allow up to four weeks for delivery.

Owing to the exceptionally low offer price the minimum ordering quantity is ten tapes (total \$39).

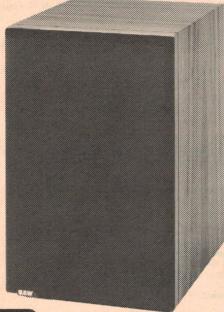
\$39 for 10 reels

	ease sup us post			es,					rtı	en		50				
						T	ОТ	AI			\$					
Na	ame	 	 													
A	ddress.	 	 													
Ac		 	 													
					F	ost	C	od	e					-	-	-

B&W DM12

THE UNOBTRUSIVE REVOLUTIONARY

We could have built something smaller, but we were determined to build a miniature speaker that rises way above the limitations hitherto imposed by a small enclosure. In particular, we wanted to achieve wider response and more realistic sound levels in the low frequency range. We also wanted safe power-handling capacity. Thanks to our unique resources in computer and laser technology and the sheer creativity of our design team, DM12 achieves all this and more.



LOUDSPEAKERS



It's certainly small.

Just 355mm (14 in) high x 220mm (83/4 in) wide x 270mm (101/2 in) deep.

106dB.

That's the surprising peak sound pressure level DM12 produces from its 12 litre enclosure.

Monitor standard.

Frequency linearity + 2 dB 85 Hz to 20kHz.

APOC-protected.

B & W's exclusive audio-powered overload circuit protects against accidental damage or overload.

For further information see your B &W dealer or contact

Convoy International Pty Ltd 4 Dowling Street Woolloomooloo NSW 2011 Telephone (02) 3582088

RATORY TESTS PR

Why use anything else?



In a comparison test of DISCPROTEC and SOUND GUARD conducted by Mr. Kazuko Ohta, manager of Technology Section of Victor Co. (Japan) Ltd., Tokyo, Japan and published in the monthly magazine 'Radio Technology Discprotec was clearly the superior product. Mr. Ohta stated in his report:"upon using Discprotec he was

entirely captivated by the fascinating effect of it. The sound became quite fresh and alive. The building-up of the direct sound and the trailing of the indirect sound were clear and dynamic, just like coming from a brand new laquer disc." He went on to

the description is rather conservative. Is is written that 'quality of sound is maintained without deterioration,' but actually it is a vivid fact that the sound is reproduced almost similar to that of a master type.'

"For testing, many kinds of cartridges of moving magnet and moving coil types were used and in conclusion, Discprotec produced a significant improvement in audition better than Sound Guard by presenting utmostly fine sound."

As we said before, "why use anything else!"

Available through all leading record bars, Hi-Fi shops and department stores.

DISCPROTEC is distributed throughout Australia by Goldring Audio Industries.

(Copies of report and test procedures available from Goldring Audio Industries, 69 Clarence St., GOLDRI Sydney 2000)





H

PHILIPS/ETI

4000/2 KITS

POV

WATTS

NEYSAVERS

4000/2

24 HOUR TELEPHONE

ANSWERING SERVICE!

PHILIPS/ETISERIES

400012 KITS
FEBRURRY ETI 4 WAY
SPEAKERS INCLUDING
and X'OVERS CABINETS
\$460 \$698
PR. 698
All speakers sent FREIGHT-au



SAVE SSS

IZV CAR CASSETTE TAPE HEAD DEMAG PROBE



B. ON-(ON) D. ON-OFF-(ON) E. (ON)-OFF-(ON) (3P) 80 FOR E. (0N)-0FF-(UN)

C. ON -(ON)

I. ON -OFF-(ON)

J. (0N)-0FF-(ON)

(6P) DPDT EA 10

00000 GENTLE TOUCH DIALER S S-FLASHING LED INDIC. PRS TUV 8 * % # AUTO DIALER EPHONES \$ 75.00 WALL NOT APPROVED BY TELECOM **RINGING WITH FEATURES**



AM/FM CARE SAVE \$10 CASSETTE AM Manual CAR RADIOS With Speaker \$19.95

SPEAKERS INCLUDING Kits are all and X'OVERS CABINETS SCHOOL WIRE, SPEAKERS WIRE, SCHOOL WIRE, And crossover pr. 498



do-it-yourself

HOURS, MINS, SECS, DAY, DATE, BACK LIGHT, 12:30 AND AUTO CALENDAR 19 14

6 Months Guarantee With instructions S



CALCULATORS .99 auto shut-off etc!

HOLESALE PRICES



12v Thin-line auto
Quartz -70x 45x20=
99 *Self-adhesive back
sticks to car dash!
•Automatic night
dimmer



QUARTZ CRYSTAL ACCUR.
AUTOMATIC NICHT DIMMER.
24 HR ALARM SYSTEM.
REV. POLARITY PROTECT.

NEW, ECONOMY FM WIRELESS MIKE Range to 300th, use FM \$10

FLECTRICAL S TERMINA BLOCKS



ORDER

NOW BY

bankcard welcome here MICROPHONES

U-BEAUT POWER TRANSFORMER OUTPUTS

A SOUTH TO SEE THE SHIELD.

Lots of Uses ag: Amplifiers, Power supplies, Test Equipment etc. Ask our price for goant ty-total 800 available.

MAL'S VALU-PACKS

LUCKY DIP ASSORTMENTS FOR VALUE CONSCIOUS EXPERIMENTERS 500 2 W 200 1 W 250 MIXED 40 5W

*2	RESISTORS \$2	RESISTORS	RESISTOR
25 NEW PRESET POTS \$2	SLIDER POTS \$2	40 RADIO, TV KNOBS	20 ASST. POTS \$ 2
100 CAPS CERAMIC \$2	45 CAPS ELECTROS	SC COILS	20 ASST VDR'S+insts \$2
50 ASST. TAGSTRIPS		30 6" PCES SPACHETTI TUBEING.	20 MINI POTS

BUY 10 PACKS + EXTRA ONE FREE!

9-5:30





PL-259 PLUCS
with in-built reducer etc

MEW, TOP GUALITY
PUSH 404 OR 10

ON TYPE 40EH FOR \$3.50

Importer sacrifices stock!



WERE \$12 100,000 UF 16 VW QUALITY ELECTROS 104 SLIDE DE-LUXE 15c SWITCH SHATING



* Power Transformers

200 To 250 v 110v 884 \$ 13 SOCKET SPECIAL 14 PIN : 16 PIN : 2A Cont. rating 4A Intermittent.

DIL 5 for \$1 4 for \$1 DE-SOLDERING

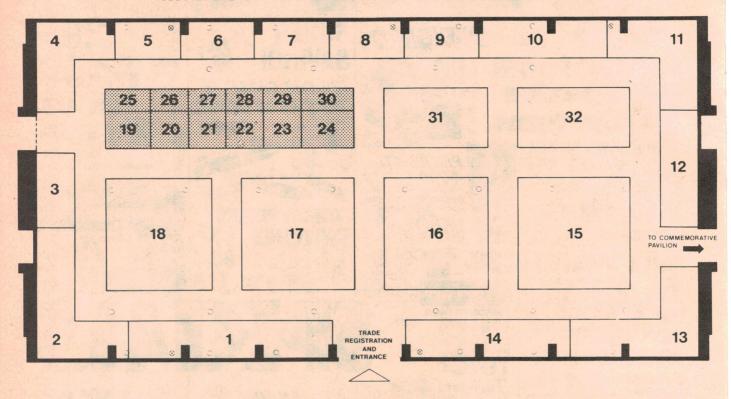
WICK: 1M=



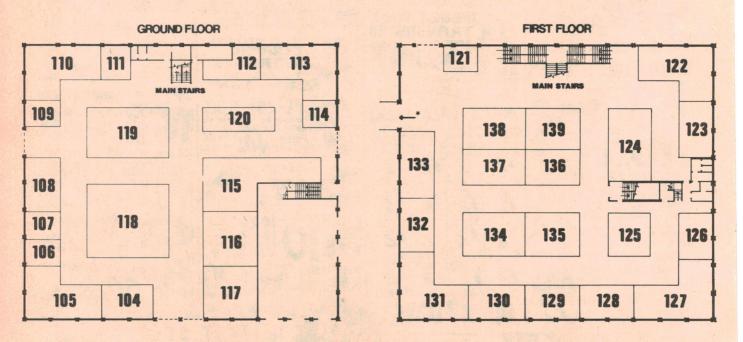
N.S.W. PH: 569-9797

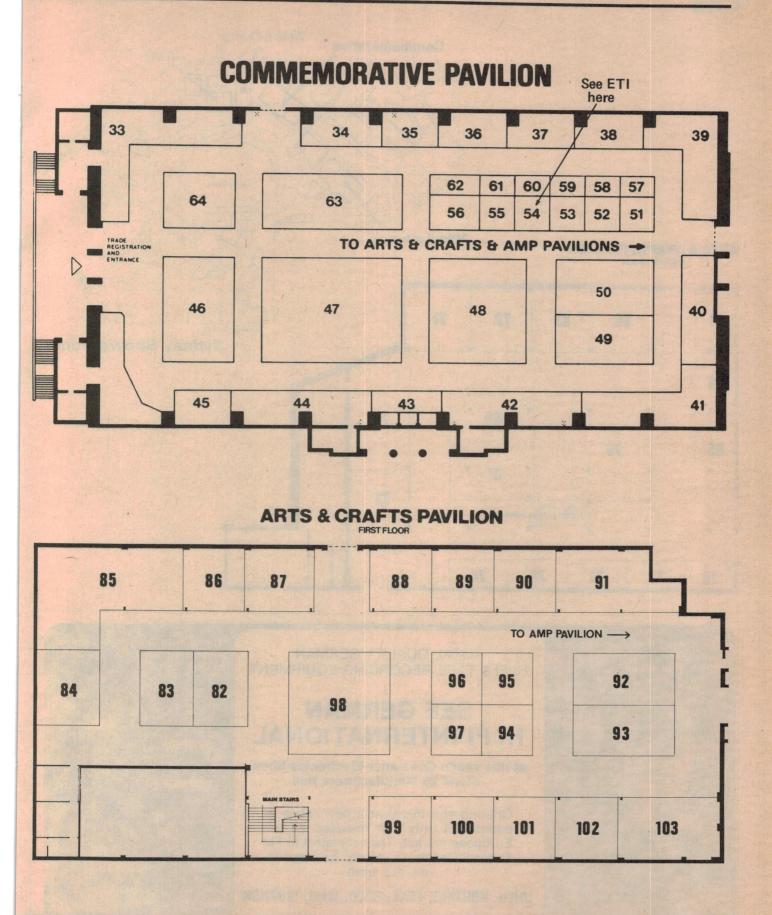


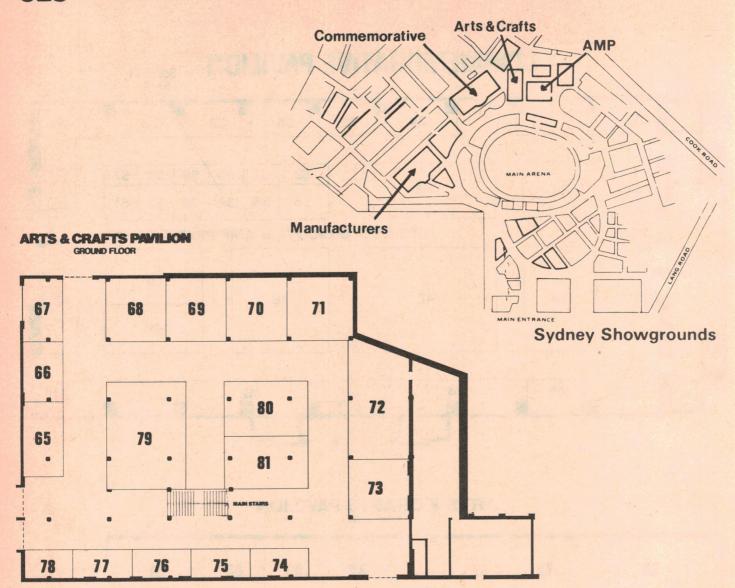
MANUFACTURER'S PAVILION



AMP PAVILION









TOTAL QUALITY GERMAN
HI FI & TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT

SEE GERMAN HI FI INTERNATIONAL

at this year's Consumer Electronics Show, Stand 25 Manufacturers Hall

Offering you this year a new range of equipment only just released on the European market. The very latest in FM Tuners, Receivers, Amps, Loudspeakers etc. from

UHER, KORTING, ELAC, HECO, WHD, ISOPHON

The Uher Hi Fi Miniset. Smallest and most powerful on the world market. 2 x 65 W.



Sole Australian importer and Distributors: ATRAM ELECTRONICS, 5 McLaren Street, North Sydney, NSW 2060. Phone: 92-4178.

Exhibitors

ACCESS COMMUNICATIONS

147 Sailors Bay Road, Northbridge, 2063 Stand 98

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH AUSTRALIA

7 Ford Street, Greenacre, 2180 Stand 3

AIWA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

14 Gertrude Street, Arncliffe, 2205 Stand 13

AKAI MARKETING SERVICES AUST. PTY LTD

P.O. Box 309, North Ryde, 2113 Stands 24, 30 & 31

ATRAM ELECTRONICS and GERMAN HI FI INTERNATIONAL P/L

5 McLaren Street, North Sydney, 2060 Stand 25

AUDIO ENGINEERS PTY LTD

342-344 Kent Street, Sydney, 2000 Stand 44

BOSE AUSTRALIA INCORPORATED

11 Muriel Avenue, Rydalmere, 2116 Stands 136, 137, 138 & 139

BREWO ELECTRONICS

104 Bathurst Street, Sydney 2000 Stand 56

BROTHER INDUSTRIES (AUST.) PTY LTD

49 Herbert Street, Artarmon, 2064 Stand 92

CARGUARD INTERNATIONAL

77 Military Road, Dover Heights, 2030 Stand 60

CELESTION INTERNATIONAL (M & G HOSKINS PTY LTD)

268 Princes Highway, Arncliffe, 2205 Stand 34

COMMUNICATIONS POWER PTY LTD

P.O. Box 246, Double Bay, 2028 Stands 51 & 57

COMPUTERLAND AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

55 Clarence Street, Sydney, 2000 Stands 74 & 75

COMPUTER PHONES PTY LTD

22 Wattle Road, Brookvale, 2100 Stand 6 **CONVOY INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD**

4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo, 2011 Stand 45

R.H. CUNNINGAHM PTY LTD

493 Victoria Street, West Melbourne, 3003 Stand 5

EXPO INTERNATIONAL TRADING P/L

P.O. Box 272, St Marys, 2760 Stand 14

HAGEMEYER (AUSTRALASIA) B.V.

Unit C, 25-27 Paul Street, North Ryde, 2113 Stand 32

HANIMEX PTY LTD

108 Old Pittwater Road, Brookvale, 2100 Stand 52

HARMAN AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

P.O. Box 6, Brookvale, 2100 Stand 42

HITACHI SALES AUST. PTY LTD

153 Keys Road, Moorabbin, 3189 Stands 63 & 64

HOME VIDEO SALES

2 Guilfoyle Avenue, Double Bay, 2028 Stand 7

K.C. ELECTRONICS PTY LTD

239 Scenic Drive, Merewether, 2291 Stand 109

KRIESLER ELECTRONICS

12-30 Cawarra Road, Caringbah, 2229 Stand 39

MARANTZ AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

32 Cross Street, Brookvale, 2067 Stand 18

MONIER CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Cnr Ferndell & Everley Sts, Granville, 2142 Stand 36

PAN MARKETING

11 Hay Street, Vaucluse, 2030 Stand 88

PHILIPS CONSUMER PRODUCTS

1092 Centre Road, Clayton, 3168 Stands 46 & 47 PIONEER ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA P/L

178 Boundary Road, Braeside, 3195 Stands 49 & 50

PROFESSIONAL ACOUSTICS PTY LTD

268 Princes Highway, Arncliffe, 2205 Stand 35

RANK INDUSTRIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

P.O. Box 632, Chatswood, 2067

Stands 15 & 16

ROSE MUSIC PTY LTD

17-33 Market Street, South Melbourne, 3205 Stands 11 & 12

SANYO AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

225 Miller Street, North Sydney, 2060

Stands 1 & 17

SUNBEAM CORPORATION LTD

Wade Street, Campsie, 2194 Stand 48

TANDY CORPORATION

280-316 Victoria Road, Rydalmere, 2116 Stand 37

TDK (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD

4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo, 2011 Stand 40

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS AUST, LTD

9 Byfield Street, North Ryde, 2113
Stand 8

TRIO-KENWOOD (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD

P.O. Box 425, Artarmon, 2064

Stands 24 & 30

ULTRAPHONE

Suite 7, 1st Floor, Centrepoint, Sydney, 2000

Stand 53

VAN FI (AUST.) PTY LTD

162 ASIbert Road, South Melbourne, 3205 Stand 33

Stand 33

VIDEO PROGRAMMES INTERNATIONAL P/L

Level 4, 140 Arthur Street, North Sydney, 2060 Stand 62

VOXSON (AUSTRALIA)

109-113 Keilor Road, Essendon, 3041 Stand 41

SEE ETI - STAND 54



What kind of man owns his own computer?

Rather revolutionary, the idea of owning your own computer? Not if your time means money. Because an Apple personal computer can help you make more of it.

Just like big computers, Apple manages data, crunches numbers, keeps records, processes information and prints reports. And it has three programming

languages, including Pascal.

Not only that, Apple is less expensive than timesharing. More dependable than distributed processing. Far more flexible than centralized EDP. And, at less than \$2500 (as shown), downright affordable.

Why not join the personal computer revolution by visiting us today?



YOUR NEAREST 'COMPUTERLAND' STORE

SYDNEY: Ground Floor, 55 Clarence St, Telephone 29 3753

MELBOURNE: 555 Collins St, Telephone 62 5581
BRISBANE: 127 Creek St, Telephone 221 9777
ADELAIDE: 131 Pirie St, Telephone 223 5083

PERTH: City Mutual Place, 197 St. Georges Trc. Telephone 321 4671

OR SPECIALLY APPOINTED DEALERS

See us on Stands 74 and 75 at the CES.

REVOX B795 Turntable. The tonearm that isn't.



Touch button operation and Linatrack tangential tonearm mean scratch-free records for years to come.

The traditional tone arm has been replaced. By Linatrack. A revolutionary tracking system developed by Revox.

This sophisticated and highly refined electronic servosystem ensures that your records are played just the way they were cut, with perfect tangential tracking.

We've eliminated the causes of distortion inherent in conventional tone arm design. There's no need for an antiskating device because there is no skating force. Our unique LED/photo diode array monitors the stylus angle and makes instant corrections to keep the tip absolutely perpendicular.

Pivot friction has also been dramatically reduced by our unique single-point jewelled pivot/magnetic support and suspension system.

With Linatrack, tracking error is reduced to a phenomenal 0.5 degree or less, virtually eliminating distortion and protecting your records from excessive wear.

The high torque direct drive motor of the Revox B795 uses Hall-Effect magnetic sensors tied to a quartz crystal to

constantly read and instantly correct rotational speed. This eliminates the moment-to-moment deviations found on even the most expensive conventional direct drive motors.

Even with its advanced features, the Revox B795 is a pleasure to operate with safe and convenient automation. It works with virtually every cartridge and is ruggedly built to stand up to years of daily operation.

SYNTEC INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD

53 Victoria Ave, Chatswood NSW 2067. (02) 406-4557.

VIC (03) 419-4644 QLD (07) 268-6082 SA (08) 278-6888 WA (09) 325-7811

STAGE & EFFECTS LIGHTING

ALLYOUR REQUIREMENTS AUSTRALIA WIDE

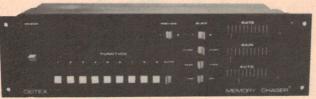
FINDING IT HARD TO KEEP UP WITH US?

THESE ARE JUST SOME OF OUR MOST RECENT NEW PRODUCTS!

FROM CEITEX:

ROCK INDUSTRIES:

8 Channel Memory Chaser



The ultimate lighting controller. 8 channels, 8 functions, reprogrammable! Accepts any input voltage from 24V, perfect for Pin Spots, Tubelite — or up to 20 amps/240V output for big systems! Add on up to 10 slave units. Sensational

This amazing 24V lighting tube can be run in, over, under or around almost anything! Great for architecture or even in the pool!?! 25,000 hour lamps mean no maintenance—drive Tubelite from a single transformer or the 3 channel version from a Flowbox or Snake Chaser.

The budget controller for Snakelite and Tubelite. Perfect for window displays, discos, promotions, anywhere high impact lighting is needed! Snakelites need NOT be plugged into a Snakelite Audio Chaser — The Flowbox Basic 24V Chaser is here!

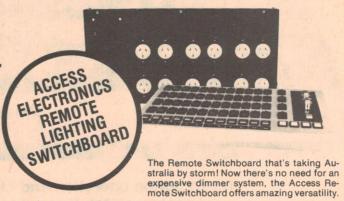


With new Rock Industries Pole Focus System simple pole adjustments can be made from ground or stage level. No more ladders! Conversion kits and poles available now.

CHASER FOUR



- 4 channel Audio Chaser and Colour Organ.
- · Accepts mic or speaker input (selectable).
- Will drive inductive loads (Pin Spots



STROBE PULSER

- 4 channel Rainbox Strobe Controller.
- Built-in mic for audio chase!
- Can be used with up to 32 strobes.

SYDNEY: Ceitex 2/33 College St, Gladesville (02) 896-2900 WOLLONGONG: Trilogy Electronics 40 Princes Hwy, Fairy Meadow

NEWCASTLE: Your Move Lighting 37a Beaumont St, Hamilton (043) 69-3560 BRISBANE: Harvey Theatrical Lighting 21 Crosby Rd, Albion (07) 262-4622 BRISBANE: Mothers Lightworks 624 Brunswick St, New Farm (07) 358-2210 GOLD COAST: Rave Audio Visual 2388 Gold Coast Hwy, Mermaid Beach (075) 38-3331

MELBOURNE: Clearlight Shows 17 Alex Ave, Moorabbin (03) 553-1446

PAR 36 PINSPOT SPECIAL!

We have packaged 4 systems of "Solo" Par 36 lamphousings & transformers — and you save heaps! The Solo is our basic, Par 36 Lamphousing. Up to 8 Solos may be driven from 1 transformer — offering normally large savings compared to Hotspots — now we have slashed prices, and whole Solo Systems are cheap! Get it while it lasts! (*Offer limited to first

TO

(042) 83-1219

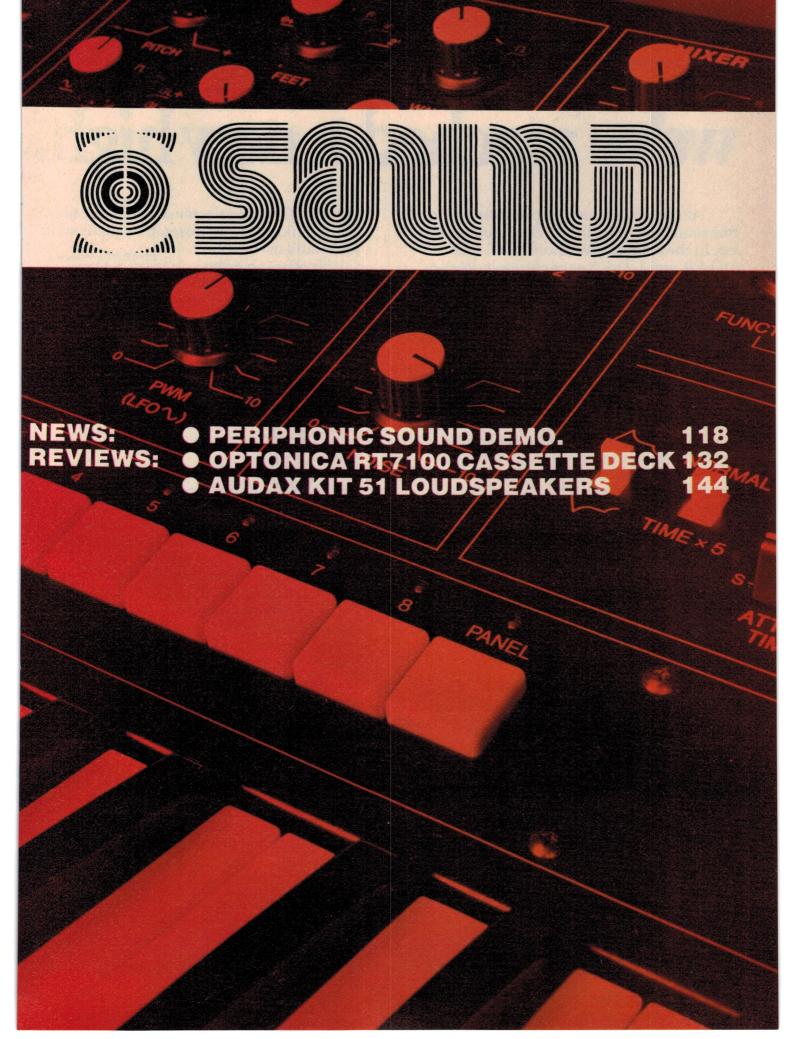
MELBOURNE: Lighting Corporation 131 Brighton St, Richmond (03) 429-5122

ADELAIDE: Hiwatt Lighting 37 Angus St, Nth Adelaide 5006 (08) 212-2033 ADELAIDE: Optical Acoustics 22 Finnis St, Nth Adelaide 5006 (08) 267-2049 ACT: Topstage Productions 12/4 Ipswich St, Fyshwick ACT 2609 (082) 80-6940

PERTH: Kosmic Sound 1074 Albany Hwy, Bentley (09) 361-8981 HOBART: Good Oil Sound 310 Liverpool St, Hobart (002) 23-5151 Also available Australia-wide at Strand Rank Electronic outlets

DISTRIBUTED NATIONALLY BY

140 MYRTLE STREET, CHIPPENDALE NSW 2008 PHONE (02) 699-7963. TELEX AA25298



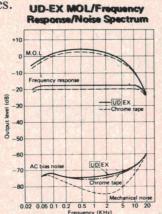
With our tapes we've reached a new high.

At Hitachi we aim for pure, distortionfree sound, not only in our Hi-Fi components
but in the recording medium itself. Our
UD-ER and UD-EX tapes prove it. We've
literally reached a new high in recording
superiority with these two tapes. The reason
lies in the use of a unique surface coating
developed by us. This EPITAXIAL coating is
applied to the tape in one uniform application. It consists of gamma-hematite for high
sensitivity in the low and mid frequency
ranges, and cobalt-ferrite for the same
characteristics in the high frequency ranges.

UD-EX is a ferric oxide tape specially formulated for use with the tape selector switch in the chrome position (70 microsecond equalization and high-level bias). It offers the low noise advantages of chrome without the disadvantages.

Its performance characteristics include extremely low modulation noise; an improvement in sensitivity by 2 dB or more over most chrome tape; and a 5 dB signal-to-noise ratio improvement over ordinary premium tapes.

UD-ER is a ferric oxide tape designed for



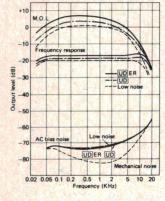
use with the tape selector switch in the normal position (120 microsecond equalization and standard bias).

UD-ER MOL/Frequency
Response/Noise Spectrum

It offers an unbelievably low harmonic distortion level.

It also improves sensitivity by 2.5 dB over the entire frequency range when compared to conventional low noise tapes.

The maximum output level is improved by 5.5 dB.



Both cassette tapes feature super precision shells to ensure outstanding head azimuth, accurate tracking position and the smoothest possible tape travel without jamming.

Our UD-EX and UD-ER tapes are a real breakthrough in cassette recording. And like everything we make at Hitachi they are manufactured with uncompromising quality. Try our tapes now. Your sound equipment will reach a new high too.

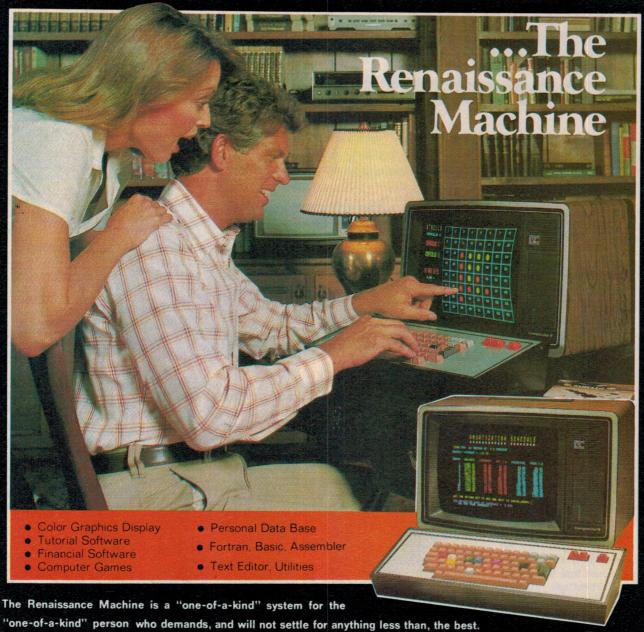
With Hitachi tape there's no room for compromise.

'ULTRA DYNAMIC' is a registered trademark of Hitachi Limited (A 273,012)





or your thinking



The color machine with the black and white price

Available from



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MELBOURNE: 1 Expo Court, Mt. Waverley, (03) 543-2077. SYDNEY: 9 Pioneer Ave, Thornleigh. PO Box 341, Thornleigh, NSW 2120. (02) 848-8533. Your local dealer:

Melbourne: Logic Shop (03) 51-1950. Sydney: Logic Shop (02) 699-4910.

Newcastle: DGE Systems Pty Ltd (049) 69-1625. Canberra: ADE (062) 58-1811.

Brisbane: ADE (07) 59-6436. Adelaide: Applied Data Control Pty Ltd (08) 79-9211.

Perth: WJ Moncrieff Pty Ltd (09) 325-5722. Hobart: Management Technology (002) 34-4522.

Darwin: Direct TV and Electronic Services (089) 81-9313. **NEW ZEALAND:**

Wellington: ADE 64-4585. Auckland: ADE 87-6570. Christchurch: ADE 79-0210. NEW GUINEA: Komputel Systems 42-3924.

"Periphonic sound" demonstrated publicly

A 'periphonic sound' system, which permits reproduction of recorded sound in three dimensions, was publicly demonstrated at the UK Audio Engineering Society's Convention in London a few months back.

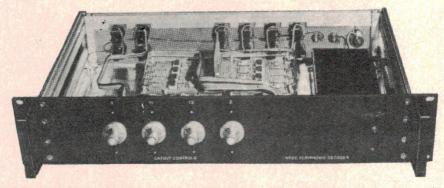
Britain's National Research and Development Council sponsored the development of the system by Ambisonic, who will continue with further development.

The system was dreamed up back in 1970 by Michael Gerzon, a mathematical researcher at Oxford University. He was experimenting with "tetrahedral recording" using four, almost coincident microphones angled for spherical sound pickup, with playback over four loudspeakers arranged in a tetrahedral array.

It was discovered that there was actually redundancy in the system and that the minimum number of non-redundant channels was three. Gerzon got a system working, not perfectly, but in 1972 he said, "Those who have had the opportunity of hearing periphony at its best can have no doubt that the height effect is important in the reproduction of sound and in the enjoyment of music."

It's taken Gerzon a decade to develop a system to the stage where he could confidently give public demonstrations. Until now, only ambisonic equipment, which provides 'horizontal' (or two-dimensional) surround sound has been available, although the general theory of the system is just as applicable to the third dimension of height.

Whilst the market place may not yet be ready for six or eight loudspeaker sound systems interest in periphony is steadily



The periphonic decoder produced by Ambisonic for Britain's NRDC — used in the public demonstrations at the UK Audio Engineering Society's Convention.

increasing. The development of the periphonic or soundfield microphone was a necessary condition for this.

Many recording engineers are now aware that together with its signal processing circuitry it offers mono, stereo and two and three-channel horizontal surround, as well as periphonic options, at the touch of a few control knobs. And this at a time when digital systems are promising the audio world access to a greater number of high quality audio channels.

Progress in periphony, and in periphonic decoder design in particular, became possible due to the development of a fairly comprehensive theory of the psychoacoustics of directional reproduction which helped to unravel just why periphony didn't work perfectly the first time. Equipment design is greatly simplified and subjective results readily optimised using the results of this work, some aspects of which were summarised in a lecture by Michael Gerzon at the convention.

Requirements for accurate periphonic sound, according to the two main theories are neatly summed up in Gerzon's diametric decoder theorem, which says that

- (a) all loudspeakers must be the same distance from the centre
- (b) speakers must be diametrically opposite pairs
- (c) the sum of two signals fed to a pair must be the same for all pairs

(Gerzon has also shown that such layouts can be fed by p+1 channels, where 'p' is the number of speaker pairs, so four speakers need three channels, six speakers need four channels.)

One of the most convenient speaker arrays that meets these requirements is a birectangular type because it also provides conventional stereo speaker placement. Speakers are at the corners of two rectangles, one horizontal, one vertical.

This was the arrangement

used in the recent AES demonstration which produced what was reported as "a satisfying result".

The demonstrators explain that what is lost in image precision is gained in stability. "Full sphere" sound was judged to be 'distinctly more satisfying' than that from a horizontal rectangle of speakers.

But will it go the way of other 'surround sound' systems?

A statistical assessment comparing stereo and multichannel horizontal surround sound systems carried out by NHK some years back, showed that the square speaker array of the quad system had a rating of +0.9, +0.5 and +0.3 for nonexperts, audio enthusiasts and acoustic engineers respectively, where a rating of 1.0 meant "slightly better" than conventional stereo.

No wonder quad bombed.

From the results of the first public showing of periphonic sound, it seems to offer something beyond conventional stereo . . . at long last.

Noisy car sound system?

The most annoying problem that arises when one installs a good quality sound system in a vehicle is that of spurious noises coming from the car's electrical system.

Noise from the ignition, the battery charge regulator and other equipment is the culprit.

Unlikely though it may seem, most often this is conducted up the sound system's power cable, and as the dc supply has quite a low impedance, conventional filtering schemes often fail.



The most effective remedy devised to date is to insert a "toroidal filter inductor" in series with the main power lead.

Result: noise vanishes! However, as Murphy's law would have it, such beasts are often hard to obtain.

Leading US car sound system manufacturer, Fosgate, tackled the problem and have come up with their Noise Suppression Choke, model FA-505. They are marketed here through the Fosgate agents, CPI (Australia) Pty Ltd. Details on where to lay your hands on them can be obtained from CPI at P.O. Box 246, Double Bay NSW



Compressor-expander

New to the range of Audio Reflex products is the CE431 Compressor-Expander.

A 20 dB dynamic range improvement is something which, once heard, changes almost everyone's attitudes to the real potential of noise reduction while taping.

The CE431 features a stepped control on both compression and expansion. The precision of these settings allows an exact duplication of the compression-expansion ratios, difficult with variable control.

Another useful feature is the provision of individual input level controls and meters which

allow proper input matching to get optimum results from the

Signal to noise ratio is specified as 66 dB and distortion figures in the expansion mode are given as 0.12%.

This unit has been designed to match the styling of most stereo componentry and would be at home in most systems. Recommended retail is \$299.

Available from Audio Reflex (Australia) Pty Ltd, 7 Orchard Road, Brookvale NSW 2100. (02) 938-4188.



Graphic equaliser in car stereo

Ferris Audio Products has launched a new car stereo/radio that incorporates a graphic equaliser yet takes up no more space than a conventional car cassette.

The Ferris JMPA-5020 is an in-dash AM/FM/stereo cassette tape player with an output of six watts per channel. Ferris say it is capable of 20 watts per channel with the graphic equaliser switched in.

It will retail for just under \$200.

The graphic equaliser allows the bass and treble to be altered by plus/minus 12db in five bands from 60 Hz to 10 kHz, say Ferris.

Special features of the Ferris JMPA-5020 are FM muting, an equaliser by-pass switch, auto stop and lock-in fast forward on the cassette section plus balance and fader controls.

Ferris recommended a triaxial (three way) speaker system for the JMPA-5020.



Sanyo cassette decks

Sanyo has two new Dolby tape decks, models RD5030 and RD5008.

Both have dc motors with electronic control for low wow and flutter — quoted as 0.08% for the RD5030, and for the RD5008, less than 0.1% WRMS.

Using Dolby, the RD5030's signal to noise ratio is given as 62 dB, 54 dB without Dolby.

Both units have ac erase and bias, and fast forward and rewind each take 90 seconds for a C60 tape. Frequency response in the RD5030 is specified as 30 Hz to 16 kHz (FeCr and Cr02) and 30 Hz to 13 kHz normal tape.

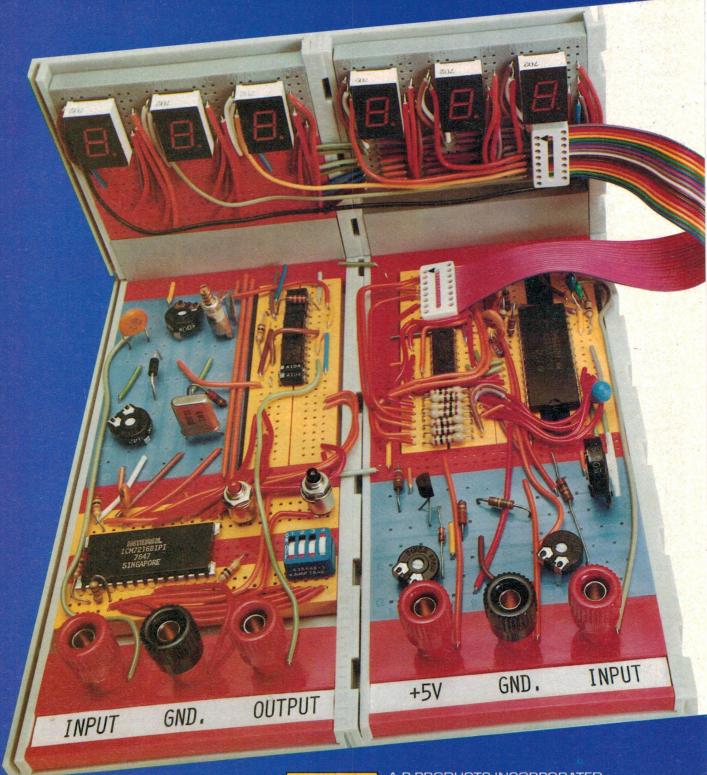
The RD5008 gives a response of 30 Hz to 14 kHz on

Cr02 and 30 Hz to 10 kHz on normal tape, say Sanyo.

The RD5030 has a superhard permalloy head, and the RD5008 features instant readout LED VU meters replacing conventional needle types and a permalloy head. Both have demonstration tapes and patch cords among their accessories.

Recommended retail prices are: RD5030 — \$189.00, RD5008 — \$165.00.

Further details from Sanyo Australia Pty Ltd, 225 Miller Street, North Sydney, NSW 2060. (02) 436-1122.





A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED 1359 West Jackson Street Painesville, Ohio 44077 (216) 354-2101

INTRODUCING THE NEW HOBBY-BLOXT SYSTEM.

HOBBY-BLOX™ The new modular circuit building system designed especially for electronic hobbyists.

Until now, hobbyists had to buy "professional" solderless breadboards for their projects and pay "professional" prices. But now there's Hobby-Blox,™ a brand new solderless breadboarding system that's not only economically priced but offers far more advantages to the hobbyist.

At the core of the system are two starter packs, one for discrete component projects, the other for integrated circuit projects. Each comes with a number of Hobby-Blox system modules that fit into a tray and an illustrated project booklet which shows you step-by-step how to build ten projects with the existing modules of each pack.

You can add modules at any time to build new projects or expand on existing ones.
The Hobby-Blox system includes 14 separate module packs that can be purchased

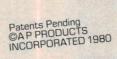
Modules include Tray, Terminal Strip Pack, Distribution Strips, Bus Strip, 3 x 16 Terminal Strip, Discrete Component Strip, L.E.D. Strip, Vertical Tray Pack, Speaker Panel Pack, Control Panel Pack, Blank Panel Pack, Battery Holder Pack, Binding Post Strip, Tray Extender Clips.

All modules are color-keyed and letternumber indexed to make circuit building even easier.

The Hobby-Blox system is compatible with DIPs of all sizes and a wide variety of discrete components. Simply plug in your components and interconnect with hookup wire. No soldering, and all components can be used again and again.

How far can you go with the Hobby-Blox system? Take a look at the example on the page to the left and see for yourself.

Then you'll know why we say, "with Hobby-Blox, your only limit is your imagination!"



For a free catalog, contact your local HOBBY-BLOX™ dealer:

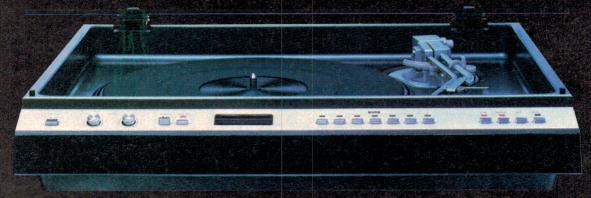
N.E.T. PTY. LTD. 92 Woodfield Boulevard Caringbah, N.S.W. 2229 TEL: 525-6090

RIFA PTY. LTD. P.O. Box 485 Cross House, 2 Cross Street Hurstville, N.S.W. 2220 TEL: 570-8122

RIFA PTY. LTD. P.O. Box 95 202 Bell Street Preston, Victoria 3072 TEL: [03] 480-1211

OPTONICA

revolutionise Hi Fi with ultra-slim advanced digital technology

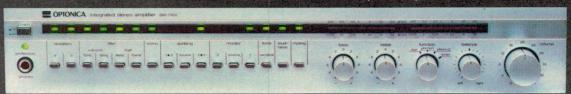


SHARP revolutionise Hi-Fi with new ultra-slim OPTONICA. Performance is smoother, components are slimmer.



Micro-computer for smoother performance and sophisticated operation.

The sweet sounds of success are now slimmer, sleeker, smoother.



Greater sound from brilliant compact Optonica's Toroidal power transformer within these new slim amplifiers.



Advanced digital technology brings this major innovative breakthrough - and Sharp leads the way.

Think Slim, Think Sharp, Think Optonica

OPTONICA by SHARP

For technical specifications, brochures and your nearest Optonica retailer, please write to: Sharp Corporation of Australia, 64 Seville Street, Fairfield, N.S.W. Phone 02 728-9111

news

It's systems for the 80s

Just about every major manufacturer of hi-fi equipment is offering a variety of complete systems in their model range this year, a trend we saw starting to emerge barely 12 months ago.

The systems include everything from the cartridge to the loudspeakers — even cabinets to match! The concept is aimed at the mass market, home furnishings purchaser, in particular that sector often identified as the "female market" — it seems women these days represent a strong group involved in purchasing sound equipment for the home.

It seems the practice of 'mixing and matching' — buying one type of amplifier and a different cassette deck, a particular turntable but an arm and

280 mm across and only 65 mm high, or thereabouts.

Teamed with it is a stereo preamp/control unit, the UC-A5, and FM/AM quartz-synthesised tuner, the UC-S5, and you can add an optional infra-red remote control unit — all having the same dimensions. The UC-F5 cassette deck does not skimp on features while skimping on the space it occupies. It measures 280 mm wide and stands around 160 mm tall.

A pair of two-way mini speakers having matching styling go with the system,



The remarkable SL-10 tangential tracking turntable dominates Technics' Concise Components system built around the SU-C03 40 W/channel integrated stereo amp.

cartridge of differing makes etc
— is becoming more and more
the province of the 'buff', though
they still represent a large
market force.

Systems are generally assembled and priced to appeal to a defined market level or area. "Mini systems" have proliferated of late — tiny, but nonetheless high performance, components designed for those with a premium on space. Aiwa were an early contender in this market, now followed by Technics and Akai.

Akai's UC-5 mini components system has a 35 W/channel amplifier as its foundation measuring a mere

standing around 320 mm high and taking up only 190 mm of shelf space. There's no two ways about it — that's a truly compact system.

Technics' recently-released "Concise Component" series is a little different to other mini systems being offered. The anchor for this system is their SU-CO3 integrated amp rated at 40 W/channel. It measures around 300 mm wide and stands about 100 mm high. Smallest component in the system is the ST-CO3 quartz-synthesised AM/FM stereo tuner. It's the same width as the other components but stands just 49 mm high. Featherlight



Akai's UC-5 mini components system, released a few months back, features a 35W/channel amp, stereo preamp/control unit, the latest technology in tuner and cassette deck, plus the option of an infra-red wireless remote control unit.

touch controls are featured along with an eight-channel memory for each band.

The RS-M02 cassette deck will accept metal tapes and features a direct-drive motor plus fluorescent bargraph meters. Another model, the RS-M04, is also offered in this series.

The most interesting component is the remarkable SL-10 phase-locked, direct-drive turntable that features a moving-coil cartridge and built-in head amp and the capability of being operated in any position. The system is topped-off with the SB-F2 two-way, linear phase speaker system.

The long-established threein-one system, it seems, has seen better days and consumers have become more 'sound quality' and feature conscious and demand true

hi-fi performance from compact systems.

Whilst Akai have opted for just the single line of mini components, Technics have made provision to mix-andmatch some of the components in the system, offering alternative tuners and cassette

Naturally, the separate components may be bought individually to suit your own requirements.

In the larger, more conventionally-sized systems, a very wide range is available from nearly all the major manufacturers.

Sanyo's System 2 Hi-Fi Package, for example, consists of their DCA 311 integrated stereo amp (45 W/channel), TP 1012 semi-automatic directdrive turntable, RD 5250 cassette deck with Dolby nr and

- to page 126. ▶



Technics' "deck 'n receiver" from their Sigma range comprises an integrated cassette deck with FM/AM tuner/amp plus a pair of SB-F2 two-way speakers.

THE NEW ACCUPHASE E303 MOSFET AMPLIFIER



After intensive research and development, Accuphase proudly announce the release of the most advanced amplifier ever to be released in Australia — the new E303 Power MOSFET Integrated Amplifier.

The E303 is the result of many years of amplifier design experience. The E303 fulfills Accuphase's objective to produce an outstanding integrated amplifier with the same high quality performance of high quality separate amplifiers.

The E303 features an exciting new development in Hi-Fi — THE MOSFET POWER OUTPUT DEVICE. The MOSFET will ultimately replace the current transistor and valve designs of today in high quality amplifiers. It has far better sonic qualities than both without the inherent limitations of either.

The Accuphase E303 produces a very conservative 130 watts RMS/channel with less than 0.02% distortion and is designed for optimum perform ance with any loudspeaker load. Its quality and design are, of course, in keeping with the Accuphase "Grand Prix" award winning tradition.

The advanced specification of the E303 includes a Head-Amplifier with impedance matching facilities so that any moving coil cartridge can be used directly without the need for noisy external transformers or head amps. There is also a versatile tone adjustment system with variable loudness and turnover points.

For the technically inclined, some of the advantages of Accuphase's Power MOSFET are:

- Less active components, minimising phase shift.
- Extremely fast switching characteristics and negative temperature coefficient resulting in far less distortion.
- Less distortion in the extreme high and low frequencies due to an increased power band width.
- Instant switch on efficiency peak. Normal amplifiers take up to fifteen minutes to reach their peak efficiency.

RECOMMENDED PRICE \$1698

Latest release! Model E203 70 watts a side Almost identical features and Mosfet circuits all for \$898

WEST AUSTRALIA Alberts, Perth

Vic. Park
Balga, Fremantle.
Leslie Leonards,
Perth.

N.S.W.

Douglas Hi Fi, 430 George Street, Sydney 233 3922 Allied Hi Fi 330 Pacific Hwy., Crows Nest. 439 1072 Authorised Dealers:

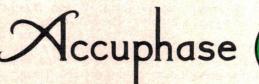
QUEENSLAND John Gipps Stereo, 12 Douglas Street, Milton 36 0080

TASMANIA Wills Hi Fi Centre, 11 Quadrant, Launceston STH. AUST. Cheshers Pty. Ltd. 38 Liverpool Street, Pt. Lincoln 82 1166 For Adelaide Dealer Phone Arena.

VICTORIA Douglas Hi Fi 202 Bourke Street, Melb. 663 2211



AUSTRALASIA PTY. LTD. (09) 361 5422









The design of all Sansui power amplifier sections mark a straight line toward that ideal of amplification: a straight wire with gain. And now, drawing on its priceless experience as a hi-fi specialist, Sansui presents its R-70 stereo receiver and A-80 integrated amplifier.

DC (direct coupling) circuitry is closest to our ideal of pure amplification. DC power amplifier stages are directly coupled and all capacitors are eliminated. And Sansui's DC-Servo configuration prevents subsonic signals from reaching your speakers so the music you hear is purer and free from coloration.

Both power amplifier sections feature Sansui's original DC-Servo amplification. When you hear how accurately recorded music is reproduced, you may well wonder how Sansui achieved such an audible miracle.

Advanced technology includes the special microelectronic devices in the FM/AM tuner section of the R-70 and the OCL output of the A-80. Advanced features include LED peak power level displays for both units and a built-in MC pre-preamplifier for the A-80.

But the real secret is that Sansui does not make a fetish of advanced technology. Instead, it is the application of that technology continuously monitored by that sensitive instrument — the human ear — that receives the highest priority. Our dedication, in the final analysis, is to faithful reproduction of the actual musical performance.

R-70 DC-Servo Receiver:
65 RMS watts × 2. THD: 0.08%

A-80 DC-Servo Integrated Amplifier:
65 RMS watts × 2. THD: 0.05%

SANSUI **R-70/A-80**

SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

14-1 Izumi 2-chome, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 168, Japan VANFI (AUST.) PTY. LTD.

297, City Road, South Melbourne, Victoria 3205, Australia Tel: 690-6200 283 Alfred Street, North Sydney, N.S.W. 2060, Australia Tel: 929-0293

© 50 lill news



This hi-fi package is Sanyo's System 2, consisting of their DCA 311 integrated amp which puts out 45 W/channel, TP 1012 direct-drive turntable, RD 5250 Dolby cassette deck and JSX 225 linear phase speakers.

JSX 225 two-way linear phase, bass reflex speakers with 200 mm woofers and 60 mm cone tweeters.

The ST 10WB stand supplied with the System 2 may be arranged horizontally or vertically. The System retails for around \$1000.

The Audio Reflex Lab 65 system is in the same price bracket and is comprised of an integrated stereo amp rated at 65 W/channel teamed with a semi-automatic belt-drive turntable and a pair of 380 mm three-way speakers rated at 100 W. These employ 125 mm mid-range drivers and 50 mm cone tweeters. For an extra \$400-odd you can option-up the system to include their EQ1 graphic equaliser and a vertical

......

cabinet with four shelves and glass front doors.

Audio Reflex's Lab 80 system is another step up. It includes an 80 W/channel integrated amp, cassette deck with Dolby nr, stereo FM/AM tuner, direct-drive turntable, EQ1 graphic equaliser and a pair of SB485 transmission line speakers with 380 mm bass drivers — plus the cabinet. The Lab 80 system retails for around \$1700.

Technics are currently marketing the widest range of systems. They released their "Sigma" series — identifiable by the distinctive Greek symbol of the same name — last March.

There are seven systems in the Sigma range. Smallest is the Sigma-3705 "deck 'n receiver". As the name implies, the heart — indeed, just about the whole — of this system is an integrated cassette deckreceiver amplifier. The previously-mentioned SB-F2 speakers make up the rest!

Big gun of the range is the Sigma-V4. The line-up includes: the SL-Q3 fully automatic 'front control' direct-drive turntable; the SU-V4 55 W/channel integrated amp featuring "new Class A" power amp design; the SH-8010 graphic equaliser; the ST-S1 tuner; the RS-M24 metal

tape compatible cassette deck with FL metering; the SB-1990 three-way linear phase speaker system and the SH-528 audio rack with glass doors. An impressive line-up, by any standards.

So, it seems 'systems' are the in thing for the 80s, and those described have been just a few examples of the sort of thing available in this area of the market. It's going to be interesting to see how the consumer reacts.



An unusual option you can add to the Audio Reflex Lab 65 system is the EQ1 graphic equaliser — which Audio Reflex offer to set up for you!



Equipment wall brackets

Don't put it down just anywhere — get it out of the way, like on the wall.

That's the message one gets with a recently released series of brackets designed to carry equipment suitable for wall mounting — which could mean anything, from a television set, to stereo equipment to test equipment perhaps!

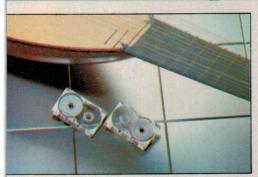
Marketed under the name of "Pivotelli", the brackets feature a swivel action permitting the wall-mounted equipment to be

viewed from a convenient angle. The brackets will hold up to 110 kg, according to the literature supplied and are available with horizontal and vertical tilt facilities.

Australian agent for the Pivotelli wall brackets is Associated Steel Equipment P/L, 11 Horscroft Ave, Moorabbin Vic 3189. (03) 95-9921.



The warmth of metal.



New metal tape promises purer music. But it depends on the tape deck if that promise becomes real.

Pure iron particles explain the superior performance of metal tape. Greatly improved dynamic range, far higher S/N, wider frequency response, and radically reduced distortion mean purer music.

Sansui's new SC-3330 brings that purer music to life. All the subtle nuances of recorded sound, from the metallic overtones of a piccolo to the warm resonance of an old lute are breathtakingly reproduced.

Particularly critical for smooth Debussy or Fleetwood Mac on metal is Sansui's exclusive FH head (FeAlSi alloy head). Advantages include extra-long life, ultra-high MFD (maximum flux density) to prevent high bias saturation, and a special hyperbolic head. Sansui developed that head shape to minimize the contour effect for a wide-range Pelléas or Tusk.

Keep in mind, too, that our special head formulation isn't superficial — it's throughout the head, from surface to core. And 200% more erase current means our erase head does a clean job indeed.

Front-loading, two DC motors and feather-touch controls with full logic for a host of automatic functions are other refinements. The 16 LED Bar-Graph Meter makes recording exceptionally accurate. Wow & flutter: 0.04%. Frequency response: 20 — 18kHz (metal). Erasure factor: 70dB. Special features: too many to list. Performance: brilliant.

Sansui's SC-3330: the new deck everyone feels passionate about!

SANSUI SC-3330

SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

14-1 Izumi 2-chome, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 168, Japan VANFI (AUST.) PTY. LTD.

297, City Road, South Melbourne, Victoria 3205, Australia Tel: 699-5473 283 Alfred Street, North Sydney, N.S.W. 2060, Australia Tel: 929-0293

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE SYSTEM



AKAI's expertise and reputation in quality audio products is now exemplified in a new series of integrated sound systems – the Pro Series.

AKAI Pro Series combine the latest developments in every area. DC Amplifiers with up to 48W per channel minimum output. Turntables with quartz lock direct drive and AKAI's discolith motor. Cassette decks with AKAI'S unique Super GX head and metal tape capable.

FM/AM Tuners with digital display, auto scan and preset facilities. Pre and Power amplifiers, three way speaker systems and optional graphic equalisers and audio tuners head a formidable line up of hi-fi engineering. AKAI Pro-Series — they're the systems you just can't beat.

PRO-601

Separate pre and power amplifier system with 48 watts per channel output. Features a digital synthesiser FM/AM tuner with preset facilities; front loading, metal tape capable cassette deck with AKAI's exclusive Super GX head and auto return, quartz lock, direct drive turntable all matched with a 3 way, 3 speaker system.

PRO-501

Integrated amplifier system with 23 watts per channel output. Features FM/AM tuner; Dolby NR cassette deck and auto return, belt drive turntable all coupled with a 2 way, 2 speaker system.

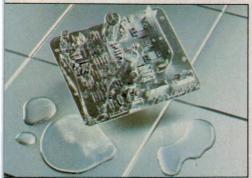
PRO-502

Integrated amplifier system with 28 watts per channel output. Features FM/AM tuner; metal tape capable cassette deck and auto return, direct drive turntable all coupled with a 2 way, 2 speaker system.

Akai Marketing Services Australia Pty. Ltd Unit 11, Eden Park, Waterloo Road, North Ryde, NSW 2113. Tel 887 2311







Sansui's AU-X1 is the DC amplifier in which current saturation is impossible. So TIM and envelope distortion are virtually nil. And accurate reproduction of musical signals reaches new levels.

THD and TIM

You're probably aware that THD specs only indicate an amplifier's response to simple steady state signals.

But dynamic musical signals may generate music-smearing TIM.

TIM, transient intermodulation distortion, can be caused by pulsive musical signals which make ordinary amplifiers cry out in distress. And that means distressful music.

Sansui's powerful solution: the DD/DC circuit

The beauty of Sansui's exclusive DD/DC (Diamond Differential DC) circuit is it allows sufficient NFB for an ultra-low THD and — at the same time — stamps out TIM. The secret of DD/DC (PAT. PEND.)is driving power so powerful that current saturation is impossible. Slew rate: ±260V/μSec; Rise/fall time: 0.5μSec. THD: under 0.007% at full rated 160 RMS watts × 2 output. You hear unprecedented clarity and precision of detail.

Now look closely at the photo. What you thought were bass and treble controls, aren't. They are simply level controls. We admit the AU-X1 integrated amplifier is relatively austere. Because purity in reproducing the most demanding musical signals requires discipline.

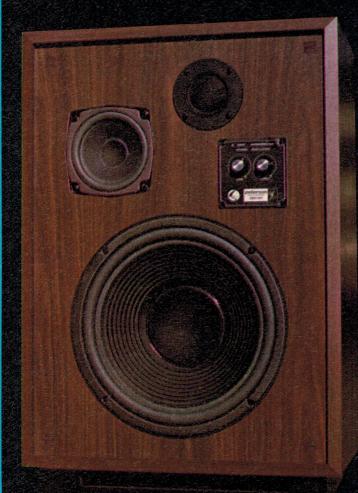
SANSUI AU-X1

SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

14-1 Izumi 2-chome, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 168, Japan VANFI (AUST.) PTY. LTD.

162, Albert Road, South Melbourne, Victoria 3205, Austraria Tel: 699-5473 283 Alfred Street, North Sydney, N.S.W. 2060, Australia Tel: 929-0293

"The sound of the Sixes' was very impressive, it was clear, live and very real.



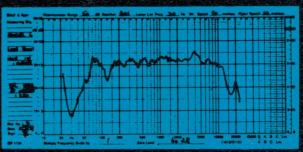
MODEL SIX MONITOR Suggested retail price, \$658 pair.



4 Walter Street, Moorabbin, 3189. Tel: (03) 553-1055.

We played a selection of Jazz pieces and were surprised just how good they sounded. Overall definition was excellent while the stereo image was precise and stable."

> Extract from 'Australian Hi-Fi Stereo Buyers Guide Manual' 1979



Handles 100 watts RMS per channel.

"the heart of every good stereo system"



eterson SPEAKER LABORATORIES Pty Ltd

Distributors:

Victoria

Dandy Sound

Dandenong

Clive Peters

Ringwood, Mt Waverley,

Dandenong

Northern Electronics

Gaffney Street

Coburg

Paul Phillips

Flinders Street

Flinders Fair, City

Brystan

Ryrie Street, Geelong

Prouds Audio World

100 Mitchell Street

Bendigo

Frank Day & Associates

121 Doveton Street

Nth. Ballarat

John Lewis Audio Division

729 Sturt Street

Nth. Ballarat

Federal Benefit Wireless

Nth. Melbourne

Frankston Sound Centre

Belmoral Centre Frankston

Frankston

South Australia

Jim Ryan

2c Eyron Street

Glenelg

Spartan Electronics

Main North East Rd Campbelltown

Savorys Hi Fi

Kurralta Park

Track Hi Fi

9 Gawler Place

Adelaide

Tasmania

Wills & Co

4 The Quadrant

Launceston

New South Wales

Soundex

(Agent) Ph. 487-2543 Wahroonga

Sydney Hi Fi

Sydney HI FI

83-87 York Street

Sydney

Hi Fi House

268 Keira Street

Wollongong

Queensland

Nth. NSW

Northern Territory

Stereo Supplies

(Agents) Ph. 221-3623

Brisbane



AMPEX

360 Professional Series Cassettes

Low noise/high outputWide dynamic range

Ferrosheen (TM) polished oxide surface

Superior quality shell and components

HERE IS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY to obtain world-famous AMPEX tape cassettes at

truly bargain prices.

The AMPEX 360 series are standard tape cassettes but made to professional standards using professional grade materials. They are made specifically for applications in which consistent and reliable performance is as essential as top quality electromagnetic properties. The tapes are of course completely suitable for all general purposes — the main difference between AMPEX 360's and many other tape cassettes is that these are made properly!

Each cassette is packaged in a transparent "Norelco" container. The insert label is reversible, providing space for programme contents and title to be written or typed.

Dindy Marketing has arranged with Ampex for Dindy to offer these tapes to our readers for a limited period of time, and at genuinely bargain prices. Electronics Today International has tested these tapes and supports Ampex's claims for performance and quality.

If demand exceeds Dindy's stock, Ampex has agreed to make further supplies avail-

able to Dindy within two weeks notice.

Due to the extreme care taken in manufacture, it is extremely unlikely that any faulty cassettes will be found — in the improbable event that you receive a faulty cassette, Dindy guarantee to replace it (at their discretion) within 30 days.

SPECIAL PRICES

A STATE OF THE STA			
Quantity	1-29	30-99	100+
C45	\$1.49	\$1.41	\$1.34
C60	\$1.69	\$1.61	\$1.56
000	64 00	01 00	01 94

You may mix quantities of tapes of different lengths to make up an order in the quantity breaks given above to take advantage of the discount available.

AMPEX OFFER

Please make cheques/postal notes payable to 'Ampex Cassette Offer' and send together with this order to Ampex Cassette Offer, Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. This offer is made by Dindy Marketing and this magazine is acting as a clearing house for orders only. We do not stock tapes. ETI will process the orders and pass them to Dindy who will send out the goods by road transport or certified mail. Please allow about four weeks for delivery.

goods by road transport or certified in	nall. Please allow about four week	is for delivery.
Please supply: Quantity	C45	\$
	C60	\$
	C90	\$
	Postage (any quantity	y) \$2.50
	T	OTAL:
Name		
Address		
		Postcode

The series of th

The Optonica RT7100 'electronic tape processor'



"... this machine is an obvious must for those who want an exceptional unit with performance to match".

TO CALL the new Optonica RT7100 cassette deck an "electronic tape processor" is most probably nearer the truth than to call it a cassette deck. The last Optonica unit we reviewed was the model TR3535H, for the now demised Hi-Fi Review in 1977. It was conceptually a market leader at that time.

From the outset there could be no denying that this latest unit is far more advanced and offers more frills, flashing lights, digital displays and features than virtually any other cassette deck on the market at the moment. It exemplifies one of the directions towards which the computer and microprocessor revolution is dragging us at the moment.

The unit examined

The frontal appearance of the deck is particularly striking and unusually attractive. The front panel is arranged with three separate and distinct levels of controls with the top level being dominated by a dark, smoked-plastic inset which contains the liquid crystal display for the programming sequences, the digital tape counter, counter memory and next address for the programme memory. These are fully controlled by a microprocessor.

The upper centre section of the fascia is dominated by the cassette well, while the right hand side of the display is dominated by the fluoroscan peak level display covering the range of -23 dB to +8 dB. This uses a green bar display for

the levels from -1 dB to -23 dB and red rectangles for 0 dB to +8 dB. These displays are flanked on the left hand side by the power switch and on the right hand side by a peak hold selector switch. This holds the highest signal recorded on the fluoroscan display of the previous section of the programme and modulates the display level corresponding to the transient signal level actually occurring at any time. Immediately below this peak hold switch is an auto reset switch which, when activated, maintains the peak hold function for three seconds instead of continuously.

In the central area of controls on the left hand side of the panel is a timer switch which controls an external timer unit for which a DIN socket is provided

on the back panel. Next to this are the APMS controls. These letters stand for 'automatic programmable music selector" and consist of an array of controls for activation of control function and the associated directory buttons. The APMS automatic programme music selector is more sci-fi than hi-fi. Utilising an array of 20 push buttons it is possible to programme the microprocessor to do things that no other cassette recorder can currently do. Whilst there are some recorders that do some of the things that this machine does, we don't know of any other that does them all. These controls allow one to locate two three-digit counter numbers and organise the cassette recorder to play from the start of the tape to one of those numbers (either singularly or repetitively) from one of these numbers to another counter number and play (either singularly or repetitively) or from one of those numbers to the end of tape and play (singularly or repetitively). If that were not enough, the microprocessor will allow you to play from any segment of tape which is initiated and finished by a three second gap, to any other segment of tape with up to 15 segments being played sequentially with random orders like 1 \ 3 \ 8 \ 4 \ 7 \ 3, by programming the APMS switch to follow those instructions. Why anybody should want to organise a programme in such a manner remains to be seen, but nonetheless the RT7100 can do so on command. This is simply utilising the power of a computer to perform tasks that cannot normally be performed because the facilities are lacking.

On the left hand side of the deck are the coaxial microphone and line input level controls. On their left are the line output control, two microphone tip and sleeve sockets and an eject button which activates the pneumatically damped cassette well which is located in the

centre of the panel.

The bottom row of controls is arranged as a neat linear array with 17 touch switches and a tip-ring-andsleeve headphone socket providing the following functions. The first grouping of three buttons are the autoplay, repeat and cue which allow automatic playing repeating of the automatic programmable music selector functions and automatic stopping after the sequence of preprogrammed commands has been completed. If the repeat button is selected the music will play over and over again, automatically, until the stop key is pressed. The third of these controls, the cue control, allows of the operation automatic programmable music selector at some later time, determined by the external timer, and if the APMS button is pushed after such programme the unit locates the beginning of the memorised programme and stops at that point. Thereafter it is only necessary to press the play button to allow the recorded programme to be played through in the complete sequence. If the unit is already in a search mode then touching the cue button stops the cassette player at the start of the next recorded programme content and it plays until the commencement of the following

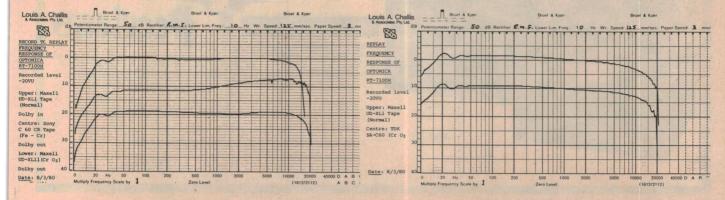
selection point on the tape. The next nine controls, all of which have bezel lights immediately above them, are (with three exceptions) conventional and of the type found in most other cassette recorders. These include stop, rewind, play, fast forward, record and pause. The three exceptions are the APSS automatic reverse and forward controls and the auto spacing button. Activation of the APSS reverse button, with the unit either stopped or playing back in the manual mode, triggers the unit into the fast rewind mode. It finds the start of the previous recorded section and then automatically reverses into the playback mode. The APSS forward button with the unit operating in either the manual playback, fast forward, rewind or stop mode automatically triggers the fast forward wind which it follows until the end of the recorded material is detected. At that point the unit starts playing back. If the APSS in the forward mode does not detect recorded content it goes to the end of the cassette and switches off. The

spacing. This provides a blank space segment of about four seconds between recorded sections of the tape. If the four seconds of blank spacing has been inserted, the machine automatically switches itself into the pause mode awaiting the reactivation of the play button before proceeding with the next segment of the recording. The other controls provided on the right hand side of the bottom of the deck, all of which have bezel indicating lights, are the Dolby noise reduction switch, the multiplex filter switch and three mutually exclusive tape selector switches for normal, ferrichrome and chromium dioxide tapes.

The rear panel of the unit contains coaxial line input and line output sockets flanking a DIN socket for combined record/playback, selection of which is sensibly effected by means of a changeover switch located nearby. The unit has a voltage selector indication at the top right hand corner, a twin lead (no earth) mains lead and a synchro connector designed for exclusive use with the Optonica's own external

electronic timer.

The inside of the unit is a delight. The circuitry is divided up by printed circuit cards and partially encapsulated into a series of separate modules. These are: respectively, the main power supply transformer at the left hand rear corner. the microprocessor immediately in front of it; the power supply and regulator cards, centrally located at the rear of the unit adjacent to the shielded transformer; the tape transport mechanism and part of its equalisation circuitry, located centrally at the front; and the tape record and replay amplifiers located on two boards, one horizontal and one vertical, on the right hand side of the deck. The wiring is carried by means of conventional harnesses making extensive use of plugs and sockets rather than hard wiring to interconnect the various sections. The things that catch one's eye are the clear colour coding and component designation and the extent to which the number of components used is reduced by the use of large scale



third unusual control is the auto

PHILIPS LOUDSPEAKERS

Why spend a fortune on imported loudspeakers?

You can build your own for a fraction of the cost! We stock a wide range of European-made Philips loudspeaker components and matching cross-over networks.

We also have the range of Philips speaker kits and the new Philips/ETI 4000 series loudspeakers, with or without enclosures.

Don't worry about your skills; we will show you how easy they are toconstruct. For a modest charge we will even assemble them for you!

northpoint hi-fi 100 Miller St, North Sydney. Ph 922-7780.

WAGNER ELECTRONICS 305 Liverpool Rd, Ashfield. Ph 798-9147.





SOUND PROFESSIONALS

DP-1200

DENON

- * Direct Drive system * Smooth AC Servo motor
- * Record-end detection employs non-contact system tonearm velocity is optically detected when it moves from sound groove to lead-out groove
 - * Anti-vibration construction of lower portion of tonearm and turntable feet
 - * Magnetic Pulse Signal speed control system
 - * Oil-damped, automatic arm lifter
 - * Adjustable tonearm height
 - * Cueing and Stand-by switch

* Wow and flutter of 0.018% Wrms (as measured by Denon with magnetic pulse wheel)

SPECIFICATIONS

Phono motor	
Drive system	Direct drive by AC servo motor
Speed control	Frequency detection servo system
Speed	
Speed adjustable range	over ±3%
S/N ratio	over 75 dB (DIN-B)
	less than 1.5 sec (33 1/3 rpm)
Turntable	Aluminum alloy diecast, 30 cm diam.
Tonearm	
Type	Static balance type
	(automatic arm lifter)

Model DP-1200

Effective length 244 mm
Overhang 14 mm
Tracking errorless than 2.5°
Stylus pressure adjustable range $0-2.5 \text{ g}$
Acceptable weight of cartridge $\dots 5 g - 11 g$
Height adjustment range
Cueingoil damped system
General
Power consumption
Dimensions
Weight Aprox 11 kg

DENON

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO BRAND

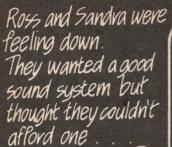
For the location of your nearest Denon dealer, please contact

Canberra 80 5915 Adelaide Melbourne 560 4533

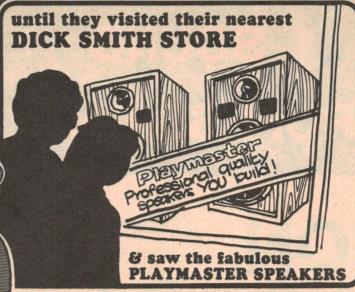
Perth 271 0888 Launceston 44 5155 Hobart 72 4366

Townsville Brisbane 79 6155 44 1631 Hi-Fi Audio Equipment

AMALGAMATED WIRELESS (AUSTRALASIA) LIMITED 554 Parramatta Road, Ashfield, NSW 2131 Phone 797 5757

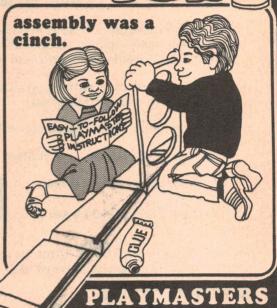






Ross worked out how much they would save and decided Playmasters weve for them.





Saturday evening, Sally & George called



ARE RIGHT FOR YOU!

8" SYSTEM

26 litre infinite baffle system with 8 ohms impedance and 40 watts max power handling.

SAVE \$101* \$159.50 pair

10" SYSTEM

mpedance and 60 watts max power handling

SAVE \$101* \$248.00 pair

12" SYSTEM

impedance and 80 watts max power handling. Also has mid-range and tweeter control

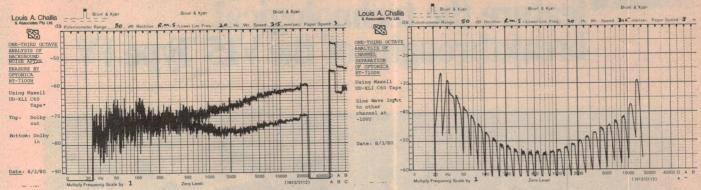
\$298.00 pair

*Saving based on the same speakers in made up form (also available from Dick Smith)

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTS IN THIS MAGAZINE FOR OUR STORE ADDRESSES AND RESELLERS

review



integrated circuits in the microprocessor section.

The unit is ruggedly constructed with galvanised steel sections and chassis.

On test

performance The conventional characteristics of this unit are interesting. First, the replay response of the unit, which extends from 15 Hz to 10 kHz, is independent of the type of recording tape used. It is quite apparent that the head azimuth alignment is not optimally aligned and has been adjusted with an azimuth alignment tape differing slightly to that used by us. Correctly aligned in accordance with either JIS standard tape or an IEC standard tape, it is apparent from the shape of the response that the machine could provide a replay frequency response extending to at least 18 kHz and possibly beyond. The low frequency capabilities of the machine on replay are outstanding and better than any other machine we have recently seen. The record-to-replay frequency response is substantially better than the replay response, extending from 18 Hz to 15 kHz with Maxell UDXL. I. 22 Hz to 20 kHz with Sonychrome and 18 Hz to 17 kHz with Maxell UDXL. II—which is a good performance.

This is achieved with a flatness of response which is so smooth as to be reminiscent of the best reel-to-reel recorders.

The dynamic range of the machine with Dolby out is 58 dB(A) and Dolby in, 67 dB which is particularly good. The maximum input limit for 3% harmonic distortion is +5 VU, which also is good, and the harmonic distortion test at 0 VU and -6 VU showed less than 1% distortion at the three test frequencies.

The erasure ratio is better than 84 dB for a 1 kHz signal recorded at 0 VU and both the wow and flutter figures are above average. The channel separation is very much a function of frequency, extending from 26 dB at approximately 20 Hz and 20 kHz, down to 53 dB between 300 Hz and 1200 Hz. The objective testing shows the unit to have performance figures that are, in the main, exemplary although the replay frequency response is not as broad as we would like but is nonetheless very smooth.

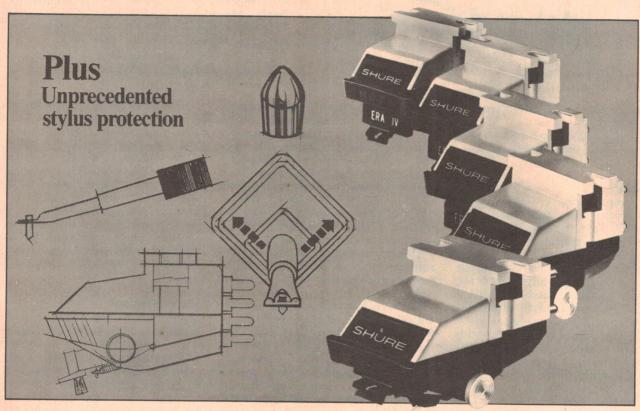
In the home

When we said that this unit was more sci-fi than hi-fi we possibly created a wrong impression for once you spend a few minutes to become familiar with the APMS and APSS system, you can use them or forget them at your will. We

p.137▶

MEASURED PERFORMANCE OF OPTONICA RT-7100 H ELECTRONIC TAPE PROCESSOR SERIAL NO. 91104749 RECORD TO REPLAY FREQUENCY RESPONSE AT -20VU: SPEED ACCURACY: 0.3% Max. Point and Upper -3dB Lower -3dB Dolby Tape WOW AND FLUTTER: Frequency Point Average 0.5 % P-P WOW: Unweighted 0.29 % RMS 13kHz FLUTTER: Maxell UDXL 1 In 0.25 % RMS +3dB @ 12kHz 20kHz Weighted Sony C60CR 22Hz Out Maxell UDXL 11 18Hz +ldB @ 6kHz 17kHz MAXIMUM INPUT LEVEL: (for 3% third harmonic distortion at 1kHz) +5 VU Tape: Maxell UDXL 1 6.3kHz 1kHz HARMONIC DISTORTION: 100Hz Tape: Maxell UDXL 1 2nd OVU: DYNAMIC RANGE: -41.5 dB 3rd -44 Tape: Maxell UDXL 1 -65.7 -65.1 dB 4th dB -55.5 Dolby Out 56dB(Lin) 58dB(A) 5th 0.86 % 63dB(Lin) 67dB(A) THE 0.7 0.66 Dolby In -51.5 dB 2nd ERASURE RATIO: -50.3 -50 -44 7 dB 3rd (for lkHz signal recorded at OVU) dB 4th 84 dB dB Tape: Maxell UDXL 1 -56 -62.9 5th 85 dB Tape: Sony C 60 CR 0.32 0.63 % 0.35 Louis A Challis and Associates Pty Ltd

fact: five new Shure Cartridges feature the technological breakthroughs of the V15 Type IV



the M97 Era IV Series phono cartridges

Model	Stylus Configuration	Tip Tracking Force	Applications
М97НЕ	Nude Hyperelliptical	3/4 to 11/2 grams	Highest fidelity
M97ED	Nude Biradial (Elliptical)	3/4 to 11/2 grams	where light tracking forces
M97GD	Nude Spherical	3/4 to 11/2 grams	are essential.
M97EJ	Biradial (Elliptical)	1½ to 3 grams	Where slightly heavier tracking
M97B	Spherical	1½ to 3 grams	forces are required.
78 rpm Stylus for all M97's	Biradial (Elliptical)	1½ to 3	For 78 rpm

Shure has written a new chapter in the history of affordable of the incomparable V15 Type IV available in a complete line of high-performance, moderately-priced cartridges: the M97 Era IV Series Phono Cartridges, available with five different interchangeable active performance to the property of the very contract of the different interchangeable stylus configurations to fit every system and every budget.

The critically acclaimed V15 Type IV is the cartridge that astonished audiophiles with such vanguard features as the Dynamic Stabilizer—which simultaneously overcomes record-warp caused problems, provides electrostatic neutralization of the record surface, and effectively removes dust and lint from the record—and, the unique telescoped stylus assembly which results in lower effective stylus mass

stylus assembly which results in lower effective stylus mass and dramatically improved trackability.

Each of these features:.. and more... has been incorporated in the five cartridges in the M97 Series—there is even an M97 cartridge that offers the low distortion Hyperelliptical stylus! What's more, every M97 cartridge features a unique lateral deflection assembly, called the SIDE-GUARD, which responds to side thrusts on the stylus by withdrawing the entire stylus shank and tip safely into the stylus housing before it can bend.

NEW! M97 Series Era IV Phono Cartridges... Five new invitations to the new era in hi-fi.



AUDIO ENGINEERS P/L

342 Kent Street SYDNEY 2000 N.S.W. **AUDIO ENGINEERS (Vic.)**

2A Hill Street THORNBURY-3071 Vic. **AUDIO ENGINEERS (Qld.)**

5la Castlemaine Street MILTON 4064 Qld

AE ISI/FP

ATHOL M. HILL P/L 33 Wittenoom Street, EAST PERTH 6000W.A. - from p. 137.

proved that the APMS system works and that it is possible to select various unorganised musical passages on a tape and play them sequentially. This of course occurs with the significant time gaps that may result between widely spaced sections on a tape.

Obviously, if one was recording these sections on to another machine, the APMS control could prove a marvellous advantage but leaving that possibility aside, this feature of the unit is once again the sort of thing you show off to your friends but don't often use. By contrast, the direct memory or counter memory function is the sort of feature you could be expected to use quite often, if for no other reason than that you like the piece of music and want to play it over and over. In practical usage it is possible to fool the APMS system if there are sections of noise immediately before or immediately after a recorded section of music. Again, I found it possible to fool if there were unusually quiet passages within a piece of music. Obviously this doesn't happen on rock, but often happens with classical music. Notwithstanding, the APMS system, together with the ability to programme and re-programme it, is exciting and may well be the manner in which all expensive cassette recorders are designed to operate in the future. Even leaving these features aside, the quality of reproduction of the RT7100 is excellent and is extremely impressive, even without the APMS and APSS systems.

The RT7100 is obviously moderately expensive machine but with frequency responses extending from 20 Hz to 17 kHz and matched by distortion figures that are remarkably low, this is already a particularly difficult machine to beat. Given the frills and associated thrills of a control system which is head and shoulders currently anything else above available, this machine is an obvious must for consideration for the intending purchaser who wants an exceptional unit with performance to match.

OPTONICA RT7100 ELECTRONIC TAPE PROCESSOR

Dimensions: Width 730 mm; Height 144 mm; Depth 371 mm; Weight 11.5 kg Manufactured by Sharp Corporation, Osaka, Japan.

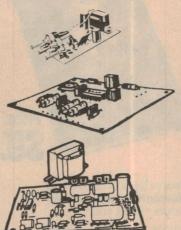
Price: \$539

Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.

ENTER THE 80's NOW WITH

UNI- BOARD

THE "UNIVERSAL" CIRCUIT BOARD



BUILD ALMOST ANY CIRCUIT —

- AMPLIFIERS
- REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES
- LINEAR IC CIRCUITS
- DIGITAL IC CIRCUITS
- PRE-AMPS, TONE CONTROLS
- MANY, MANY, MORE!

ECONOMY PLUS!

UNIBOARD WILL SAVE YOU MONEY.

- NO WASTE SURPLUS BOARD CAN BE USED ON ANOTHER PROJECT
- USE AGAIN & AGAIN
- LOW COST "BREAD BOARDING"
- PROTOTYPE LAYOUTS CAN ALSO BE USED FOR YOUR "UNI-BOARD" PRODUCTION RUN
- BOARD EASILY CUT OR TRIMMED TO SUIT THE SIZE OF YOUR PROJECT.



NOW YOU CAN BUILD CIRCUIT AFTER CIRCUIT WITH THIS SPECIAL OFFER.

INTRODUCTORY KIT INCLUDES:

-APPLICATION MANUAL

- -ONE UNI-BOARD TWIN PACK
- -ONE UNI-BOARD SIX PACK

REMEMBER: UNIBOARD SIX PACK IS ONE LARGE CIRCUIT BOARD WITH 6 LAYOUT "MODULES" (SUFFICIENT FOR MANY PROJECTS).

3 STANILAND GROVE,	ELSTERNWICK 3185	
PLEASE SUPPLY	UNI-BOARD INTRODUCTORY KITS AT \$9.95	EA &P)
NAME		
ADDRESS		

EL EGERGANO OVOTEMO DEVITE

POSTCODE.....



BRISBANE
NEW QUALITY
PRODUCTS FROM
CLIFF

V.U. P

V.U. PANEL METER MONO \$28zea. STEREO

BARGRAPH MONO \$49 ea.

\$49 ea.



JACK SOCKETS INSULATED



MONO \$40/100 \$1-SS

COLOURS: RED BLACK, WHITE, GREY





PLASTIC FEET \$30/100 PFI

For further information, local agents and wholesale prices, write to the Australian importers:

DELSOUND PTY. LTD.

1 Wickham Tce. (Cnr. Wharf St.) Brisbane. Phone 229-6155. Wholesale and Retail suppliers of Electronic Hardware and Components.

The definitive book on speaker enclosure design and construction.



Since its first publication in 1969
"Building Hi-Fi Speaker Systems" has become a classic in its field.

And now, in a completely updated seventh edition, this book contains chapters on:

- the nature of sound
- · high fidelity and realism
- power considerations
- · loudspeaker & enclosure theory
- crossover network theory
- listening room acoustics and room placement of loudspeakers

And it includes constructional details of 19 new enclosure designs which can be built using Philips quality speakers.

All this in plain language for the non-technical layman.

This book is a definite must for anyone who wants a superior sound system at less cost and, at \$9.00*, you have nothing to lose, and a new fund of knowledge to gain, even if you have no plans to get into home construction.

Philips Electronic Components and Materials

P.O. Box 50 LANE COVE, N.S.W. 2066

Please send me a list of Philips dealers where I may purchase this book and further information on Philips loudspeakers.

*suggested retail price only

NAME______Please Print
ADDRESS _______STATE _____P'CODE____



PHILIPS

ETI

AHEARN EL27

LOST IN THE HIFIJUNGLE?



LEISURE SOUND CAN HELP

At our impressive North Shore Showroom, or at our exciting new city location we have friendly, expert staff who will help you solve the confusion. We believe that Hi-Fi is more than a means to an end. Total satisfaction is the ultimate goal.

We stock a range of quality Hi-Fi to suit most needs.

- •NAKAMICHI
- •YAMAHA
- •MERIDIAN
- ·B&W
- ·S.T.D.
- •ROGERS
- •REGA
- •J.B.L.
- •GRADO
- DYNAVECTOR
- •dbx
- •HADCOCK
- •GRACE
- ARISTON
- •MISSION.
- •FIDELITY RESEARCH

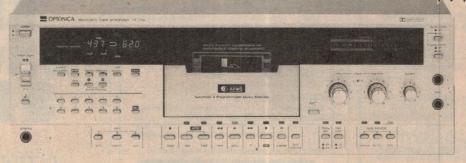


401 Pacific Hwy., ARTARMON.N.S.W. (Near Epping Hwy.) Open all day Saturday. Phone 438 4166

387 George St., CITY. Phone 290 1533 NEW CITY ADDRESS FROM MID JULY — 38 York St., (Near King St.)



RT-7100H



Optonica RT-7100H Cassette Deck. Starts where the others leave off! This fully computerised tape deck will play up to 15 songs in any order you wish and then turn itself off. Or it can repeat those selected songs indefinitely! It features two computer controlled motors to eliminate tape stretch and solid state VU meters for recording ease. This is the most advanced tape deck available, its built-in microprocessor system giving unprecented handling ease. Come and see it now!

SM-510



Sharp SM-5100H Amplifier to suit RT-7100H and RT-5100H Tape Decks. Huge 40 plus 40 RMS per channel. Frequency response of 10Hz to 100kHz plus 1dB minus 3dB. Hum and noise level .3mV (shortest). Takes up to two sets of speakers from 4 to 16 ohms. All stages are direct coupled pure complementary ITL/OTL/OCL circuitry. Chadwick 3-way (mirror matched) speakers to suit SM-5100H Amp with 20 to 20,000 KHz response at 50 watts and 5 year written guarantee, \$299. In black or walnut finish.



The little brother to the RT-7100H, this deck uses the latest in microprocessor technology and solid state techniques. It has two computer controlled motors to ensure long tape life and solenoid switching controls for operational ease (levers are old hat!). Dolby noise reduction and Auto Program Search System with the famous Sharp 2 year warranty complete the package.

RP-7100H



Top of the line Sharp RP-7100H direct drive turntable with Quartz Motor Speed Lock. You can select any song and the infared sensor will play it for you. The automatic record-size detector will adjust tone arm action without you lifting a finger! With rumble better than 68dB, wow and flutter at .03 percent and a DC core-less motor using a Frequency Generator servo control system, the RP-7100H will deliver the sound you want!

Send cheque or money order to:

BRIAN BAMBACH ELECTRONICS

670 Hunter Street, Newcastle 2302 Phone (049) 24996. Telex AA28708.

Send 40c stamp for colour catalogue (includes postage). No-deposit finance for approved applicants.

We also stock CB accessories, electronic kits & parts, and a wide range of electronic components (4,000 lines). Importers, wholesale and retail.

IAN BAMBACH ELECTRO

Bill Edge's ELECTRONIC AGENCIES

115-117 PARRAMATTA ROAD CONCORD, 2137. Tel: 745-3077 (Corner Parramatta Rd & Lloyd George Ave)

TRADING HOURS: 9am-5.30pm Monday-Friday 9am-NOON Saturday 10am-2pm SUNDAY

Why not buy your Dick Smith Electronic products on a Sunday - we have a great range.

As our range of electronic products and kits has reached astronomical proportions we have decided to give a complete list below of

SPEAKER KITS:

- Coral 12SA-1 30cm (12") 3-way 4-speaker system kit.
 ONLY \$129 pair. Box kit to suit 12SA-1 \$89 pair.
 Coral 10SA-1 25 cm (10") 3-way 3-speaker system kit.
- ONLY \$95 pair (Woodwork not supplied).

 Coral 8SA-1 20cm (8") 3-way 3-speaker system kit.
- ONLY \$58 pair. (Woodwork not supplied).

 Philips ETI4000-1 4-way 4-speaker 100 watt system (see
- ETI Feb. '80). ONLY \$459 pair. Completely assembled boxes to suit, \$300 pair.

 Philips ETI 4000-2 3-way 3-speaker 100 watt system (see ETI June '80). ONLY \$360 pair. Full range of separate
- speakers available. (Woodwork not included).

AUDIO KITS:

- ETI466 300 watt amp module (less heatsink & power supply). ONLY \$63.50.
- supply). Okt.; 363.30.

 ETI4000 amplifier (see ETI May, June, July '79). ONLY \$179.00 (with wooden sided case); \$189 (with rack mounting case), \$10 extra with 'C' core transformer.

 ETI470 60 watt low distortion amplifier module \$29.90.

- ETI471 Pre-amp control unit \$45.90.
 ETI472 power supply kit \$42.90, with 'C' core \$52.90.
 All New EA 300 watt amp module \$75.00.

 10 watts RMS per channel amplifier module (completely
- assembled). Just add transformer and case and you have a complete amp. ONLY \$24.50. Transformer \$9.50.

 8. Famous Mini-Color (similar to Musicolor, only PC board
- is pre-wired & tested) STILL ONLY \$49.90 9. Playmaster stereo graphic equaliser (complete kit) ONLY
- 10. Playmaster AM/FM digital tuner (complete kit) ONLY
- \$129.50.
 Playmaster Forty Forty stereo amp. (complete kit) ONLY

MISCELLANEOUS KITS:

- Masthead Amplifier for TV & FM (EA Aug. '79) STILL ONLY \$28.50.

- UNLY \$28.50.

 LED Level Meter (EA June '76) \$14.50.

 Impedance Bridge (EA Aug. '79) short form kit \$37.50.

 Sine & Square Wave Oscillator 15Hz to 150kHz \$36.50.

 CRO Adaptor use your TV as a large screen oscilloscope (see EA May '80) ONLY \$29.40. Power adaptor extra 9 volts \$6.50. 9 volts \$6.50
- Transistor Assisted Ignition (EA Dec. '79) with dwell extension & full protection. ONLY \$32.50 with genuine dierast hoy
- MK 3 Drill Speed Control a must for the handyman

- Transistor Tester (EA July '78) \$19.75.

 Radar Intruder Alarm 10GHz microwave \$69.00.

 Capacitor Discharge Ignition over 8000 sold ONLY
- Disco-Strobe 1 to 20 flashes/sec, extremely easy to build, for parties etc. ONLY \$34.50
- Car Alarm short form kit, ONLY \$11.50.

 Digital Capacitance Meter measure from 1pf to 99.99uF. ONLY \$59.90 (EA project).

 14. Sound Triggered Photo Flash (EA Sept '79) Short Form
- Kit. \$17.44
- Induction Balance Metal Detector the best of all metal detectors ONLY \$32.50.

 16. D7-Digit Frequency Meter to 40MHz \$99.50, to 200MHz
- 17. RLC Bridge measures unknown components ONLY

FOR THIS MONTH, Bill presents the

4-INPUT GUITAR/MIC PREAMP

to suit 466 300W Amp (ETI July '80) ONLY \$29.50 complete kit.

MAIL ORDER: \$1.00 plus 5 percent of order value up to \$80.00 thence a flat \$4.00. Heavy items sent "freight on"

AIM, SYM, KIM OWNERS

KIM 4 Bus compatible products. Same shape and size as KIM, SYM

MEMORY PLUS \$225 A&T

8K low power RAM. All IC's socketed. 8K EPROM sockets and programmer for Intel 2716, 6522 I/O and plus 5V and plus 25V regulators.

VIDEO PLUS \$293 A&T

Upper/lower ASCII. 80 characters by 24 lines. 128 additional user programmable characters. Keyboard and Lightpen interfaces. 2K display RAM, expansion to 4K. On-board regulators, provision for 6502. All IC's socketed.

DRAM PLUS \$353

Complete with 16K of 4116 socketed and tested to

PROTO PLUS \$47

Double sided, plated through holes, professional quality. Provision for 40 off 14/16 sockets, 4 off 24/40 sockets, 3 off voltage regulators.

MOTHER PLUS \$98 A&T.

Fully buffered and decoded. Add up to 5 additional boards

CARD CAGE PLUS \$28

Compatible with Mother Plus.

PROTO PLUS \$48

Transparent Refresh with 4K segment addressing, 4 sockets for 16K or 32K bit ROMS. 4K memory seg-ment addressing. EPROM programmer to suit. 2 off I/O for 32 I/O lines and 4 off 16 bit times proto type

P&P \$3.50. Prices plus sales tax if applicable.



PO BOX 31, GOODNA 4300 PHONE (07) 288-2757

Prices subject to change without notice

SAE for

computer

We have a small number of quality computer peripherals and components to clear.

Main Items are:

- Shugart 801 8" Floppy Drives, slightly used but will guarantee them 6 weeks - \$495 plus 15 percent Sales Tax
- FD1791 Floppy Controller Chip, double density, new — \$45.00 each plus 15 percent Sales Tax.
- MC6809 M.P.U. New \$30 each plus 15 percent Sales Tax.
- Teletype Model 33 RO Printer, working -\$150
- Teletype Model 43 KSR with paper tape, working, with transformer - \$400.
- MCM4416 16K x 1 dynamic RAMS, new \$5 each plus 15 percent Sales Tax.
- 6" CRT with Yoke \$25 each.
- Various Alphanumeric Keyboards, new ICS, P.C. boards crammed with useful parts, make us an offer of these.

PERSONAL SHOPPERS ONLY

Fairlight Instruments Pty. Ltd.

Ground Floor, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, N.S.W. (Same building as E.T.I.)



Mail Order **Drivers** & Kits

CERTIFIED MAIL DELIVERY THROUGHOUT & NEW ZEALAND Bankcard accepted



Superb 30 x 21cm bass driver, with solid flat diaphragm of unique construction, acting as a perfect rigid piston, to give clean, distortion-free bass over the frequency range 20-1,000Hz. The KEF range also includes mid range and high frequency units, with dividing networks designed to link them into compatible systems

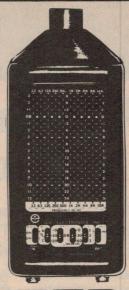


the no-compromise approach to uncoloured sound

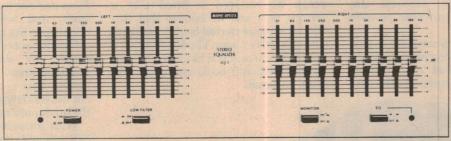
For full information, write to: **AUDIOKITS** PO BOX 553 **BROOKVALE NSW 2100**



ELECTRONIC EAR



OUR EQUALIZER



Together they can improve the sound of your system by 50%-150%

No matter what system you own, no matter what speakers,

you are probably only hearing about half of the information on your records.

You see, the room you are listening in is as much a part of sound, as the rest of the system.

For years, the world's authorities on hi fi have recommended careful placement of speakers,

and have extolled the virtues of well designed listening rooms.

Unfortunately, most of us do not have a perfect room . . . and can not always place speakers in the optimum listening position . . . and even if we could . . . problems would still exist.

Now, with today's technology, it is possible to overcome these problems, and hear as

near to perfect sound as is possible from your system.

If your room is accentuating certain sounds, we can now measure it . . . and adjust accordingly

If some sounds are lost in the background . . . we can bring them back up to where they belong.

When you buy an Audio Reflex equalizer, a factory trained technician will come to your home, and, using sophisticated electronic measuring equipment, will tailor the acoustics of your room so you hear a nearly perfect flat response.

The difference is amazing, and the service is available only from your Audio Reflex dealer. See him before you spend another cent on your hi fi . . . it's a big improvement for a small price.

Installation service available in capital cities only

AUDIO REFLEX

The Audax Kit 51 bass reflex speaker system

An unusual system which has been designed to either be a sealed or a vented enclosure. The Kit 51 "... offers good performance at a reasonable price."

AUDAX is a new name on the local scene. Even in Europe they are not as well known as many of the other big brand names because they fall in the category of being an OEM speaker manufacturer whose products are mainly incorporated in other people's systems.

The Kit 51 system is unusual in that it is a system which has been designed to either be a sealed or a vented enclosure. This, for a start, was the first

eye-opener in that the basic low

frequency drive parameters for the sealed enclosure are almost as a general rule very different from those required as a vented enclosure. The system which we received is fitted with a venting port and we believe that this would be the preferred configuration to optimise this system. The Kit 51 is not a small system and is a little larger than the conventional bookcase speaker so often favoured.



The appearance of the unit is not really striking and is a little different from what we have grown accustomed to expect from other manufacturers. Firstly, the enclosure is veneered on all faces and not just on the four sides and front, and secondly the method of clipping on the speaker grille also uses a different retention system to that chosen by the majority of other manufacturers. The metal press-stud system that is utilised is effective but not necessarily as utilitarian as some of

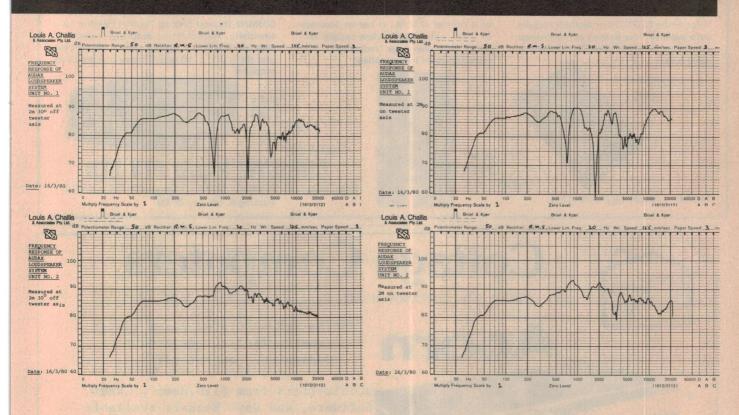
the other options available.

With dimensions of 600 mm high x 370 mm wide it does not fit too easily on a book shelf and so should be considered as a floor mounting system. The manufacturer provides a very well written sixteen page book providing details of construction and technical data on the level recordings of the base driver, mid-range speaker and tweeter whose responses are a little different than those measured by us in the anechoic chamber. The difference between their responses and ours are most probably readily explicable and are not a bone of contention. Even the impedence curve looks a little different although this is primarily as a result of our using a linear scale for impedance whereas Audax have presented theirs on a logarithmic scale.

The system

The heart of the system is obviously a well designed vented enclosure and a 300 mm dia. driver with a free-air resonance of 20 Hz, a 37 mm diameter mid-range driver with a soft dome and a 25 mm diameter dome tweeter designed to give good high frequency dispersion extending beyond 20 kHz.

The local agents, Audax Loud-speakers, quote kit prices which are reasonably attractive and do not really frighten us when compared with



comparable speakers in the marketplace.

On test

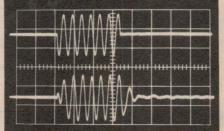
Our first series of tests in the anechoic room were to measure the frequency response of the speakers on-axis and offaxis and apart from a minor problem with one of the speakers whose midrange connections had been inadvertently wired in reverse phase, showed that the overall response onaxis was quite smooth and extended from 50 Hz to well beyond 20 kHz.

When correctly wired, the crossover frequency points are indistinguishable and the off-axis response at 30° to the main axis is just as flat and if anything more impressive than the on-axis

response. The polar response of the speaker over a 45° angle is exceptionally good and the designers have performed eminently in achieving an objective response which is particularly good.

The phase response of the unit is also exceptionally good and is right up in the class leaders that we have seen over the last year. The crossovers are sensibly located at 700 Hz and 5 kHz and it is apparent that the combination of drivers and crossovers are as close to optimum as one could reasonably ask for.

With a sensitivity of 3.8 watts into nominally 8 ohms for 90 dB at two metres, the speakers are also efficient and consequently the manufacturer's recommendation of a 50 watt amplifier

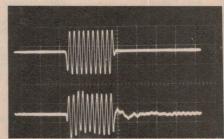


would provide the ability to develop healthy sound pressure levels in excess of 100 decibels in an average living room without any gross problems.

The distortion level for a 90 dB output at 2 metres is moderately low at 1.1% at 100 Hz, 0.3% at 1 kHz and 0.5% at 6.3 kHz. The tone-burst testing showed a response that is not as clean as the other speakers we have tested, either at the 100 Hz level or at the 1 kHz level and whilst at the 6.3 kHz level, the performance was acceptable but not outstanding.

Overall, the objective testing of the unit illustrated basically good performance whose best characteristics were dominated by the phase response and the above average frequency linearity.

— to page 149.



Tone burst response oscillographs of the Audax Kit 51 system, measured with respect to 90 dB steady-state spl at 2m on axis. LEFT: at 100 Hz (25 ms/div sweep); CENTRE: at 1 kHz (2 ms/div) and RIGHT: at 6.3 kHz (0.7 ms/div).

NEW INSTRUMENTS FROM CHRISTIE RAND PTY LTD

'SANSEI' 2200A DIGITAL

MULTIMETER, with a 3½ digit LCD display. This new Multimeter has now been released, with an accuracy of 0.1% fs for under \$100. Other features include auto polarity, low battery and overrange indication. Supplied with Test Leads and spare fuse.



ONEY \$138 +\$20.70 S.T.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

'SANSEI' 2000A DIGITAL

MULTIMETER, with a 3½ digit LCD display. We are now able to offer an AUTO RANGING D.M.M. for the price of a normal D.M.M.. It has an accuracy of 0.1% fs and features low battery warning, and overrange indication. Test leads and spare fuse supplied.



SABTRONICS 8610 FREQUENCY COUNTER gives you a first class high stability instrument at the hobbyists price, for a 8 digit counter. FREQUENCY RANGE guaranteed 10Hz to 600MHz (typical 5Hz to 750Mhz) with a good sensitivity. Measurement accuracy 1 ppm + 1 digit or 0.0001%. Ageing rate + 5ppm/year, gate times 0.1, 1, 10 secs, Battery operated (not

ONLY \$181 +\$27.15 S.T.

supplied).



SEND TO:

CHRISTIE RAND PTY LTD

P.O. BOX 48, EPPING, 2121. Phone (02) 477- 5494.
Packing & delivery \$2.00

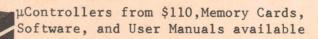


Cottage Computers

386 QUEENS Pde., FITZROY NORTH Victoria 3068 (03)481 1975

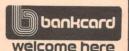
Acorn

****The EUROCARD 6502 Based system from England....Expandable.... Convenient Modular parts.....



System 2 from \$954, Systems also available Fully Assembled&Tested

ACORN System 3
With F/Disk
Kit:\$2199.40+S/Tax(15%)



TRS-80 OWNERS!

CASSETTE (Level 11)	
Cribbage	9.00
Checkers	8.00
Fastgammon	.16.00
Galactic Blockade	9.00
Pork Barrel	
Round The Horn	.11.00
Santa Paravia	
Taipan	
Accounts Receivable	.26.00
General Accounting	.16.00
Personal Finance	.11.00
Mortgage Calculator	9.00
Inventory Control	
Basis Statistics	
Ham Radio	.11.00
Electronics Asst	.11.00

Adventure (Scot Adams)	16.00
Electric Pencil Word Processor	105.00
Racet Remodel	25.00
GSF Soft	25.00
Copy System Tape	15.00
Autoloader	20.00
Fargone One	25.00
Fargone Two	37.50
DISK	
Accounts Receivable 11	80.00
Advanced Pers Finance	26.00
Amateur Radio System	
General Ledger 11	80.00
Inventory 23	80.00
Inventory 11	99.00
Level in lev 11 Ram	26.00
Mail List 11	99.00

Newdos plus 40 track 110.00 Renumber 4, 16, 32, 48k 26.00 ST 80-D Smart terminal 80.00 Electric Pencil Word Processor 155.00	
OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM LINKED	•
Individually/Invoicing100.00	

 Marrickville Son Signal

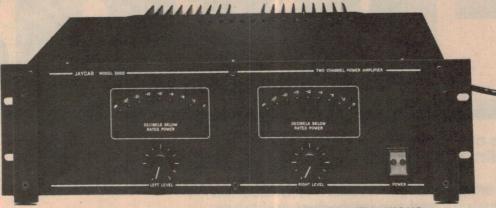
Many other programs available.

PITT ST MICROCOMPUTERS

Box A344, Sydney South 2000. Phone 569-8228.

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

MODEL 3002 — 2 CHANNEL POWER AMPLIFIER



FEATURES

- 300 Watts per channel.
- Massive rear mounted heatsinks.
- Multiple speaker protection circuits.
- Peak output power meters.
- Constructed to withstand the tortures of 'On the road' use.
- Standard 19" rack mounting.
- Separate power supplies for each channel.
- Dual RCA input sockets to allow bridging to other amplifiers.
- Equally suited to Hi Fi use or P.A./Disco situations.



MODEL 2801 — 1/3 OCTAVE EQUALISER

The 2801 is a single channel graphic equaliser that divides the audio spectrum into twenty-eight one third octave bands. Each frequency segment is controlled by a slider that provides up to ± 10 dB of adjustment in standard ISO steps.

The 2810 was designed primarily to compensate for any deficiencies in the linearity of speaker systems, acoustic peculiarities of the hall or listening room, and inadequacies of program source quality. In P.A. application the equaliser may be used to improve sound quality and increase intelligibility by attentuating problem frequencies that cause ringing, boominess, or other disruptive resonances that occur in acoustically difficult rooms. The 2801 allows sound systems to be "tuned" according to the special acoustics of a room, to maximise output and minimise feedback. As a creative tool in sound recording or re-recording the 2801 allows complete freedom in contouring response over the complete audio spectrum from 31.5 Hz to 16 KHz.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

Output Power — 300 watts/channel into 8 ohms. 200 watts/channel into 4 ohms.

Frequency Response - 20Hz to 20kHz \pm 0.5dB. Hum and Noise - 105dB below rated output.

Harmonic Distortion — Less than 0.05% to 80 watts.

Less than 0.15% at rated power.

Input Sensitivity — 1.0 volts for rated output. Dimensions — 482mm x 133mm x 340mm. Weight — 20 kgs.



MODEL 2021 — 2 CHANNEL EQUALISER

The 2021 is a two channel graphic equaliser featuring ten adjustable controls on octave centre frequencies (independent for each channel). Each control provides up to \pm 14dB of adjustment. Each channel is also equipped with a level match control giving an overall gain of adjustment of \pm 14dB.

The functional versatility of the 2021 equaliser is unsurpassed. Eight modes of operation are available from the push button switches on the front panel.

Included amongst these are the ability to equalise both recording and playback when dubbing tapes.

The 2021 has been designed to be compatible with all commercially available equipment and is ideal for use in a Hi Fi system or P.A. system.

For further information, please send a 35c stamp for full specification sheets, or call at our showroom for a demonstration.



380 SUSSEX STREET, SYDNEY, NSW P.O. BOX K39, HAYMARKET 2000 TEL: (02) 211-5077

What you see on your records as just a few specks of dust and dirt, your expensive stylus sees as more of a rockery.

The greatest enemies of good record reproduction are static electricity and the gritty dust and grime which it attracts.

This dirt chews up the groove walls of your records and friction heat causes dirt to become burnt on to

your stylus tip. Now, Nagaoka, Japan's No.1 record-care and hi-fi accessory company, are making their entire range of scientifically conceived products available in Australia.

The whole range, from the unique Nagaoka rolling cleaner to the brand new anti-static record sleeves, has been introduced to allow your expensive hi-fi

equipment to reproduce pure power sound free from annoying dust and static noise.

Nagaoka products are soley distributed throughout Australia by Goldring Audio Industries.

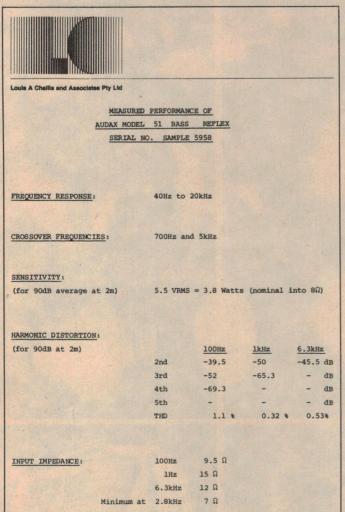
ØNAGAOKA

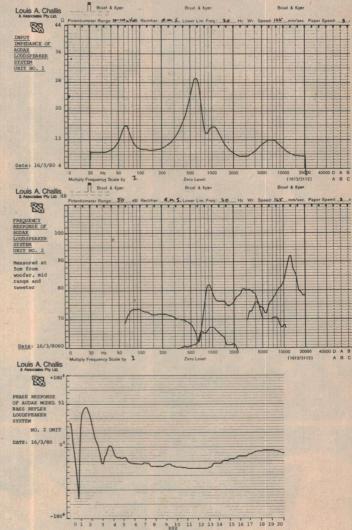
HI-FI ACCESSORIES FROM LEADING HI-FI & DEPART-**MENT STORES & ALL BRASH'S & ALLAN'S RETAIL** STORES.





The series of th





To the ear

The subjective evaluation of the speakers presented no real surprises. The first and most favourable feature is audible broadband frequency response with only moderate colouration on most instrumental music. Percussion, drums, piano, harpsichord, viola, cello and most classical instruments come through with reasonable fidelity and very little detectable distortion. Even at power levels resulting in outputs over 100 dB SPL the unit exhibits very little frequency doubling except at the very lowest frequencies, in the range 20 to 40 Hz. Under severe drive conditions below 30 Hz frequency doubling is pronounced but it should be noted that most records and virtually all prerecorded tapes are carefully tailored to attenuate significant outputs below 30 Hz. Two of our test records, designed subjective evaluation.

substantially from the norm as they provide a very effective way of evaluating the frequency response of such speakers. One of them, made by a well known American speaker manufacturer, showed up particularly well in this test whilst a second, manufactured by the Swedish High Fidelity Institute, demonstrated that the Audax system does not produce much output below 50 Hz.

When fed with prerecorded speech from the Shure test record and the IEC TC29B working group 8 listening test tapes, it was obvious that this speaker system does not provide as natural a reproduction on speech and tympany as many people would desire. When playing rock music, including moderately hard rock, at levels over 100 dB SPL, they performed reasonably well and cope with high levels of drum beats better than would be expected from a speaker system of this size.

Summary

The Audax Kit 51 speaker is a well designed system. It achieves reasonable performance in terms of basic fidelity and its ability to deliver high level signals without substantially compromising the resulting quality.

At a recommended retail price of \$739 per pair it offers good performance at a reasonable price.

THE AUDAX MODEL 51 BASS REFLEX ENCLOSURE SPEAKER SYSTEM

Dimensions: 660mm high x 430mm wide x 330mm

Price: \$739

Manufactured by: Audax Loudspeakers, Oakleigh, Victoria

Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.



Get The Professional Disco Sound!

Three great reasons why a recent survey published by Billboard Magazine reveals that for the third year in a row Stanton has increased its share of the Disco phonograph cartridge market. The Stanton share has grown to an impressive 55.8% ... a full 24 percentage points more than its nearest competitor.

The 500AL, known as the workhorse of the broadcast industry, meets the extremely rugged requirements of live application without sacrificing performance quality.

The 680EL is designed to deliver sound excellence and at the same time stand up to back cueing, vibrations and mishandling.

For home Disco, the 680SL is the perfect choice. It features the patented Stereohedron™ stylus tip assuring longer life for record collections.

From Disc cutting to Disco...to home entertainment ... your choice should be the Choice of the Professionals...Stanton cartridges.

© 1979 STANTON MAGNETICS

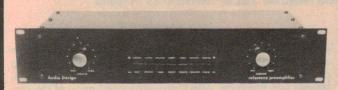


Sole Australian Distributors LEROYA INDUSTRIES LTD

Head Office: 156 Railway Pde, Leederville, Western Australia, 6007. Phone 81 2930 NSW Office: 7 Jordan Rd., Wahroonga, 2076. Phone 487-2543

Available at quality conscious Hi-Fi dealers throughout Australia!

N professional audio products



REFERENCE PREAMPLIFIER



OCTAVE BAND GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

A high slewing rate, ultra low noise, wide bandwidth design 20Hz-20KHz \pm 0.25dB; <0.01% THD at 1V out; 100dBA signal, noise \pm 15dB control range (adjacent filters at $\frac{1}{2}$) \$395

Please contact

Harvton Street, Stafford 4053. Phone (07) 356-9191 or Sydney 597-3492, Adelaide 272-6606, Perth 322-4606.



4 POWER AMPLIFIERS



ACTIVE CROSSOVER UNIT

OTHER PRODUCTS INCLUDE compander, active cross-over/amplifier combination, moving coll amplifier, disco mixer, 12 into 2 microphone mixer, loudspeaker systems, passes



Yes at last! These fantastic NORTH STAR Horizon Computer systems are so popular in America that until now it was virtually impossible to obtain them in Australia. They feature an S-100 12 slot bus, dual or quad capacity 5" disk drives, RS232 (serial) and parallel ports, multi tasking multi user expandability, North Star Basic, Pascal and a host of other features. Call us or our dealers for details



RESEARCH — UNIVERSITY COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL

We have the terminals, printers and multitasking micro mainframes to suit your needs for word processing, data processing and research work

HOME AND SMALL BUSINESS:

If you are looking for a whole system or just one printer, talk to us or one of our dealers before you buy because we offer the best selection to suit your needs. For example, we can supply products from the following manufacturers:

COMPUTER GAMES Alter Ego Craig
Fidelity Electronics
Texas Instruments
DISK CONTROLLERS

Konan Northstar

ENVIRONMENT CONTROL Mountain Hardware FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

North Star Perscitar Shugart

HARD DISK DRIVES Century Data Control Data Corp.

Cromemco INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL

D.A.I. Ecotronics SOFTWARE

Cromemco
Digital Research
Lifeboat Associates
Micro Pro
Microsoft Microsource

SPEECH SYNTHESISERS/ ANALYSERS

Computalker Heuristics Speechlabs TELECOMMUNICATIONS

D.C. Hayes Teletype Texas Instruments MEDIA Scotch

Verbatim MEMORY Cromemco Industrial Micro Northstar

Vector Graphic
MICROCOMPUTER
SYSTEMS

Commodore Cromemco Datapoint DEC Exidy Industrial Micro Intelligent Systems Corp Intertec

Microcomputer Systems Northstar Ohio Scientific Vector Graphic PRINTERS

Qume Super-Brain Teletype Texas Instruments VIDEO TERMINALS/ MONITORS Beehive Hazeltine Intertube Micro-term Soroc Tec Televideo Visual Technology MISCELLANEOUS Electrolabs Houston Instruments Mullen Rochester Data

Spectronics

Centronics

DIP
Impact Data
Integral Data Systems
I P S I
LRC
MPI
N E C

D.E.C. Diablo

Dip

DEALER AND WHOLESALE ENQUIRIES INVITED:

Distribution Manager, GPO Box 72, Sydney 2001.

MICRO-80

P.O. BOX 213, GOODWOOD, S.A. 5034 AUSTRALIA. TELEPHONE (08) 71-9683

MICRO-80 is Australia's only monthly microcomputing journal devoted exclusively to the TANDY T.R.S. 80. With software listings, articles on both BASIC and Machine Language programming, hardware (both add-on and modifications), problem solving columns, readers letters and hints, club notices, etc, etc. Each edition will keep you entertained at your micro's keyboard until the next arrives. For those with less time, we also offer a monthly cassette containing all that month's software.

U-BOAT — \$15.00 plus 50c p&p.

With Real Time Simulation at its best! Comes with working sonar — screen and periscope, a full rack of torpedoes, plenty of targets, working fuel and battery meters. Has a helpful mothership for high seas re-provisioning and even an emergency radio for that terrible moment when the depth charges put you and your crew at risk. Required level 2/16K.

BMON — THE ULTIMATE HIGH MEMORY BASIC MONITOR — (L2/16K & up) — (not suitable for use with Disk Basic) \$19.95 plus 50c p&p.

Our own personnel refuse to write BASIC without first loading this amazing machine language utility program into high memory! BMON Renumbers; Displays Basic programs on the screen while they are still loading; Tells you the memory locations of the program just loaded; Lets you stop a load part-way through; Merges two programs; with automatic renumbering of the second so as to prevent any clashes of line numbers; Recovers your program even though you did type NEW; Makes one program invisible while you work on a second (saves hours of cassette time!); Lists all the variables used in the prigram; Makes SYSTEM tapes; Lets you Edit memory directly . . . the list goes on and on. Cassette comes with 16K, 32K, and 48K versions, ready to load. Can anyone afford NOT to have BMON?

TOUCHTYPE (L2/4K) \$19.95 plus 50c p&p

An interactive, 22 lesson typing course which uses the computer's keyboard and screen to teach you to type rapidly and accurately. The computer checks for accuracy, and sets timed excercises to check your progress. If you have to look at each key before you press it, or only use two fingers, then this program, plus a little perserverance will do some amazing things to your typing speed.



\$40 WORTH OF T.R.S. — 80 SOFTWARE WITH EVERY NEW SUBSCRIPTION TO MICRO-80.

Every new subscriber will receive, on cassette, ready to LOAD, 2 x Level 1 and 2 x Level 2 programs, with a regular retail value of at least \$40.

RPN CALCULATOR (L2/16K & L2/32K) \$24.95 plus 50c p&p

Give your computer the power of a \$400 reverse polish notation calculator with 45 functions and selectable accuracy of 8 or 16 digits. The main stack and registers are continuously displayed, whilst the menu is always instantly accessible without disturbing any calculations or register values. The cassette comes with both the 16K and 32K versions, the latter giving you the additional power of a programmable calculator. Comes with a comprehensive 15 page manual. Whether for everyday or occasional use, this package will prove invaluable, and turn your '80 into a very powerful instrument.

LEVEL II ROM MAP (book) \$24.95 plus \$1.20 p&p

All the secrets of the Level II ROM are revealed at last! If you're an assembly language programmer, or if you just want to know what goes on inside that BASIC INTERPRETER, then this is just what you've been waiting for. ROM-MAP tells you what every significant routine in the ROM does, how to use it, and how to escape from it. This will save you hours of tedious programming reinventing Microsoft's wheel!

DALEK CHASE (L2/16K & up) \$15.00 plus 50c p&p

An absorbing game in which you save Dr Who from pursuing Daleks. The better you play, the harder it gets (and vica versa). Infinite range of play levels from HARD to UTTERLY IMPOSSIBLE, and comes complete with messages of praise and mediocre insults. Fun for all ages 15 to 150!

These items represent only a sleection of our AUSTRALIAN PRODUCED software and TRS 80 support lines. Send an A4 size SAE for a free software catalogue, or order from this listing, and we'll send the cataclogue anyway.

DEALER ENQUIRIES ATTENDED TO PROMPTLY.

ATTENTION amateur programmers. We are always looking for quality software.

NA.
100
100
7
4

Micro 80 and Micro 80 software also available from: C.I.S.A., 159 Kent Street, Sydney NSW (opposite IBM building). Rymac, 2 Balanda Street, Jindalee QLD. Conquest Electronics, 212 Katoomba Street, Katoomba NSW.

OEM's and Systems Builders from Sorcerer and Tandy all the way to main frame.

You too can make like the big boys with the Mitsui 1300 Series range of intelligent interfaces.

From Sorcerer Mk II and Tandy TRS80 through Apple, DEC, Hewlett Packard and all the way to most main frames Mitsui have designed and successfully installed interfaces to enable your micro or mini to deliver what you need. There is a full range of buffered intelligent interfaces for RS232c, I.E.E.E. and 8 bit Parallel, Centronics compatible, all simply and speedily fitted with plug-in printed circuit boards and custom control panels.

Front - HyType II with metal print wheel for 'camera-ready' copy.

Rear - HyType II with wide-bed printer for forms up to 762 mm wide.



Need word processing?

Certainly. Diablo HyType II 1345 prints up to 45 characters per second with excellent character definition and quality. Diablo's Daisy Wheel printer gives you the industry's largest range of type styles, reproduced on forms up to 393mm wide.

Need 'Camera-ready' copy?

No problem with HyType II 1355 WP and its exclusive metal Daisy Wheel printer. Offering true proportional spaced printing and a denser, blacker character impression than can be provided by the less durable plastic wheel. Diablo's metal wheel has an expected space life of about 16 million characters – field experience indicates 30 to 50 million are possible.

Need faster throughput?

Diablo HyType II 1355 HS is specifically designed for those applications which require faster output without sacrificing print quality. Printing up to 60 characters per second. Diablo 1355 HS uses the interface that has become the industry standard for fully formed character serial printers, the HyType II. In addition, Mitsui Computer Systems have developed a range of serial and parallel interfaces which suit most current systems.

Need wide-bed printing (to 762 mm)?

Diablo HyType II 1380 WB is the first wide-bed printer to offer excellent print quality. Handles accounting ledger sheets and legal forms up to 30 inches (762 mm) wide with uniform character density. Features Diablo exclusive metal Daisy Wheel to combine high quality and high volume printing.

To find out what Diablo can do for you just phone Sydney (02) 929 9921 or Melbourne (03) 690 6722 or mail the coupon.
Trade enquires are welcome.



Address:		The same
Company:		
Name:		
☐ Word Processing ☐ Wide-Bed Printing	☐ Camera-Ready Copy ☐ Faster Throughput ☐ Special Interface ☐ Other (please specify)	
Yes, I'd like to know m	ore what Diablo can do for me. I am especially interested in (ticl	(box)

That was the 1980 Home Computer Show, that was . . .

'Twas in the merry month of May, when 64K RAMS were sweetly bloomin...' to parody an old folk song. Impressions from this now established, annual event.



"Melody", the Cyber robot . . . Dick Smith's crowd-puller for the show.

John Pollard

THE 1980 Sydney Home Computer Show was held over 22 to 25 May when an estimated 10 000 visitors 'hit' the stands at the Westco Pavilion in Sydney Showgrounds.

Show organiser, John Kennedy, said that exhibitors were extremely pleased with the high technical level of the enquiries and the increasing number of small businessmen who realise that they must be conversant with microcomputers. He said those exhibitors selling books, magazines and software were especially happy with the show. It seems the large numbers of school parties who arranged visits demonstrated that the next generation is going to take computers seriously indeed.

Visiting the show, I was amazed at the technical knowledge shown by the many young visitors of both sexes eagerly crowding the stands. The computer games on show at the Computerland, Chelsea, Tandy, Hanimex and Dick Smith stands were popular amongst youngsters and 'old hands' alike and one could detect many a heated discussion about the merits and faults of this games program compared to that.

A few exhibitors put on crowd-catching "drawcards". Tandy's stand was dominated by a huge projection-TV VDU, one Computerland stand (they had three!) was doing computer portraits on aluminised printed paper while Dick Smith had Melody, the Cyber robot — an attractive lady in a silver lame suit who acted convincingly like a robot, creating great amusement amongst the visitors.

Quite a number of complete systems and peripherals were on show, some for the first time. Tandy had their Model II, along with an array of the familiar TRS80s; Dick Smith exposed his System 80 (at long last . . .); Computerland had



Bird's-eye view from the middle of the Westco Pavilion — and this pic was taken on a 'slack' day!

their Apple II Plus with some interesting new software additions; Hanimex put their CBM system through its word processing paces and T.C.G. showed off their Ohio machines with some attractive and spectacular colour graphics. Acoustic Electronic Developments had an unusual stand. Along with systems to suit the businessman and the hobbyist, they demonstrated some marvellous computer music software and had a range of the famous 'blue boards' and kits (including the ETI-643 EPROM Programmer) for the hard-bitten hobbyist.

Another unusual exhibitor was Sigma International. Their range of products was dominated by peripherals, though they had a system on display as well.

The US Fourth West Coast Computer Faire last year highlighted the rise in software production and distribution. It seems that trend has spread to Australia as there were quite a number of software peddlers in evidence at the Sydney Home Computer Show this year. Of the big guns, Tandy, Dick Smith, Hanimex and Computerland had a lot of software on offer. A number of specialist companies have sprung up and we noted Datasoft and Seahorse Computer Services both software for the PET, Micro-80 with programs (and a magazine!) for TRS80 and System 80 users and M.S.C.O. with

Cromemco software (and hardware too!).

Other exhibitors included Electron Computer with the Data General commercial mini systems (that's the top end...), The Logic Shop with a Compucolor II and an interesting acoustic coupler (interesting possibilities...) and Rank demonstrating their Motorola systems (6800 ways to...).

One of the major problems in the present fast-moving developments in the computer field is that of obtaining information. Businessmen need to know objective comparisons of available equipment, hobbyists need more technical literature, and more inexperienced computer enthusiasts need introductory material. The Technical Bookshop provided a large (like 104 or 64K . . .) selection of written information and the Australian Computer Society provided pointers to people contemplating a career in computing. Both the Apple Users Group and the Microcomputers Enthusiasts' Group of Sydney were busy distributing pamphlets on their activities to eager hordes.

I felt the show was a very informative experience and absolutely essential for anyone getting into micros for the first time. The next one will be held in Melbourne at the Kew Civic Centre over September 11-14. If you're down that way don't miss it!



David Begg (centre, in the tie) and Duncan Craven (in glasses) talking turkey with customers on the Sigma International stand.

IT HAD TO HAPPEN AND IT HAS!





HUGE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80 THE COMPUTER OF THE DECADE!

COMPLETE WITH TANDY COMPATIBLE LEVEL II BASIC SO ALL TANDY PROGRAMS ARE FULLY USABLE

IT ALLOWS YOU TO MAKE USE OF THE LARGEST RANGE OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE IN THE WORLD!

YOUR STANDARD TV SET (SAVE UP TO AN ADDITIONAL \$250!)

Yes, we agree, the Tandy TRS-80 HAS BEEN the best selling microcomputer in the world. The original TRS-80 design is now over 2 years old, and in the microcomputer industry 2 years is a long time.

THE DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80 is fresh from the design laboratory and features latest "STATE OF THE ART" techniques.



INBUILT CASSETTE DECK

AND PROVISION FOR AN ADDITIONAL UNIT. (TANDY ONLY ALLOWS THE USE OF ONE!)

PRICE PLUMMETED

and features have been added. In our opinion, the greatest disadvantage of the TRS-80 is the fact that it it not S-100 Bus compatible, meaning that the fantastic range of S-100 products (speech synthesizers, disk controllers etc.) are not readily usable. This problem has now been solved with the

DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80

Over 500 sold in 10 days: Australia's fastest selling microcomputer



SYSTEM 80

With Level II BASIC (12k); Inbuilt recorder; Demonstration tape; Inbuilt TV modulator: 4k RAM:

Cat. X-4003

described

Cat. X-4005

- ★ Z-80 microprocessor
- * Takes two cassette players one is built in!
- RF output direct to TV set (video output as well!)
- ★ 12k Tandy compatible BASIC
- ★ 16 lines of 64 characters or 32 characters
- ★ 128 x 48 graphics matrix
- ★ Dick Smith backup
- ★ Expansion with S-100 system

When comparing Tandy TRS-80 with level II BASIC, 16k RAM and cassette recorder (\$1019.50) with System 80 16k (\$695.00),

YOU SAVE 32%

263 Keira Street.

147 Hume Highway, 162 Pacific Highway, GORE HILL. 30 Grose Street. 613 Princes Highway, BLAKEHURST

CHULLORA Ph 642 8922 Ph 439 5311 PARRAMATTA Ph 683 1133 BLAKEHURST Ph 546 7744 WOLLONGONG. Ph 28 3800

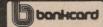
656 Bridge Road,

QLD 166 Logan Road, 842 Gympie Road, ACT 96 Gladstone Street, 60 Wright Street,

399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph 67 9834 RICHMOND. Ph 428 1614 BURANDA. Ph 391 6233 CHERMSIDE. Ph 59 6255 Ph 80 4944 FYSHWICK.

ADELAIDE. Ph 212 1962 Ph 328 6944

MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, NORTH RYDE NSW 2113, Ph 888 3200, PACK & POST EXTRA



welcome here SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM (Saturday: 9am till 12 noon)

BRISBANE: Half hour earlier. ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY RE-SELLERS OF DICK SMITH



PRODUCTS IN MOST AREAS OF AUSTRALIA

ere you reap the benefit!"

MC68000 Break away from the past.



Motorola's MC68000 sets new MPU system performance standards for the '80s. Now.

Motorola announces a new microprocessor so advanced in concept it offers the designer virtually unlimited freedom of system design. Advanced technologies provide it with a speed/power product four times that of standard NMOS. Break away from the past and step into the new era of microprocessors.

Everything you need for system design is available now—a Design Module for evaluating the MC68000, development hardware and software, full documentation and training. In addition, the MC68000 interfaces directly and easily with existing M6800 Family peripherals, MPUs, and MCUs.

The MC68000 is, by design, perfect for an easy-to-handle, block-structured, high-level language like PASCAL. It simplifies modern programming techniques like modular programming.

Complete M68000 design support available now. Concurrent with introduction of the MC68000, the design tools to help you break away from the past are now available.

A major commitment to development of timely and effective M68000 hardware and software has been part of the program from the beginning. The results, part innovation and part evolution, give you a choice among Motorola's EXORciser®, the

IBM 370 and the PDP*-11 for system hardware and software development.

Motorola offers the total range of microcomponents for your advanced systems. Motorola's original M6800 Family pioneered the concept of the fully-compatible, matched set microprocessor plus I/O, peripheral controller and memory family, complete with support hardware, software and training.

The MC68000 springs from a rich tradition in both microcomponents and MOS technology and is designed to develop in the same total family way as the M6800 Family.

Pace-setting products like the MCM6664 64K dynamic RAM, the MC6809 super 8-bit microprocessor, and the definitive MC6801 and M6805 Family one-chip MCUs have firmly established Motorola's capability.

For further details and application form please contact:



12 Barcoo Street, East Roseville NSW 2069. Phone: 406 5666 60 Rosebank Avenue, Clayton South Vic 3169. Phone: 541 8444 299 Montague Road, West End, Brisbane 4101. Phone 44 2851 101-105 Mooringe Avenue, Camden Park SA 5038. Phone 294 6555 430 Newcastle Street, Perth WA 6000. Phone: 328 3933

120 Parry Street, Newcastle NSW 2300. Phone: 26 2466

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

MAS5694

Print-out

New generation of micro computers announced

The US Computer Conference in May saw the introduction the 'third generation' microcomputers, aimed at the small business user.

It was reported that the under \$10 000 sector will be the most explosive section of the total computer market for the next few years.

Both personal and mainframe computer manufacturers are looking at the opportunities in this market area. Massive advertising campaigns are being launched in the US by companies such as IBM, Hewllet-Packard, Apple, Commodore and Tandy.

The machines being promoted are geared for use with high quality printers for word processing, vastly improved computational performance flexibility to allow applications in education. laboratory, office and industry.

An example of the machines whose details are to be announced in the next few months is the Apple III. This machine will sell for US\$4300 to US\$7800, depending on the peripherals. It contains up to 128 K of RAM, a built-in disk drive, and a professionally oriented software operating system.

At the moment, personal

computers are differentiated more by the available software than by the hardware and this is expected to be reflected in the small commercial systems now being offered. The best value for money will depend on the software support offered by the manufacturer and independent companies.

The Microprocessor systems are now grouped in three price brackets. At the low price end available machines cost around \$700-\$1200. For the more serious hobbyist, the microprocessor plus peripherals costs in the range \$1200-\$2500.

At the top end, the price range is \$4000-\$9000 depending mostly on the cost of peripherals required for a particular application rather than the processor itself.

"These are professional tools and sell for professional prices", said Steven Jobs of Apple Computer at the US Computer Conference. He predicted that a truly mass consumer market for personal computers would not emerge before the end of the decade.



The new Sord M200 Mark VI is based on the Z80A CPU, comes with 64K of RAM and 8K of ROM plus Winchester-type disk controller. See Mitsui, 7 West St, North Sydney NSW for details.

New small business computer

The Sord M200 Mark VI is a computer that should be of special interest to teachers in technical institutions as well as accountants, solicitors, insurance sales offices, and other small businesses.

The computer is based on the Z80A Central Processing Unit with its 4 MHz operation, large instruction set and software backup. In addition, the M200 Mk VI has a separate Arithmetic Processing Unit, the AMD9511, which speeds up arithmetic floppy disks are used for comcalculations dramatically.

Another Z80 CPU is incorporated in the Winchester-type disc controller which the makers claim increases the pro-formatted information per disk.

cessing speed by three to six times. Standard configuration includes 64K of RAM and 8K of ROM. It contains a minifloppy disk drive with 350K of back-up

IBM format 200 mm (8") patibility with other systems.

Large data storage capacity is provided by a Winchester-type hard disk system with 8M of

Farming computers?

No, not mooing micros — just farm planning!

The UK Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food has held the most comprehensive demonstration of the agricultural use of computers ever organised in that country, they say.

The event was held near Winchester in Southern England and the use of computer-controlled harvesting, spraying and other equipment was shown over a two day period in May. Electronics illuminated the improvement possible in farm productivity by efficient computer control of planning, investment and monitoring of all aspects of farm business.

Here in Australia it is a far cry from the halcyon days of John MacArthur when he was starting the wool trade, but who knows . . . perhaps even now someone in Parramatta is planning Australia's second agricultural revolution with that micro he is developing?

Z8-based single board micro

Zilog have announced a new single board system based on the Z8 single chip microcomputer, which has an on-board Basic/Debug interpreter.

The board features two ory plus D/A and A/D input and counter/timers, five parallel I/O ports, 124 general purpose registers and three levels of interrupts

The board is the first of a series which will include a floppy disc controller, universal mem- Brisbane (07) 36-3396.

output. These boards will interface with a bus structure specifically designed by Zilog.

For more information, telephone Sydney (02) 438-4533, Melbourne (03) 497-2181 or

NOUICE BO



OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, Inc.

INTRODUCTION SERIES

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS: Volume 0. The Beginners Book by Adam Osborne. 300 pages ... \$9.50 If you are not familiar with computers but would like to be, then this is the book for you.

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS: Volume 1. ..\$11.95 on the market today.

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS: Volume 2. Some Real Microprocessors. New enlarged 1978 edition, loose leaf\$30.00 Binding Cover to suit \$6.00 Provides objective, commercial-free descriptions of virtually every microprocessor on the market today.

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS: Volume 3. Binding Cover to suit ... Same objective, in-depth coverage as Volume 2, but applied to support devices that might be used in any microprocessor system. Note: Update series for Volumes 2 and 3 are published every 2 months. They are available ex-stock at \$6.95 each. Send for details.

PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN SERIES
8080 Programming for Logic Design, 6800 Programming for Logic Design, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, by Adam Osborne and cosign, 280 Programming for Logic Design, by Adam Osborne and cosign, by Adam Osborne and

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING SERIES 8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming, 6800 Assembly Language Programming, Z80 Assembly Language Programming, 6502 Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal. List price \$15.00

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS

cassette.

E&L TECHNIBOOK SERIES

555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCE BOOK With experiments H. Berlin 168 CMOS-M: CMOS DESIGNER'S PRIMER AND HANDBOOK R. Glorioso and J. St

SARGON: A Computer program, written in Z80 Assembly Language (Dan and Kathe Spracklen) 120 pages. \$2.00

SARGON: A computer program, written in Z80 Assembly Language (Dan and Kathe Spracklen) 120 pages. \$2.00

I/O DESIGN: DATA MANAGEMENT IN OPERATING SYSTEMS. (D.E. Freeman, IBM FUNDAMENTALS AND APPLICATIONS OF DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS: Second
\$9.00

LEADER IN MICROCOMPUTER EDUCATION









TEWART ELECTRON

44 Stafford Street, Huntingdale. Vic 3166. Phone (03) 543-3733. Telex 36908. Mon-Fri 8.30am to 5.30pm. Sat 9am to 12 noon. Bankcard accepted. All books plus \$2.00 pack and post. Tax ex. Prices subject to change without notice.

 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: 6502 by Rodney Zaks.

This text will teach you how to program with the 6502, from ground zero if necessary: arithmetic, input-output including polling and interupts, addressing techniques

 MICROPROCESSORS: From Chips to Systems by Rodney Zaks.
An educational text, used world-wide at universities and in industry, 420

• PROGRAMMING THE Z80: 330 pages. The basic introductory text on programming the Z80\$13.95

• MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES:416 pages.

Printout

New publication "Computers and Computing"

Computers and Computing — Yearbook 1980, published by the Electronics Group of Modern Magazines (who bring you ETI), has just been released.

This book is absolutely essential for the hobbyist and small business user who wants to know what is happening on the microprocessor scene in Australia right now.

It contains: an armchair guide to microcomputers, a beginners buying guide, reviews of commonly available microcomputers in the country, an introduction to programming in Basic, an explanation of the new IEEE standardised S-100 bus, and a collection of ETI computer projects plus a complete glossary.

The Yearbook has two aims

to help the person who regards a microprocessor or

microcomputer as a tool, albeit a wonderfully flexible one, and also to provide circuit diagrams printed circuit board layouts, instructions and trouble shooting help for the hobbyist who wants to construct his own computer.

It is packed with information and at \$4.95 for 156 pages it's a real bargain, though we say it ourselves. It is available at newsagents and specialist suppliers or direct, from ETI Subscriptions Department, 3rd Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011 (please add 45¢ post and handling if ordering direct).

Printers with impact

AED of Guildford, NSW displayed the Base 2 Model 800 impact printer at the Sydney Home Computer Show. This printer sells for \$828 and offers 64, 72, 80, 96, 120 or 132 characters per line and churns out paper at 60 lines per minute. The character font is a standard 5 x 7, 96 character ASCII set with the facility to have expanded characters and a user-defined set. Baud rates from 75 to 19 200 can be selected.

The printer is designed for use in small business applications and at its price should find wide acceptance. Enquiries to

A.E.D. on (02) 632-6301.

A more expensive printer, the NDK model S-4000, has been introduced to Australia by John F. Rose of St. Leonards, NSW. This impact printer has a 17 x 16 matrix for high quality printing at 75 characters per second and a 9x7 matrix for high speed printing at 150 characters per second. The printer has two standard fonts and others can be specified by the user. Special characters can be defined in software. Phone John F. Rose on (02) 439-1220 for an audition.

Speech synthesis

Texas Instruments views speech technology as the next major growth area in electronics and are predicting a world wide market of US \$3 billion by the end of the 1980s.

They predict that more and more machines will communicate to people using the spoken word, especially in the areas of computer operating instructions, medical and accident warnings as well as military operations where rapid human action is required.

TI have announced a massive investment in this new technology and are setting up regional centres dedicated to help customers develop quality speech for their product vocabularies.

The mechanism of speed production was modelled and implemented using digital signal processing techniques for the "Speak and Spell" learning aid sold by TI. The same approach will be used to assist original equipment manufacturers develop speech modules to their own specifications.



1M minifloppy!

MPI of California have just released their Model 92 minifloppy disk drive which has an unformatted capacity of one megabyte.

This is achieved by using a 96 track-per-inch format, giving 80 usable tracks on both sides of the media, accessible via a double-headed mechanism controlled by a split head positioner.

For further details contact the Australian distributors, Zero One Electronics of Brisbane, (07) 371-6707.

Enthusiasts' News

A minicomputer interest group has been formed in Gosford, NSW and their first meeting on May 21st attracted 21 people who exchanged information and interests. Quite a surprising amount of hardware and sophisticated applications were revealed to exist in the central coast area of NSW. Plans for the future include regular meetings, demonstrations, lectures and program exchange and development. Details of the group and the dates of future meetings may be obtained from P.O. Box 525, Gosford NSW.

User groups for the Compucolor II have been formed in Sydney and Mel-

bourne. Meetings will be held on the first Monday of each month in both cities. Details can be obtained from The Logic Shop (02) 699-4919 or (03) 51-1950.

The Commodore

Computer Gsers Association held their first Annual General Meeting on 26 March in the Sydney Science Centre and decided to have monthly meetings on the Wednesday nearest to the 25th of each month at 8:00 pm. The regular meeting place has yet to be decided and further information can be obtained from the Secretary, P.O. Box 4721, Sydney NSW.

Buy OHIO SCIENTIFIC Direct From the INDEPENDENT IMPORTER



PERSONAL COMPUTERS

CIP: \$459 A dramatic breakthrough in price and performance. Features OSI's ultra-fast BASIC-in-ROM, full graphics display capability, and large library of software on cassette and disk, including entertainment programs, personal finance, small business, and home appliances. It's a complete programmable computer system ready to go. Just plug-in a video monitor or TV through an RF converter, and be up and running.

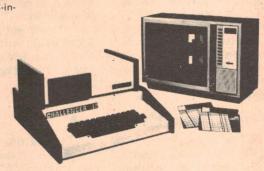
15K total memory including 8K BASIC and 4K RAM — expandable to 8K.

CIP MF: \$1657 First floppy disk based computer for under \$1700! Same great features as the CIP plus more memory and instant program and data retrieval. Can be expanded to 32K static RAM and a second mini-floppy. It also supports a printer, modem, real time clock, and AC remote interface, as well as OS-65D V3.0 development disk operating system.

PROFESSIONAL PORTABLES

C4P: \$849 The professional portable that has over three times the display capability of CIPs. Features 32 x 64 character display in up to 16 colors, graphics, audio output, a DAC for voice and music generation, key pad and joystick interfaces, AC remote control interface and much more. Utilizes a 4-slot BUS (2 used in base machine), 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 8K of static RAM and audio cassette interface. Can be directly expanded to 32K static RAM and two mini-floppy disks.

C4P MF: \$1999 The ultimate portable computer has all the features of the C4P plus real time clock, home security system interface, modem interface, printer interface, 16 parallel lines and an accessory BUS. The standard machine operates at twice the speed of currently available personal computers (with GT option it runs even faster!) The C4P MF starts with 24K R AM and a single mini-floppy and can be directly expanded to 48K and two mini-floppies. Available software includes games, personal, business, educational and home control applications programs as well as a real time operating system, word processor and a data base management system.



HOME/SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

C8P: \$1099 Same great features as the C4P in a tremendously expandable "mainframe package." Features over three times the expansion capability of the C4P for advanced home and demanding business applications. Can be expanded to 48K RAM, dual 8" floppies, hard (Winchester) disks and multiple I/O devices such as Voice I/O and a universal telephone interface.



C8P DF: From \$3149 The ultimate Home/ Very Small Business Computer at a personal computer price. Features 32K RAM (expandable to 48K) and dual 8" floppy disks (stores eight times as much information as a Has all personal computer mini-floppy). capabilities including 32 x 64 display, color graphics, sound, DAC, joystick interfaces, home features including real time clock, AC remote interface, home security and fire detection interface and can be expanded to include voice I/O and a universal telephone system for answering and initiating calls! Its large memory capability and 8" floppies allow it to run most Ohio Scientific business system software including a complete accounting system, word processor information management system

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

All Prices ex-tax and subject to change without notice.

ALL OHIO SCIENTIFIC INTERNATIONAL MODELS AVAILABLE FROM SUPERBOARD TO HARD DISK

DEALERS - Add OHIO SCIENTIFIC to your Line

All enquiries to:

THE ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT

SUITE 414, 4th FLOOR, 20 DUNCAN STREET, FORTITUDE VALLEY — 528455 BRISBANE'S CALCULATOR/MICRO-MINI COMPUTER CENTRE

COMPUTER CLUB AND USER GROUPS DIRECTORY

SECTION 1 — arranged by districts Adelaide

South Australian Microprocessor Group Inc, P.O. Box 113, Plympton, SA 5038. (08) 278-7288. Meets at 7.30pm on the second Friday of each month at Thebarton High School, Ashley St., Thebarton.

New England Computer Hobbyists Club, C/- Union, University of New England, Armidale, 2351.

IREE Microcomputer Interest Group, P.O. Box 81, Albion, QLD 4010. (07) 356-6176.

Brisbane Youth Computer Group, 14 Cupania St., Algester QLD 4115.

Microprocessor Special Interest Group (MICSIG), P.O. Box 446, Canberra City ACT 2601, (062) 72-2237

Geelong

Geelong Computer Club, c/- lan Stacey, (052) 22-1455 (business hours). Meets 2nd Thursday of each month at Tybar Engineering, Hampton St., Newtown, Geelong Vic 3220.

Minicomputer Interest Group, P.O. Box 525. Gosford NSW.

Tasmanian Amateur Computer Society, P.O. Box 474, Sandy Bay, Tas. 7005.

Microcomputer Club of Melbourne (MICOM), P.O. Box 60, Canterbury Vic 3126. Meets on third Sunday of every month at AMRA Hall, Willis St., Glen Iris, opposite Glen Iris Railway Station, at 2 pm.

Monash Personal Computing Club, c/- Union Building, Monash University, Clayton Vic 3168.

Newcastle Microcomputer Club, c/- Dr. Peter Moyland, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Newcastle, Newcastle NSW 2308. (049) 68-5256 (office), (049) 52-3267 (home).

Orange

Bruce Carroll, (063) 62-8703 or Neville Wilde (063) 31-5809 or write c/- P.O. Box 1117, Orange 2800.

Western Australian Computer Enthusiasts Group, c/- R. Langlois, Memorex Pty Ltd, 49 Haty St., Subiaco WA 6008. Meets last Monday of each month at 7.30pm at Taimac Video Corporation, 1st floor, Cnr Newcastle and William Streets, Perth.

University Computer Club, Room 217, Guild Building, Guild of Undergraduates of WA, Crawley, WA 6008. (09) 380-2297.

Microcomputer Enthusiasts' Group, P.O. Box 3, St. Leonards NSW 2065. Meets at WIA Hall, 14 Atchison St, St. Leonards, on the first and third Mondays of the month at 8pm.

IREE Microprocessor Group, c/- Dr. Barry Madden, School of Chemical Technology, University of NSW, P.O. Box 1, Kensington NSW 2033. (02) 662-2423.

Marrickville Microcomputer Society, c/- 26 Malakoff St., Marrickville NSW 2204. (02) 569-5689.

Manly Micro Interest Group, c/- Lionel Hirning, (02) 98-7338 or Ron Bloom (02) 938-1476. Meets 2nd Monday of each month at Manly Youth Centre, Kangaroo St, Manly NSW.

Tasmania

Darth Amateur Computer (and electronics) Society, 4 Melling Place, Taroona, TAS 7006.

Wagga Wagga c/- David Aleksic, P.O. Box 186, Wagga Wagga NSW 2650.

Wollongong Computer Club, c/- Gary Nelson, 220 Farmborough Road, Farmborough Heights, NSW 2526. (042) 71-4054.

NEW ZEALAND

Auckland

The NZ Microcomputer Club, P.O. Box 6210. Auckland 1, NZ.

Christchurch

c/- Paul Campbell, 50 Francis Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

Wellington

Wellington Microcomputer Club, P.O. Box 1581, Wellington, NZ.

SECTION 2 — arranged by processor or computer

Apple II

Apple II Users Club, c/- Computerland Australia Pty Ltd, 55 Clarence St, Sydney 2000.

Compucolor II

Compucolor II Users Group, c/- The Logic Shop, 91 Regent St, Chippendale, NSW 2008. (02) 699-

Compucolor II Users Group, c/- The Logic Shop, 212 High St, Prahran, Vic 3181. (03) 51-1950.

Commodore

Commodore Computer Users Association, P.O. Box 4721, Sydney NSW 2001.

Exidy Sorcerer

Exidy Sorcerer Users Group, c/- Frank Schuffelen. 66 Porter St, Templestone Vic 3106.

Sorcerer Users' Group, P.O. Box 43, Peakhurst NSW 2211. Meets at WIA Hall, 14 Atchison St, St Leonards, 4th Monday of every month. Workshops on 1st Friday of odd months, 2nd Friday of even

North Star

North Star Users Group, P.O. Box 156, Carnegie, Vic 3163.

T159 User Exchange Service, c/- Serge Petelin, 95 Gerler St, Bardon QLD 4065. (07) 450-2026.

Australian 9900 Users Group, P.O. Box 835, Melbourne Vic 3001. Barry Day, (03) 661-2523 (business hours).

TRS-80 Users Group, c/- G.F. Stevenson, 34-36 Sturt St, Adelaide, SA 5000. (08) 51-5241. Meetings 1st Thursday of every month at address available from the above.

TRS-80Users Group, c/- Les Kinch VK2BBD 128A Booralle Duffys Forest NSW 2084. (02) 450-2026.

Australian 2650 Users Group, c/- Applied Technology, 1A Paterson Ave, Waitara, NSW 2077.

8080/8085/Z-80

AT-80, c/- Rod Whitworth, Planet Three Systems. 47 Birch St, Bankstown NSW 2200.

HARDWARE

S100

SM Electronics Teletek BETSI interface for PET Thinker Toys

6800 (Exorciser bus) SM Electronics Pennywise Peripherals

PET

Commodore NEECO GPA Electronics Inc

TRS-80

Small Systems Hardware

SM Electronics Pennywise Peripherals Commodore Business Machines ASP Microcomputers

ERIPHERALS

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

- Anadex DP8000/DP9500
- C.ITOH D8300
- Paper Tiger CBM 2022 & 2023
- Malibu 160 & 165
- DEC LA34 DAISY WHEEL
- IPSI 1622 & 1650

DISK UNITS

Discus Shugart Remex **CBM 2040**

TERMINALS

SM - WF402 Teleray 1061 IDS Intertube 11 TEC Series 500

8K PET 16/32K CBM **TRS-80** APPLE 51/4" x 8" CP/M CP/M Users Library

MAGNETIC MEDIA

Cassettes 3M 8" Floppies Verbatim Mini Floppies

MANUAL

6502, Z80 and BASIC

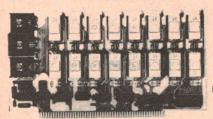
THE BUTE SHOP

Telephone (062) 81-5011 PO Box 118, Mawson ACT 2607 29 Colbee Court, Phillip

HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE VICTORIA. Ph (03) 489-8131.

S100 COMPUTER PRODUCTS

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



\$89.50 KIT

FIRST TIME OFFERED! BLANK PC BOARD - \$39

USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at ALL TIMES! Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities

OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE \$8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED. AND FULLY TESTED ADD \$36

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS



PRICE

\$159.50

21L02 (450 NS RAMS!)

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free NO HASSLE, systems use.

Blank PC Board w/Documentation

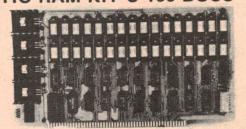
ASSEMBLED AND FULLY

Low Profile Socket Set ... 13.50 Support IC's (TTL & Regulators)

\$13 Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) \$7

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

KIT \$249 A&T \$279



KIT FEATURES

- Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
 ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cro-
- emco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line! Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
- ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
- Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.

 6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
- Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
- PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
- 10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA \$49 LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET \$19 SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS \$27

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$30

9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

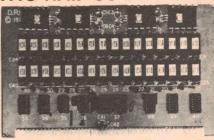
BURNED IN ADD \$45

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS

ARE TESTED AT 4MHZ.

\$279

FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - \$30

KIT FEATURES

- Addressable on 16K Boundaries Uses 2114 Static Ram

- 3 Runs at Full Speed
 4 Double sided PC Board Solder mask
- and silk screened layout Gold fingers
- A'I Parts and Sockets included 6 Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

COMPLETE SOCKET SET- \$19 BLANK PC BOARD- \$39 SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS- \$45

ITOH Model 8300 PRINTER. \$770 plus 15% sales tax.

This 80-column printer provides quiet operation, making it suitable for, use in offices, classrooms and homes. Specifications include 125 cps, 60 lines per minute, paper loading from bottom or rear and Centronics-compatible, parallel interface.

A bidirectional, dot matrix impact printer with a print head designed for 100 percent duty operation, assuring a print life that exceeds 100 million characters. The precision sprocket-feed mechanism permits printing forms from 4½ to 9½ inches wide. A 96 ASCII character set prints in upper and lowercase with the added capability of producing double-width fonts in boldface. The vertical format unit provides preprogrammed/ programmable tab positions, top of form and bottom of form for complete formatting capabilities.

RITRON 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD: KIT \$65.90 inc. tax BUILT & TESTED \$80.00 inc. tax.

RITRON COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY: +5V Reg, 10A, + 16V Unreg. Kit of parts \$79.95 inc. tax. A&T \$99.95 inc. tax.

Write for list of other power supplies. Tax free prices also available.

Perfect for OEM's

S-100 Z80 CPU CARD

\$199.00

Wired & Tested

4 MHZ



ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE! Over 3 years of design efforts were required to produce a TRUE S-100 Z80 CPU at a genuinely bargain price! **BRAND NEW!**

FEATURES

- *2 or 4 MHZ Operation. * Generates MWRITE, so no front panel required,
 *Jump on reset capability. *8080 Signals emulated for S-100 compatability
 *Top Quality PCB, Silk Screened. Solder Masked. Gold Plated Contact Fingers

JUST WRAP KIT - JWK-6 \$39.50

• 50ft ea. blue, white, red, yellow wire • Just Wrap Tool • Unwrap Tool

SHUGART 5" MINI FLOPPY DRIVE: \$379.50 inc. tax. \$330.00 ex tax.

Verbatim Products available. Please write for price lists.

Please debit my Bankcard. Bankcard No. Expiry Date.....

Signature..

Prices current till 7th August, 1980. Heavier items add additional postage. Extra heavy items sent Comet freight on. Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free catalogues. MAIL ORDERS: PO Box 235, Northcote, Vic 3070. Minimum pack and post \$1.00. Phone (03) 489 8131.

OW TO BUILD PROJECTS, CRYSTAL RADIOS. ONE-TRANSISTOR RADIO KILL THAT GHOST. TV MASTHEAD AMPLIFIER. FM ANTENNA. SIMPLE SPEAKER. SIMPLE

LE PROJECT from electronics today

COUDHAILER. BASIC POWER SUPPL' FET DC VOLTMETER. LIGHT DIMMER DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER. TWO SIREN CIRCUITS. HI-POWER STROBE LIGHT OPERATED SWITCH. CA ALARM. AUTO-AMP. FOUR-CHANNEL TRANSISTOR TESTER. COURTES LIGHT EXTENDER. BETTER SOUND FOR \$5. ETI UTILIBOARD. SIMPLE INTERCOMS. MONOPHONIC ORGAN

SIMPLE PROJECTS, VOLUME 1.

Every beginner has to start somewhere, and this book sure is a good place to start! Projects include: Crystal Radio, FM. Antenna, Car Alarm, Basic Power Supply, Siren Circuits, Electronic Flash Trigger, Pool Alarm, Hi-Power Strobe, Simple Speaker, Auto-Amp, Simple Amplifier, Monophonic Organ etc.

\$2.00 plus 65 cents post and handling.



SIMPLE PROJECTS, VOLUME 2.

Even more projects for the beginner! This book includes many of the most popular simple projects we have published. Contents include: Induction Balance Metal Detector, Train Controller, Telephone Bell, Extender, Drill Speed Controller, Emergency Flash, Loudness Control, Breakdown Beacon, Active Antenna.

\$2.95 plus 65 cents post and handling.

Available by mail order from: "Subscriptions Dept., Electronics Today International" 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011



Logic tester \$1 freq. counter

It normally retails at around twice this price.

The Colrose Logic Tester Model CLT001 allows accurate functional tests to be made on logic equipment whilst the equipment is operating at its normal speed. It was developed to perform the functions usually provided by most logic testers, plus the functional tests which would normally be carried out using a dual trace CRO, including output duty cycle measurements, without the bulk, cost, and setup times required with such instruments. The CLT001 is a combination of three instruments; LOGIC PERFORMANCE INDICATOR; LOGIC STATE INDI-CATOR; LOGIC FREQUENCY COUNTER. The unit is compact, very versatile, accurate, easy to use and requires no calibration or setup procedure. Power for the Tester is obtained from the supply of the device under test, and is polarity protected. The three inputs are protected to 20 volts above Vcc/Vdd and 20 volts below Gnd/Vss. This unit normally retails at around twice the offer price and comes complete with all test leads, instructions and a vinyl carry pouch.

The Logic Tester comes with a 6 month guarantee against defects in material and workmanship, excluding 2 MHz crystal, leads and carry pouch.

SPECIFICATIONS -

SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 4.5 volts to maximum of 15.5 volts DC. POWER CONSUMPTION: 40 mA at 5 volts; 100 mA at 15.5 volts. DIMENSIONS: Length 91 mm; Width 65 mm; Depth 54 mm. WEIGHT: 190 grams

INPUT IMPEDANCE: 100 kohm or greater.
INPUT THRESHOLD LEVELS: Alters with supply voltage to suit device under test.
FREQUENCY COUNTER CRYSTAL: 2,000 KHz. Calibration tolerance. 0025%. X1 INPUT, TYPICAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE: DC to 2.5 MHz at 5v VCC; DC to 6 MHz at

X10 INPUT, TYPICAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 10 Hz to 5 MHz at 5v VCC; 10 Hz

10-15.5v VDD to 15 MHz at 10v VDD: 10 Hz to 20 MHz

IC OUTPUT, TYPICAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE: DC to 1.5 MHz

MAXIMUM DISPLAY FREQUENCY: X1 input 999,999 Hz. X10 input 9,999,999 Hz.

This offer is made by General Electronic Services Pty Ltd and ETI is acting as a clearing house only. Cheques or money orders should be made out to 'Logic Tester Offer', and sent to ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. We will then process your order and pass it on to GES who will send you the goods. Please allow up to four weeks for delivery.

Please supply Logic Testers at \$1 Plus post and handling;	50 each \$
TO	OTAL \$
Name	
Address	
(Logic Tester Offer)	Postcode

0

01010

0

OLOI

0

5

<u></u>

0

0

0101010

0 0

010101010101010

ō

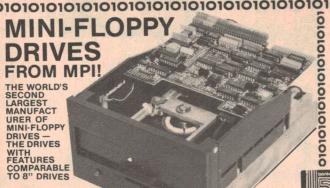
0

0

0

0101010

0



Head band positioner gives 5 ms track to track access - 5 to 7 times faster

than other drives, Fully closing front door and 1/2" Clutch Cone for media protection, Double Density Heads, Shugart Compatable, only 10 moving parts due to non-mechanical switching.

AVAILABLE

10101010101010

0

0

0101

0

101010

0

0

0

0

0

10101010

0

0101010

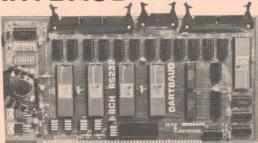
5

TWO MODELS • Model 51 Single Head 250k Bytes DD Model 52 Double Head 500k Bytes DD

52 \$450.00 (517.50) PRICING: 51 \$350.00 (402.50) Inc. tax Inc. tax.

Write or call for technical description. Power supply/case available May Since we are the Australian Distributors OEM discounts are available

DARTBAUD



FEATURES:

- 8 Independently selectable 1/0 channels
 2 Eight bit parallel ports
 RS-232 Interface levels

- Async or optional synchronous channels
 Baud rates 50-19, 200 independently selected for each channel

SPECIFICATION:

8 Independent ports using Zilog D/ARTs (sync) or optionally \$10/0 (may be retrofitted for synchronous parts, for any pair (\$10 and DART are dual devices).
6 Independent, crystal-controlled, software selectable rates for each port selected from the 16 standard rates between 50 and 19,200 baud. Baud Rates:

Parallel Ports: 2 Independent ports using Zilog P10, selectable as either

input or output.

Interrupts: Full on-board interrupt control provided. On-board devices daisy chained. Rotating priority control provided for running multiple boards (through top connector). Jumper selection of interrupt control (local, rotating, vectored). PRICE: POA & MANUAL AVAILABLE

THE CLARE MODEL C70/MGP - by far the best value in keyboards we have seen to date

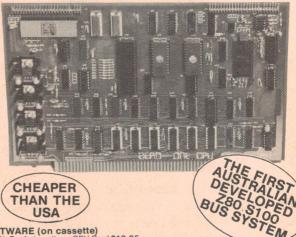
 70 key full upper and lower case with non mechanical Capacitive Keyswitch - fully encoded Microprocessor control with RS232 or 20ma serial options — parallel output standard single 5V Supply, Serial baud rate jumper from 110 to 9600 baud.

PRICE \$160 ea Connector \$3.00

MOULDED ABS plastic case to suit \$26.00

1010101010101010101010101010101010101

GET INTO MICROPROCESSORS WITH



CHEAPER THAN THE USA

SOFTWARE (on cassette)
Z80 6k Basic to suit our CPU Card \$19.95
12k Basic etc \$35.00 12k Basic etc \$35.00 Z80 Assembler/Editor/Debugger \$19.95 GAMES PACKAGE 8 large games \$9.95 And more to come! SUPPORT DEVICES

Mother Board -

- 8/Slot
 7.5a SCR preregulated supply for 5v lines
- 1.5a SCH preregulated supply for Svillies
 16v. 75a
 16v. 75a
 Actively Terminated
 Comes complete including all edge connectors and power supply components
 All Components excepting power transformer and main filter Capacitor mounted
 on Mother Card
 Price \$159.50 kit

CARD FRAME/CASE
To accept \$100 or EXORCISER mother board/
power supply and has provision for Fan and
19' rack mounting

Freight: \$10.00

S100 MEMORY CARDS

16k Static — 450 ns (2MHZ only) 2114

• Access time 450 ns (2MHZ only) 2114
• 16k Kytes organised in 2 x 8k Blocks individually selected to any 8k Boundary Price kit \$299.00. All sockets supplied. Assembled and tested add \$40.00

64k DYNAMIC

THE ZERO ONE DYNARAM II

Access time 250 ns (2MHZ or 4MHZ) 64k Bytes organised in 4 x 16k Blocks Refresh completely transparent using bus signals to derive refresh allowing processor to run at full speed without wait

Supplied on minimum of 1 x16k Blocks expandable by merely plugging in extra

rams.
rams.
each 16k kit \$255.00 All sockets supplied.
each 16k add \$100.00
Assembled and tested add \$60.00

ETI 640 VDU kit fully socketed \$139 Please note that 200ns memories are required for VDU 4MHZ operation at \$6.00 extra or 10 x 21L02-2 for \$26.00 separately. Z80 CPU CARD FEATURES

• Comes with full assembly instructions and card documents

10101010101010

101010101010101010101010

101

01010

1010101010101

0

010

101010101010101010101010

0

and card documents.
Power on jump for automatic execution of monitor program on startup.
Front panel-less operation allowed by on board 2k monitor which is too good to explain here; 19 commands all unique abbreviations allowed.
Full S100 DMA Capabilities.
Sockets supplied for all major devices.
Clock speed, 2MHZ Standard, 4MHZ Option.

1/0 Z80 P10 2 x 8 bit programmable

1/0 Z80 P10 2 x 8 bit programmable parallel 1/0. RAM 256 Bytes scratch pad (Monitor). Onboard 2100 baud Tarbell Cassette Interface (Software Controlled) with cassette recorder remote motor control Test Cassette supplied with CPU Kit contains set up procedures for cassette interface as well as software to allow the cassette interface to read and dump 300 baud CUTS (Kansas City) format. Keyboard input direct onto card in parallel ASCII.

ASCII.

Monitor performs all functions to drive ET1640 VDU as an ASCII terminal. Entry points for cursor control etc.

The spare socket onboard is to allow the National MM57109 to be fitted which works in conjunction with the CPU to give a full floating point RPN arithmetic unit. Functions as a general purpose Z80 single board computer or as the heart of a fully expanded system to 64k Bytes of memory and a multitude of 1/0 devices. Plated thru solder masked printed circuit board with components screened overlay.

Plated thru solder masked printed circuit board with components screened overlay.
Description Manual Construction manual \$1.00 refundable with purchase.
PRICE KIT \$199.50 2MHZ
\$225.00 4 MHZ
\$225.00 4 MHZ
\$225.00 4 MHZ
\$250.00 4 MHZ
\$250.00 4 MHZ

CPU Technical Description \$10.00

posted
Z80 P10 Technical Description \$6.50 posted
Z80 CTC Technical Description \$6.50 posted
Z80 CPU Programming and Assembly Language Manual \$10.00 posted

CARDS IN DEVELOPMENT

1/0 Card; with serial parallel ports, extra ROM etc. Eprom Card; Holds 8 ROMS with Eprom

Programmer loppy Control; Minifloppy or Floppy, CP/M ompatible

Exorciser Mother Board/Power Supply Stand alone 80 column 125 CPS Tractor Feed Plain Paper Printer

TRS80 to S100 Interface Exorciser 32/16 channel A/D Convertor 2650 users! 24k static card bus compatable

KT9500
Exorciser 8 channel Asychronous — 1 channel synchronous communications interface

Prices are inclusive of sales tax, tax exempt institutions deduct six percent.



PHONE 371 6707

All prices include freight anywhere in Australia. Allow 10 days for despatch. Hours of business: Mon. to Fri.; 9am to 5pm. Sat.; 8.30am to 12 noon.

SELF-STUDY **COURSES ON CASSETTES**

"The time-efficient way to learn"TM

Self-study courses include two to eight audio-cassettes and a special book. They offer the fastest way to learn the topic covered (from ½ to two days). Highly effective.









1. INTRODUCTORY-SHORT (2.5 hrs ea)

- Introduction to Microprocessors \$35.94 S2 — Programming Microprocessors \$35.94
- Designing a Microprocessor System \$35.94
- S10B Introduction to Personal and Business Computing \$26.23.

2. INTRODUCTORY-COMPREHENSIVE (10 to 12 hrs ea)

- SB1 Microprocessors \$71.94
- SB2 Microcomputer Programming \$71.94

3. SPECIALISED (4.5 to 6 hrs ea)

- SB3 Military Microprocessor Systems \$59.95
- SB5 Bit-Slice \$59.95
- SB6 Industrial Microprocessor Systems \$59.95
- SB7 Microprocessor Interfacing \$59.95

A more detailed catalogue on the above courses is available. All courses plus \$4 pack and post tax exempt. Also send for our free up-to-date Book Catalogue

WART ELECTRO

44 Stafford Street, Huntingdale, Vic. 3166. Phone (03) 543-3733. Telex 36908. Open Mon-Fri 8.30am to 5.30pm. Sat 9am to 12 noon. Bankcard accepted.



introduction to

by John & Judy Deane

Cat. B-6103

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS: PACK AND POST FREE!!!

OWN A MICROCOMPUTER... OR THINKING ABOUT ONE?

Here's a superb new book that will take the mysteries out of microcomputers. It is:

DICK SMITH'S INTRODUCTION TO SORCERER BASIC

It's the ideal introduction to computers in general and BASIC in particular. While written with the Sorcerer computer in mind, the contents apply to ANY

microcomputer using the BASIC language - which doesn't leave out many! Each chapter includes excercises - with solutions at the back so you can find out where you went wrong. It includes:

- How to turn on a computer
- What programming is all about
- Storing your programes on cassette
- Summary of BASIC language & commands
- Glossary of computer terms
- Error messages: and what to do about them

WHERE ELSE BUT . . . DICK SMITH **ELECTRONICS**

SEE OUR OTHER ADS FOR STORE AND RESELLER ADDRESSES



(commodore

the PET computer

The Pet has a television screen, a keyboard as simple to use as a typewriter and a self-contained cassette recorder which is the source for programmes and for storing data in connection with these programmes. And it has, in its standard configuration, an 8K user memory. (This is in addition to the 14K operating system resident in the computer).

SPECIAL AT NO EXTRA COST

\$200 value of programmes will be provided with each PET purchased



2001-16/32



The CBM Computer is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these Peripherals.

The CBM incorporated with the Floppy Disk and Printer makes an ideal business system for most professional and specialized fields, medicine, law, dental, research, engineering, toolmaking, printing, education, energy conseration etc. . The CBM Business System as a management tool, delivers information to all levels of Business previously attainable only with equipment many times more expensive, the CBM Business system is one of the most cost efficient business tools today. It offers a wide range

of applications from logging management strategy in major corporations to organizing accounts and inventory control of small businesses. Here are just a few of the cost saving uses in the corporation, professional office or small business stock control, purchasing, forecasting, manufacturing, costing, customer records, malling list, etc. The CBM Floopy Disk and Printer, a compatible business system at a reasonable price — Take a closer look at these Peripherals.



Dual Drive Floppy Disk

The Dual Drive Floppy is the latest in Disk technology with extremely large storage capability and excellent file management. As the Commodore disk is an "intelligent" peripheral, it uses none of the RAM (user) memory of the CBM The Floppy Disk operating system used with the CBM computer enables a programme to read or write data in the background while simultaneously transferring data over the IEEE to the CBM The Floppy Disk is a reliable

low cost unit, and is convenient for high speed data transfer. Due to the latest technological advances incorporated in this disk, a total of 340K bytes are available in the two standard 5½" disks, without the problems of double tracking or double density. This is achieved by the use of two microprocessors and memory I.C.s built into the disk unit. Only two connections are necessary — an A/C cord and CBM interface cord.

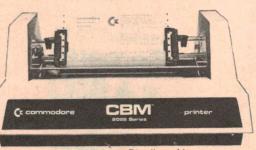
Tractor Feed Printer

The Tractor Feed Printer is a high specification printer that can print onto paper (multiple copies) all the CBM characters—letters (upper and lower case), numbers and graphics available in the CBM The tractor feed capability has the advantage of accepting mailing labels, using standard preprinted forms (customized), cheque printing for salaries, payables, etc. Again, the only

connections required are an A/C cord and CBM connecting cord. The CBM is programmable, allowing the printer to format print for: width, decimal position, leading and trailing zero's, left margin justified, lines per page, etc. It accepts 8½" paper giving up to four copies. Bidirectional printing enables increased speed of printing.

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, PRICING AND DEMONSTRATION.





Distributed by

HANIMEX EX

Commodore Business Machines Division.

BUMUNIGATIONS

"State of the Art" contest revived

The NSW VHF & TV Group has revived the "State of the Art" contest sponsored and run in the early 1970s by the now demised 6UP Magazine.

VK3AUU, in 1971 an attempt to run the contest in 1972 by the NSW VHF & TV 1973, the event was revived by 6UP — an independant magazine for amateurs interested in VHF and UHF techniques, published by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB (now editor of ETI) and his

Winner of that contest was Wally Watkins, VK5ZWW (now VK2NOW/VK2ZNW). Winner of the 1974 contest was the late Ron Wilkinson, VK3AKC, who also won the original event run by VK3AUU.

The 1980/81 NSW VHF & TV Group committee has revived the contest which will run over the period 19 July to 3 August. It

Originated by David Tanner, is open to all amateurs and the aim is to contact as many other stations on any of the available VHF/UHF/SHF bands — with Group produced no result. In the idea of promoting the more 'difficult' scatter techniques and fostering UHF/SHF activity. The contest period includes the Group's mid-winter field day contest to be held over the weekend 26 - 27 July, to encourage portable operation.

General rules appear in the accompanying box.

Prizes are yet to be announced. Listen to the NSW WIA Sunday morning and evening broadcasts for details. A copy of the rules and full details of the State of the Art contest may be obtained from the Secretary, NSW VHF & TV Group, 14 Atchison St, Crows Nest

Heard Island DX Association to mount dx-pedition

An association has been formed with the view to activating this currently uninhabited sub-antarctic island, much sought after as a 'rare one' on the DX countries list.

Anybody who followed the recent activation of Heard Island will be disappointed in the misfortune suffered by the people involved. Even if all had gone well, the size and duration of the operation (interspersed as it was with the requirements of a scientific expedition) meant that the total of anticipated contacts would not exceed around 1000 QSOs

Prior to VKORM, Heard Island had not been activated for 8-10 years and has never been the subject of a full blown dxpedition. It is intended to try and change this situation within the next 10 months.

A considerable amount of research has already been done in conjunction with the scientific expedition which took place in March this year. During the

coming months further work involving the necessary logistics to support a serious amateur dx-pedition to Heard Island will continue.

The Australian authorities concerned have indicated that there would be no serious objection to a well planned, well founded and good intentioned amateur dx-pedition. It is intended that the association will offer a place in the team to a professional scientist to carry out research on Heard Island over the duration of the dxpedition.

The financing of any major operation invariably creates problems; the costs of mounting this dx-pedition will be considerable. Many people and DX groups have indicated a tremendous interest in the

STATE OF THE ART CONTEST RULES

- 1. Duration 0001 EAST 19 July to 2359 EAST 3 August 1980.
- The operating period for scoring purposes will be any 10 days in the above period.
 - There is one division transmitting, open
- Entrants must operate within the terms of their licence.
- All amateur stations may enter whether fixed, portable or mobile.
- All VHF/UHF/SHF bands, including 'net' frequencies, may be used. Crossband contacts are not permitted for scoring purposes (Exception: Oscar satellites); cross-mode contacts are permitted.
- Contacts via terrestrial and satellite repeaters are permitted as are EME
- Only one contact per band per station per day is acceptable for scoring purposes (exceptions: Oscar, SHF stations and UHF/SHF field stations).
- 8a. A station working through an Oscar satellite may work the same station on not more than two different orbits/day.
- 8b. A station operating on an SHF band may work the same station on the same band twice in one day provided that two clock hours have elapsed from the start of the first to the start of the second contact (Bands 2.3 GHz and above are deemed SHF)
- 8c. A UHF/SHF field station is defined as a station operating with a portable power supply and antenna systems and would not be considered to be a mobile station as normally construed. Scoring as in 8b for two contacts/day. The usual RS/RST report followed by a three digit number is to be used
- Serial numbers NEED NOT commence at 001 and NEED NOT BE CONSECUTIVE. The usual method of starting at 001 and increasing by one/contact may be used, or a non-consecutive system, at the operator's
- 10. Contacts via Sporadic-E & Tropospheric duct propagation will be disallowed. Judges' decision is final.
- 11. Clock times to be in EAST or GMT and distances to be in km.
- 12.All logs to contain the following information: date & time of contact, band, emission, callsign of station worked, report and serial number sent and received, distance, points claimed. (A comment on antenna/power/field-QTH would be of interest)

Scoring for all contacts above the minimum distance appropriate to the band, with the exception of repeaters, will be based on the distance between stations multiplied by a band factor.

Where the stations (not using a repeater) are within the minimum distance contacts score at the numerical value of the band factor, no distance multiplier.

Terrestrial repeaters: the minimum distance station-to-repeater-to-station to be three times the minimum scoring distance for a direct contact. Contacts not satisfying this constraint score at the band factor per contact, no distance

Oscar satellites: scoring is based on geographically adjacent and non-adjacent call areas. VK7 and VK3 are considered to be adjacent; VK9, VK0 and all other prefixes except ZL are all considered mutually non-adjacent. VK to ZL and vice versa are non-adjacent.

Band	Minimum distance	Band factor
52 MHz	80	1
144 MHz	80 (240)	2
432 MHz	40 (120)	8
576 MHz	40	16
1215 MHz	40	24
bands above		
1200 MHz	15	50

Oscar adjacent call areas: 100 pts/contact non-adjacent call areas: 200 pts/contact Others: 500 pts/contact

3000 pts/contact regardless of distance or band:

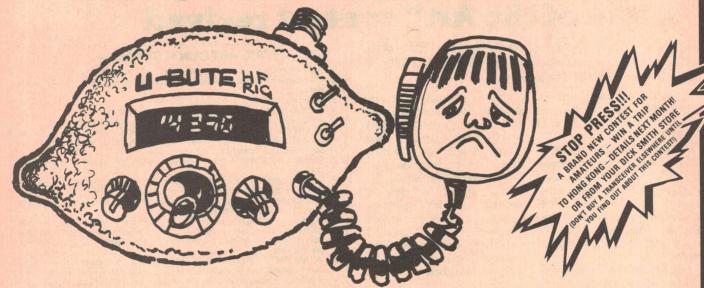
To be delivered (or postmarked) no later than September 3rd, 1980 to The Secretary, NSW VHF & TV Group, 14 Atchison St, Crows Nest, NSW 2065.

activation of Heard Island and offers of assistance have been numerous.

Funding of the 1980-81 dxpedition will be based on the following criteria:-

(a) Each member of the amateur team will be required to contribute to the expedition

WOULD YOU BUY A TRANSCEIVER THAT IS ALREADY OBSOLETE?



Let's face it: a modern transceiver is quite an investment. Are you prepared to buy a transceiver which would let you down in years to come?

The new Yaesu FT-707 HF transceiver is, as far as we know, the only transceiver on the market with the new HF amateur bands already included. Its modern circuitry represents the 'state-of-the-art' in communications technology. And the really good news: the FT-707 actually costs LESS than many of the superseded transceivers it is replacing. Shouldn't your next transceiver be a Yaesu FT-707?



You can legally use this transceiver on the Novice bands - then when you get your full ticket, it's ready for you! Why buy a 'Novice Only' rig now and be disappointed later???

'PLANNING AHEAD' was **Amateur Radio Action's** introduction (review in June Here's some more of what they said:

. . . physically very attractive . . . one of the finest velvet smooth tuning arrangements on any transceiver in the world . . . VFO stability is superb . . .

receiver performance is excellent . . . sensitivity is very good . . . audio output is clean . . . performance (of the noise blanker rated 'great' on the FT101Z) if anything is better . . . the transceiver is well laid out and simple to operate . . . makes an ideal mobile rig . . . expected to retail for around \$850 and therefore on present standards represents

good value . . .

One minor discrepancy: our price for the FT-707 is over \$100 less than the price quoted above. This must mean it is far and away the best value transceiver on the market in Australia!!!

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS!

Ph 290 3377

Ph 642 8922

NSW 125 York Street. 147 Hume Highway, CHULLORA.

162 Pacific Highway, GORE HILL. 30 Grose Street.

263 Keira Street

SYDNEY.

Ph 439 5311 PARRAMATTA Ph 683 1133 613 Princes Highway, BLAKEHURST Ph 546 7744 WOLLONGONG. Ph 28 3800

656 Bridge Road,

166 Logan Road,

842 Gympie Road, ACT 96 Gladstone Street, 60 Wright Street,

399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph 67 9834 RICHMOND. Ph 428 1614 BURANDA. Ph 391 6233 CHERMSIDE.

Ph 59 6255 FYSHWICK. Ph 80 4944 ADELAIDE Ph 212 1962 PERTH. Ph 328 6944



bankcard

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM (Saturday: 9am till 12 noon) BRISBANE: Half hour earlier. ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

RE-SELLERS OF DICK SMITH PRODUCTS IN MOST AREAS OF AUSTRALIA

414 William Street MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, NORTH RYDE NSW 2113, Ph 888 3200. PACK & POST EXTRA

BUMMUNICATIONS

(b) Individual donations will be accepted.

(c) Offers of financial assistance from the various amateur radio societies, radio clubs and DX groups will be accepted.

(d) Residue of funds accrued after completion of QSL commitments.

A trust account has been established by the founder members of the Heard Island Dx Association to account for the funds received, and receipts will be issued for all contributions.

Firm offers of radio equip-

ment have already been received, but no offers of ancillary equipment, antennas or power supplies etc. have yet been solicited.

Owing to weather conditions the time slot available is mid-December to mid-February.

The association seeks your help.

Write to:
Jim Smith
Heard Island DX Association,
c/o P.O. Box 2053,
Konedobu.
Papua New Guinea.

Intelligent receiver

The new NRD-515 receiver doesn't quite think for itself — but it sure comes close.

Featuring continuous coverage from 100 kHz to 30 MHz, the NRD-515, just released here by Emtronics, is a top-line unit for the well-heeled amateur or professional involved in HF communications.

The receiver incorporates a PLL synthesizer, with digital readout to 100 Hz and you get a selection of six IF filter bandwidths (two filters provided), rapid up/down auto tuning at the flick of a switch beside the conventional-type dial, five reception modes — AM, LSB, USB, CW and RTTY, selectable AGC decay (fast/slow) plus facility to turn the AGC off, variable BFO and passband tuning and a dial lock.

In addition, you can obtain a

Memory Unit which permits the storing of up to 24 different frequencies with instant recall at the flick of a switch.

The specifications — and performance - are quite impressive. We were fortunate enough to have one for a few days and were most impressed with the unit. It flies like a dream and is one of the very few receivers I have ever used that has what could be regarded as a 'genuine" S-meter. We'll get one back for a full review in a later issue. Until then, get Emtronics to send you a brochure to drool over; they're at 649 George St, Sydney 2000. (02) 211 0531.

VK2ZTB



Icom's new WARC transceiver



ICOM of Japan have released their latest HF Amateur transceiver, the Model IC720.

The newcomer to the lcom stable incorporates a general coverage receiver (100 kHz - 30 MHz) and all the new bands approved at WARC 79.

In common with most other lcom transceivers, the nucleus of the unit is a microprocessor. Tuning is accomplished by the successful "optical chopper" VFO which means better linearity, no backlash and no variable capacitors, giving problem free use.

Naturally, the IC720 has features like speech processor, band-pass tuning and an effective noise blanker as standard.

To enhance the IC720 a new range of options will be released, including an automatically-tuned HF mobile an-

tenna system covering all HF bands.

The Icom range of transceivers are distributed in Australia by Vicom and can also be obtained from any of their large number of authorised dealers scattered throughout Australia.

Principal specifications are as follows: Frequency Coverage: receive 100 kHz to 30 MHz; Tx/Rx-160m, 80m, 40m, 20m, 15m and 10m plus WARC 10/18/24 MHz. Modes: SSB/RTTY/CW/AM; Output Power: (SSB) 10-100 W, variable; Spurious Emissions: better than 60 dB below full output; Sensitivity: better than 0.25 uV for 10 dB S+N/N

The Brisbane VHF Group

At a meeting of the Brisbane VHF Group earlier this year it was decided to launch a publicity drive to promote the group and further the VHF-UHF cause in Queensland.

The Brisbane VHF Group consists of amateurs with a special interest in the world above 50 MHz. The group meets at the Newmarket High School on the fourth Wednesday of every month and welcomes new members and visitors.

Its current office bearers are: Pres. — Bill McDermott, VK4AZM; V.Pres. — George McLucas and Sec. — Ross Marren, VK4AMJ.

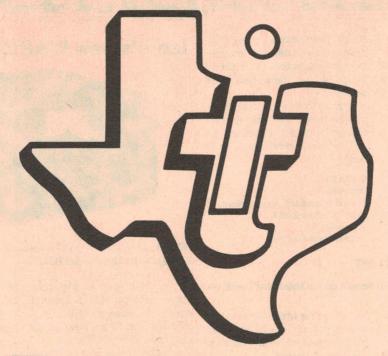
The group owns and maintains the 2m chan. 7000 repeater, VK4RBN Brisbane, the 70cm repeater, VK4RBC Brisbane, the

2m beacon, VK4RTT Mt Mowbullan, and the 70cm repeater, VK4RBB Brisbane.

The group has used its knowledge and technical expertise to develop various projects such as VHF-UHF aerials and amplifiers etc and has information available on other projects available for clubs and individuals.

All enquiries to the group, about membership or its activities, should be addressed to the Secretary, Brisbane VHF Group, P.O. Box 911, Fortitude Valley, Brisbane Qld 4006.

for service...

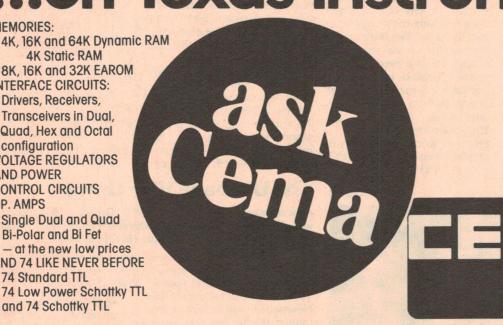


on Texas Instruments

4K Static RAM 8K, 16K and 32K EAROM INTERFACE CIRCUITS: Drivers, Receivers, Transceivers in Dual, Quad, Hex and Octal configuration **VOLTAGE REGULATORS** AND POWER CONTROL CIRCUITS OP. AMPS Single Dual and Quad Bi-Polar and Bi Fet - at the new low prices AND 74 LIKE NEVER BEFORE 74 Standard TTL 74 Low Power Schottky TTL

and 74 Schottky TTL

MEMORIES:



CEMA ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

ADELAIDE BRISBANE MELBOURNE PERTH SYDNEY NEW ZEALAND

170 Sturt Street, Adelaide, S.A. 51 6483 22 Ross Street, Newstead, Old 52 4261 208 Whitehorse Road, Blackburn, Vic 877 5311 Unit 1, 25 Brisbane Street, East Perth 328 8091 21 Chandos Street, St. Leonards 439 8622 7-9 Kirk Street, Grey Lynn, Auckland 76 1169 World Trade Centre Building, Wellington 848 922

shortwave loggings

More power to Mongolia!

With the introduction of a high powered shortwave Our Greek connection transmitter recently, Radio Ulan Bator's signal into Australia has shown a dramatic improvement.

For many years, it has been difficult to tune in to Radio Ulan Bator's broadcasts as they used transmitters of fairly low by international standards (no more than about 50 kilowatt).

The Mongolian station was notorious among DXers as usually being very badly undermodulated. One DXer even remarked that Ulan Bator's transmitters had so little punch that they sounded like they were made out of cardboard!

All this has now dramatically changed. Radio Ulan Bator's external service in English is



now audible at very fine level during our evenings at 1220 until 1250, with frequencies currently used being 12 070 and 6383.

There is also an English broadcast at 1715-1745 on 11 850 and 6383, according to on-air announcements by the station. These two English programmes are on air daily. except on Sundays.

The latest edition of the World Radio and Television Handbook mentions Radio Ulan Bator planned to introduce four new shortwave transmitters, and it seems Mongolia has now introduced at least two of these transmitters, using them for the English language services.

Some time ago, Ulan Bator tested one new transmitter for broadcasts of the Home Service in Mongolian on 11 855 during our local evenings. You would have read about these earlier tests in ETI last year.

If you pick up one of Radio Ulan Bator's broadcasts, why not advise them how well the signal is being heard at your location? You can send reception reports, all of which will be answered with a very attractive verification card, to: Radio Ulan Bator, C.P.O. Box 365, Ulan Bator, Mongolia.

New programme for DXers!

Radio station KTWR at Agana, on the island of Guam, in the Pacific, has recently introduced a special programme for

Called "DX Listener's Log" the programme began at the end of May and is heard weekly at three different times to ensure world-wide coverage.

"DX Listener's Log" is devoted entirely to information for the DXer, including station interval signal identification. technical information, propagation data, latest DX tips and much more.

Altogether, the active DXer will find the programme of great value and interest. Current times and frequencies for "DX Listener's Log" are: Thursdays at 0100 on 17 855; Fridays at 0915 on 11 840; and Fridays at 1445 on 15 365.

These times and frequencies will be current until early in September.

The Voice of Greece in Athens puts a good deal of emphasis on broadcasting to Australia.

Until early in September, Greek Radio will broadcast at these times to our area: 0900 to 0950 in Greek and English on 17 830 and 21 455; 2100-2150 in Greek and English on 9530, 9640 and 11730; and finally

from 2200 to 2250 in Greek only, using 9640.

The English segments of these broadcasts consist of news bulletins, and may be heard at 0915 and 2115, usually for about 10 minutes.

Malta relays Libya

The Libyan radio's Overseas Broadcasting service is one of the latest stations to make use of the shortwave relay facilities located at Cyclops on the island of Malta in the Mediterranean.

A schedule recently received direct from the Libyan Radio's Overseas service indicates relays via the Malta transmitters are currently broadcast as follows:

0600-0800 daily in Arabic, for the Mediterranean and Africa on 5980. 0600-0800 on Fridays in Arabic, for the Mediterranean and Africa on 7135. 0700-0800 daily in Arabic, for the central Mediterranean and Africa on 5960. 1000-1045 on Saturdays and Sundays in Italian, directed to Europe on 5960. 1500-1530 daily in English, directed to Europe on 7120. 1800-2000 daily in Arabic, directed to Europe on 5960.

The broadcast in English at 1500 on 7120 is currently well heard in Australia, and the station verifies reports of reception with a fully detailed letter in English. Send reports to: PO Box 17, Hamrun, Malta. Note that the station requests reports be sent to this Malta address for the above broadcasts, rather than to the Tripoli address of the Libyan radio.

Kiwi land changes

Radio New Zealand has made some changes to their broadcast schedule recently.

RNZ is using a new out-ofband frequency of 15 485, between 1800 and 2150, beamed to the Pacific Islands. This outlet replaces 15 345 which had been suffering much interference from other stations until the frequency switch occurred early in May.

A new programme from Radio New Zealand is "New Zealand Calling", broadcast on the first and third Mondays from 0530 to 0600, on 17860 and 15 345. "New Zealand Calling" includes a mailbox programme and DX tips.

This 0530 session is beamed for North American reception. but the programme is also broadcast for Australia and the north-west Pacific at 0845 on 11945, also on the first and third Mondays.

Most of Radio New Zealand's other programmes on shortwave consist of relays of the National (domestic) service, with identification announcements for the overseas service being inserted periodically between programmes.

NOTE! All times are given in Green-wich Mean Time (GMT). To convert to Australian Eastern Standard Time, add 10 hours (11 hours for Daylight Saving Time). To convert to Central Time, add 9.5 hours and for Western Time add 8 hours. All frequencies are in kHz.

Shortwave Loggings is compiled by Peter Bunn on behalf of the Australian Radio DX Club (ARDXC). Further information on DXing or the activities of

REALISTIC

5ave \$25

FM 2-STATION INTERCOM SYSTEM

•"Beep" call tone •Adjustable squelch •Lighted talk bar

Great for family or business use. Easy to use — just press the talk-bar to speak, and the lock-bar for hands-free talking or monitoring. FM reduces noise from dimmer switches, fluorescent lights and appliance motors. FM and adjustable squelch combine to reduce "hash" and static. Plus, the lighted talk-bar doubles as a night light! The two units are smartly styled with no ugly connecting wires. Plug each station into any AC outlet and they're ready to use. Move stations easily and add as many pairs as needed, with wireless intercom. 43-212

4495

Regular Retail Price 69.95 Pair

Available at all Tandy Stores and participating Dealers around Australia

TARDY ELECTRONICS Sale Ends August 2nd, 1980

Mail Order Department P.O. Box 229, Rydalmere, N.S.W. 2116, or any store.

shortwave logging

Belgium in English.

Brussels has rescheduled some of the English broadcasts, according to their published guide which will be current until September 27th.

There is a Monday-to-Friday English segment 1330-1345 for Africa and South East Asia on 17 730 and 21 475.

English for East Africa and Southern Europe is broadcast daily on 17 730 and 6010 from 1605 to 1650.

English for the Americas is broadcast 0015-0100 daily on 15 380 and 15 175.

There is a DX programme on Sundays, called "DX Corner", which is broadcast during the 1605 and the 0015 program-

Best reception of Brussel's English programmes is currently noted on 21 475 at 1330. and at 0015 on 15 175.

Costa Rica

Shortwave broadcasting in Costa Rica has seen quite a boost in the last year or so. and another new station from this small central American country can now be picked up in Australia.

Radio Rumbo, located at Cartago, is currently heard on 6075 between approximately 0730 and 1030. The station has been active on mediumwave for many years, but has only recently acquired shortwave facilities.

The current broadcasts appear to be test transmissions, as there are no commercial announcements and the station makes periodic calls of their operating frequencies.

The Radio Rumbo address is also often given on air -Apartado postal 140, Cartago, Costa Rica.

Programmes are in Spanish, with mostly local ballads and instrumentals being aired. A strong Colombian station Radio Sutatenza in Bogota, opens transmission on 6075 at about 1030, so don't confuse this signal with the new Costa Rican station.

Montreal calling

Radio Canada International's current schedule for broadcasts up to 7 September shows many adjustments of frequencies in line with the northern summer months. Generally higher frequencies are currently in use.

Montreal currently has **English programmes:**

Daily: 1800-1830 15 260, 17 280, 21 630; 1900-**1930** on 15 260, 17 820, 21 630, 7130, 9555, 15 235 and 17 875: 2000-2030 on 7295, 9555, 15 325, 17 820 and 17875; 2130-2200 on 11 945, 15 150, 17 820. This session is also aired on 15 325 and 17 875 on weekends only.

Monday to Friday: 0615-0630, and 0645-0700 on 9590, 11 775, 11 960, 15 440, 17 860, 6140, 7155, 9760 and 11 825; 2100-2300 on 6170, 15 325 and 17 875. This programme is a must for those who wish to keep up with latest news world-wide, as it features "The World at Six" as well as "As it Happens".

Zambia back

Following some months silence on shortwave due to lack of spare parts for rundown equipment, Zambia **Broadcasting Services have** returned to the air.

Lusaka's Home Service programmes can regularly be heard in our mornings, on 4911, up to sign-off at 2104, and even later on weekends. Also, recently noted active for the first time in some months are 6060 and 6165, both frequencies also closing at 2104 most days.

Overseas reports further suggest that the External Services have been re-activated, with the Sunday programme on 17 895 being noted from signon at 1050.

It is some years since Zambia used this 16 metre band outlet.

Poland in English

Polish Radio has advised that their schedule for English programmes current until November includes these broadcasts at convenient times for reception in Australia:

0630-0700 on 9675, 7270 and 6135.

2030-2100 on 7285 and 6095.

2230-2300 using 7270, 7125, 6135 and 5995.

Polish radio has recently expressed interest in how well signals from Poland are being heard here in Australia.

Of special interest to DXers is Polish Radio's DX Club. To become a member, you send 12 reception reports to Polish Radio, and in return the DXer will receive a membership card and a Polish Radio pennant.

There is a special feature for DX Club members broadcast every second and fourth Sunday in the programmes in English starting on 0630 and 2230. The station's address is: Polish Radio, English Section, PO Box 46, 00-950 Warsaw.

New Cameroon station

The town of Bafoussam in central Cameroon is the newest location in Africa to add a shortwave transmitter.

This new provincial station broadcasts on 4000, and has local programmes in both French and English from 1700 to 1800 daily, followed by relays of the National station located in Yaounde.

Sign-off time is currently listed as 2230, but fade out of the signal occurs well before then in east Australia due to local sunrise.

Dubai continues tests.

Radio and Colour TV Dubai, in the United Arab Emirates, continues with test transmissions from their new 300 kilowatt shortwave transmitters.

A verification card for a recent test transmission report, received by the writer, was accompanied by a note from Dubai's Chief Engineer, Mr. Harold Robin, indicating current test broadcasts.

Test transmissions are presently being directed to the United Kingdom, using 21 485, with transmissions spanning the period 0600 to 1000 every day except Friday. Most programmes consist of a relay of the Home Service programme in Arabic, but their are occasional announcements in English.

Latest Latin rhythms

It's the time of year again to note good reception of stations in central and South America. A good hunting ground for these stations is the 49 metre band during our local evenings.

With a largely darkness path across the Pacific Ocean between about 0700 and 1200. listeners in east Australia should be able to hear many of the fairly powered commercial broadcasters in Latin America which operate on 49 metres. Signals tend to fade from about 1200, due to approaching sunrise in Latin American locations.

Some of the latest signals heard include: On 6010. Radio America in Lima is heard between 1130 and 1230 and the station gives identification plus callsigns and frequencies at 1200.

Radio Victoria in Lima is currently active on 6020, with pleasant Peruvian music at 1030, together with occasional announcements in Spanish.

Radio Continental Arequipa has recently been operating throughout the Peruvian night, and is noted from about 0730 to past 0830 on 6056. The station plays a good deal of American disco music!

Radio Tawantinsuvo in Cuzco, high in the Andes, is currently active from sign-on at 0930 on 6175. A feature of programming is some distinctive music of the Andes with flutes and accordions. Get it before Malaysia opens on this same frequency at 1030.



When recording video or sound tapes (FM-AM or TV), the performance is largely dependant on the level and quality of the signal being fed into the tuner or video cassette.

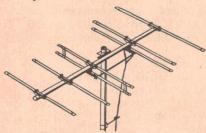
You could be plagued with the same bugs, (ghosting-snow-poor sound) that you encounter with TV reception.

Regardless of how much you spend on your video cassette or FM & AM tuner, your equipment will only perform as well as your aerial system will allow.

However, a good antenna installation will rectify these problems and let the tuner or video cassette prove how good they can be.

EM AFRIAIS

I W ALIMALS
Hills FM1 2EL 300ohm\$12.54
Hills FM3 3EL 300ohm\$24.61
Hills do-it-yourself Kit,
75 ohm Cable, Brackets, Mast, Screws
etc\$38.90
Channel Master 700 FM 4EL
300ohm\$26.53
Matchmaster FMG 300 ohm\$16.81
Matchmaster FMG2 Semi Fringe\$27.25
Matchmaster FMG6 Fringe\$51.47
Many others in stock.



If you have recording bugs our staff have the cure.

ELECTROCRAF

68 Whiting Street, Artarmon NSW Telephone 438-4308 ext. 6 or 438-3266 ext.6

WE ARE SPECIALISTS 30 years in the antenna business. Hours: 8am to 5pm.

Prices subject to alteration without notice.

INDEPENDENT LURER

OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS

HARDWARE

1. Memory Expansion Board, 8K. The double sided, printed through board has 8K of wired sockets with driver and buffer IC's and RF filters. Add 2114's as you require RAM. Kit \$120. Fully assembled and tested, extra \$15. FREE 40 wire lead included (value \$19.95).

2. 4K RAM Memory Expansion Chips, 2114 450nS, \$52.

3. RF Modulator, 5 to 9 volt, all channels, \$19.95.

4. Superboard 11 Cover/VDU Stand, \$18.95.

Superboard 11 Computer, 8K ROM, 4K RAM, \$389. Challenger C1P Computer, 8K ROM, 4K RAM, \$489. Challenger C4P Computer, Sound/Colour, \$946.20.

SOFTWARE
We regret PRICE RISE due to shipping costs. All previous (54) advertised Cassette Software up \$2.00. Instructions (14 sets) are still the same price. O1 is now replaced by an updated and enlarged C1 at \$2.95.

New Programs for Ohio Software

UTILITIES	
U.15. Dissassembler — 4K	\$10.95
U.16. Filename, for cassettes	\$8.95
U.17 Trace	
U.18 Packer — (K saver)	
U.19. Cursor — C2/4	

INSTRUCTIONS

I.11. Dissassembled ROM, with Comments		
1.12. 32 x 64 Character Display		
I.13. Wp 6502 Word Processor Book		
1.14. Dissassembled ROM, with Inbuilt References	\$13.	95
I.15. Sound — S II/C1P		
I.16. G.T. Conversion, X2		
1.17. Saving Data on Tape		
I.18. C1P Tape Control		
I.19. C1P Beeper		
I.20. C1P/ Base 2 Printer		
1.21. Morse Code Converter with tape		
1.22. 32X64 Character, 100 percent hardware		
	Ψ10.	00
BUSINESS		
B.4. Savings & Loan Package	\$14.	95
DISPLAY		
	010	05
D.2. Flashboard, your advert	\$10.	95
GAMES		
G.25. Alien Invaders/Space Invaders	\$10	95
G.26. Orbital Lander		
G.27. Escape from Mars, 2 tapes		
G.28. Death Ship, 2 tapes		
G.29. Startrek		
G.30. Air — Sea Battle	\$7	95
		-
BOOKS/MAGAZINES/CATALOGUE		

T.1. The First Book of OSI	\$19.95
T.2. Aardvark Journal (6 issues)	\$12.95
T.3. Basic Handbook, David Lien	\$15.95
T.4. Personal Computing, Monthly	\$2.20
C.1. Catalogue describes all software and hints	plus free
programs	\$2 95

Postage (Software) 3 - 5 \$1.50 6 - 9 \$2.00

MAIL ORDER: Cheque or Bankcard.

Looky Video: PO Box 347, Richmond Vic. 3121. Shop, 418 Bridge Road, Richmond. Ph (03) 429-5674.

10 or more \$2.50

All prices subject to change without notice. All prices INCLUDE sales tax.

869 George Street, Sydney, NSW. 2000. (Near Harris Street) Phone 211-0816, 211-0191.



Soar Model 501 14 digit LARGE LCD DISPLAY Price \$70

INTERSIL ICL7106 LCD Evaluation Kits \$39.10

INTERSIL LCD 31/2 DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

Build a working DPM in 1/2 hour with these complete evaluation kits.

BUY THE BEST! Buy TEXAS Calculators

Ti-59 Calculator, Ti-PC100 Printer, Ti-30 Student Pack, Ti-58C, Ti-5025, Little Professor, Data Man.

PRICES ON APPLICATION

SPECIAL RILY.

Philips AV, LN, C-10	Computer Cassette
Tapes. While they last.	
1 off\$1 ea.	24 off65c ea.
12 off70c ea.	48 off61c ea.

WE SPECIALISE IN:

PC boards for ETI & EA projects, Logic Probes, Leader oscilloscopes and signal generators, Soar and Fluke DVM's, Univer-sity meters and multimeters, Weller soldering stations, Scope and Adcola irons, the famous Jostykits, boxes and cases — Horwood, Jiffy and die cast, distributors for Xcelite tools.

WRITE TO US FOR SPECIAL PRICES

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS

\$1.00 packing plus 5 percent of order value up to \$80.00, thence a flat \$4.00 for postal items. Carrier — freight on.

OPEN: Mon-Fri 8 am to 5.30 pm. Thursday night late shopping till 8.30 pm. Saturday 8 am to 11.45 am.

AUGUST 1980 These GRAFEX style computer generated predictions are provided courtesy of the Australian Ionospheric Prediction Service. Covering 3 to 40 MHz, these predictions **KEY TO SYMBOLS** show the times radio contact is possible A blank area means no normal propagation is possible. between the areas designated beneath each graph, as well as the possible 'mode' and path open 50 - 90% of days in month. reliability. Vertical columns indicate time - commencing at 0000 UT on the left, to path open at least 90% of days in month. 2300 UT at right. For reliable predictions propagation possible via E and F layers over WEST COAST (WC) follow the times and frequencies indicated by the F character. 90% of days. Overrides 'F'. Complete information on M.... propagation possible by both 1st and 2nd F-layer using these predictions can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to:modes. Expect strong fading. S . . propagation possible by 2nd mode (also 3rd and mixed ETI - Predictions 3rd floor 15 Boundary St RUSHCUTTERS BAY NSW 2011. E and F modes). Expect strong fading, weak signals. A High absorption indicated. Expect weak signals. East Coast to South Pacific East Coast to South America (Also serves S.C.) East Coast to North America East Coast to North Africa East Coast to South Africa (Also serves N.E. and S.C.) (Also serves N.E. and S.C.) (Also serves S.C.) (Also serves S.C.) E.C. and S.C. to Europe East Coast to Europe East Coast and S.C. to Persia North East to South Pacific North East to North Africa North East to South Africa (Long Path) 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 22 21 20 19 18 North East to Europe S. Central & W.C. to Europe West Coast to North America West Coast to Japan West Coast to North Africa West Coast to South Africa (Short Path) (Short Path)

A TOTAL DEPARTURE



CHADWICK **EXECUTIVE** MONITOR ME 12

SPECIFICATION

, Bass reflex. ENCLOSURE FREQUENCY RES : 25Hz - 22kHz. : 8 ohms. IMPEDANCE

: 91 dB. SENSITIVITY , 120 Watts RMS. POWER RATING CROSSOVER : 480Hz,3.5kHz,10kHz. , 816 x 400 x 430 mm. DIMENSIONS

, 35 kg. WEIGHT

WHEN LISTENING BECOMES PARAMOUNT. HEAR THE EXCEPTIONAL CLARITY AND DETAIL OF THE EXECUTIVE MONITOR ME. 12.



CHADWICK AUDIO FURNISHINGS PTY. LTD.

89 CARNARVON ST. SILVERWATER, 2141 PH. (02) 647-1103

FLOPPY DISCS

5"	soft sectored	standard version	.\$4.50
5"	soft sectored	77 track	.\$6.10
8"	soft sectored	single or double density	\$6.50

MOLEX CONNECTORS

10 pin point 1 pitch pc mount	\$1.30
10 pin point 1 pitch pc right angle	
10 pin point 1 pitch pc top entry	
10 pin point 156 pitch pc mount	\$1.10
10 pin point 156 pitch pc right angle	\$1.27
10 pin point 156 pitch pc top entry	

PENNYWISE PERIPHERALS PRODUCTS

STATIC RAM BOARDS

• 8k 450ns \$249. • 8k 300ns \$268. • 16k 450ns \$359. • 16k 300ns \$397

EPROM BOARDS

16/32/64k with Bank Select feature. Takes 2708/2758/2716/2516/2732/2532 or any mixture. \$176.

16k EPROM BOARD

Features: On board programming, to program and run Intel 2716, Texas 2516 up to 16k. Zero IF sockets \$253. Low IF sockets \$198.

2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

Reads and writes, Z.I.F. Sockets included \$139.

The 6809 Microprocessor Board

The 6809 is the most advanced 8 bit microprocessor with many 16 bit operations. It deserves more than just being plonked on a PCB with the usual RAM, PROM, I/O and standard Monitor.

PP's 6809 Card has advanced memory mapping and protection hardware with a noweful Monitor to match.

PP's 6809 Card has advanced memory mapping and protection hardware with a powerful Monitor to match.

Increased addressing capability — up to 256K.

Memory protection hardware — 4K pages can be individually write-protected or marked absent by software. Any violation causes an immediate interrupt to the monitor which prints diagnostics.

No more worn out edge connectors — reconfiguration of hardware is done by software, not by switching switches or swapping cards.

Cassette or Disk-based software available including — operating system, macroassembler and linking loader, higher level languages and application programs.

Software controlled baud rates — the monitor determines the speed or any terminal connected and configures the UART for the observed baud rate (up to 9600) and parity.

any terminal connected and configures the OART for the observed baud rate (up to 9600) and parity.

Supports proper operating system — system has priviledged control of memory map and I/O.

Motorola Excorciser compatible.

EVER HAD TROUBLE CONNECTING YOUR COMPUTER TO THE REAL WORLD? Our 2111C-A Controller lets you connect to a.c. supplies from 12v to 240v and control on-off or variable 0 to Max volts.

The 2111C-A is plug in, connects direct to opto couplers, 0-10v or Potentiometer and can control loads from resistive to heavy inductive (transformers etc.). The standard kit delivers 1A and up to 5A with heatsink attached. (For loads up to 40A the triac has to be mounted off board.) On board pots limit minimum and maximum voltages to the desired level. Built and tested. \$28.00 Professional Ver. \$35.00 Edge connector P.C.B., Transformer, opto to suit 2111C-A \$7.50. Base Board takes 4 units. Built and tested \$32.00.

280 VICTORIA ROAD, GLADESVILLE N.S.W.

TELEPHONE 89 3145. Quantity discounts avail. ADD 15% sales tax where applic. FREIGHT FORWARD ON ALL ITEMS.



PO Box 2, Villawood, NSW 2163 Telephone 72-0133

NI-CAD PACKS

Plessey SAFT present high-reliability Ni-Cad Battery Packs.

- 1.2V to 24V (1.2V steps) 100 mAH to 10 AH
- ong life of over 2,000 charge/discharge cycles
- Rapid recharge capability fully recharge 3.5 hours

Available ex stock

- 5V 500 mAH Standard package 5/500 28 mm x 28 mm x 50 mm • 6V 500 mAH Standard package
- 6/500 42 mm x 28 mm x 50 mm 9V 500 mAH Standard package
- 9/500 55 mm x 28 mm x 50 mm 12V 500 mAH Standard package 12/500 85 mm x 28 mm x 50 mm

These standard packages are supplied in insulated packages with fly leads 0.3 metre long. Other package configurations



- Data retention for one year in the absence of applied power
- Simple to use
- Standard power supplies only (plus 5V, minus 12V) CMOS/TTL compatible
- 14-lead DIL package
- Typically ten million SAVE operations

DEVICES AVAILABLE

MN9102

The MN9102 is a non-volatile 4-bit data latch which uses MNOS* transistors as memory.

MN9105

The MN9105 is a 4-decade BCD counter which counts up or down on negative transitions of the Clock input. In parallel with the counter is a 16-bit non-volatile MNOS memory into which the contents of the counter can be written. When data has been written into the memory it can be retained in the absence of applied power, and subsequently be recalled from the memory to preset the counter.

MN9106

The MN9106 is a six-decade up counter in parallel with a twenty-four-bit MNOS memory which can provide non-volatile data storage of the current count position.

MN9107, MN9108

The MN9107 will count up to 99 hours, 59 minutes, 59 seconds, while the MN9108 counts up to 9999 hours, 59 minutes or 9999 minutes, 59 seconds.

APPLICATIONS

Applications for NOVOL are found in all forms of metering, security code storage, back-up storage for microprocessorbased systems, elapsed time indicators, electronic counters, latching relays and many other general industrial areas

Plessey Agents and Distributors:

STUNET	
Martin De Launay	29-1066
MELBOURNE	
Zephyr Products	568-2922
BRISBANE '	
L.E. Bougmen	36-1277
	00 1211
ADELAIDE	
K.D. Fisher & Co.	269-2544
TOWNSVILLE	
Electronic Communications	72-3450
	12-3430
PERTH	
H.J. McQuillan Ptv 1 td	458-7111



Analog to Digital Conversion Sy-analog to digital conversion sy-computers will be available lat level, fluid level, etc. — just t Trendcom Printers. We now h printers. These print the full such aracters per second. The Trendcom 200 is an 8 Mini-Floppies and Pr 40K of RAM via plug-The Commodore Pet is a completely blug in, and within a few short hours e at what can be done. The 8K model wallable. Options available are Extern ure ret is a completely self-contained personal computer. Ithin a few short hours even the complete novice will be amage of one. The 8K model shown, 16k & 3ZK models are in savailable are External Gassette Decks, Dual Drive Intellight of Printers. The 8K, 16k & 3ZK models are expandable up blug-in memory boards. have available these high performance thermal set of alpha-numeric characters at a rate of 40 frendcom 100 is a 40 character-per-line printer, 80 character per line printer which also prints . We will enable your n be offer PET (intervelocity, ring a 16 channel terfaces for other y, pressure, light nazed now lligent up to Motorola the KSN1 100W, wi 30 KHz, handle 15 sponse. T lent transi high impe silight weig \$11.00 a th weight. The 1.00 and the 1.00 (no cross-c

handle a wide range of speaker ponents including RCF, Plessey er and Motorola. Two of the group Pago-Ceramic tweeters are KSN 1001, which will handle RCF, and KSN 1025 which will lab 150W with a 2K to 30KHz results. These tweeters feature excelleransient response, low distortion, impedance, high reliability and weight. The KSN 1020 is only 00 (no cross-over is required).

Space Invaders have arrived as PET sold this month, a on programming. Super

rrived, get the ga h, along with a pa er Special \$999

he game of the care a package of one of the care and the

other pr

ury. It's free programs a

e with

every

SHOW SPECIALS

TRIO CS-1560A II including

Telephone Press Button Die
Wireless Telephones, Mem Ask about s on application. bout our special A II including probes ss Button Dialer insert wit phones, Memory Diallers with and

P.O.

■ 800

w N

O 5 NO 0 5

12

. (03

4

0

on the Commodore memory d Hands off \$660 80

nformation is available and tat time of going to press.

TRIO SG-402 R. OSCILLATOR -100kHz-30MHz

CHEAP LIFE INSURANCE
EARTH LEAKAGE PROTECTED POWER OUTLETS. The leakage of current out of the circuit (possibly throughly off power before a fatality can occur. If you have ever the shock you must realize the worth of these units. THE CHEAPEST LIFE INSURANCE YOU HAVE EVER BOUGHT

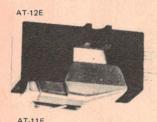
These units nyour body!) a r received an e

and cut electric

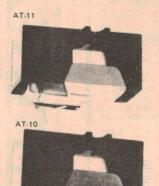
here's what the laboratory says about audio technica

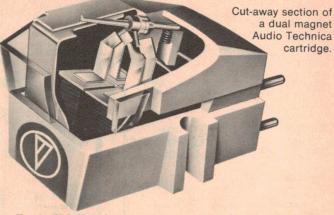
"The Audio Technica AT-12E, although very modestly priced, features one of the flatest responses provided by any of the cartridges we have reviewed over the last 15 years . . . this cartridge performed as well as many cartridges selling at five times the price . . ."

Reproduced from a review in ETI Feb. 1980, by Louis A. Challis & Associates Pty. Ltd.









To obtain top performance you must look for a cartridge with a dual magnet system, as perfected by Audio Technica.

AT 12E

Value leader among elliptical stylus models. Employs finely-crafted 0.4 x 0.7 mil bonded diamond mounted to thin-wall cantilever. Dual Magnet design assures flat response and excellent stereo separation. For all modern record changers and turntables.

•AT-12E technical data Frequency Response: 15 ~ 26,000 Hz Tracking Force: 1.0 ~ 2.0 g (Optimal Force 1.5 g) Output Voltage: 4.2 mV (1 kHz 5 cm/sec) Channel Separation: Minimum 23 dB (1 kHz) Static Compliance: 25 x 10° cm/dyne Load Resistance: 47 kG

Replacement Stylus ATS-12

AT 11

Flat response and remarkable tracking ability distinguish this Dual Magnet cartridge. Spherical bonded tip is best for use with older or budget record changers. High output matches moderately-priced systems.

AT-11 technical data
Frequency Response: 15 ~ 22,000 Hz
Tracking Force: 1.5 ~ 2.5 g (Optimal Force 2.0 g)
Output Voltage: 4.8 mV (1 kHz 5 cm/sec)
Channel Separation: Minimum 21 dB (1 kHz)
Static Compliance: 22 × 10° cm/dyne
Load Resistance: 47 kΩ

Replacement Stylus ATS-11

AT 11E

Our lowest cost elliptical stylus cartridge yet built to high Audio-Technica standards. Bonded 0.4 x 0.7 mil elliptical tip and thin-wall cantilever combine to offer unusual high frequency tracking ability in this price category. Excellent replacement for older cartridges to improve your system.

• AT-11E technical data
Frequency Response: 15 ~ 25,000 Hz
Tracking Force: 1.5 ~ 2.5 g (Optimal Force 2.0 g)
Output Voltage: 4.8 mV (1 kHz 5 cm/sec)
Channel Separation: Minimum 21 dB (1 kHz)
Static Compliance: 22 × 10⁻⁶ cm/dyne
Load Resistance: 47 kB/

Replacement Stylus: ATS-11E

AT 10

Almost identical to the AT-11, the AT-10's flat response and remarkable tracking ability enables high quality stereo sound reproduction. Uses bonded spherical stylus. Has same characteristics that fit moderately priced systems so well.

• AT-10 technical data Frequency Response: 20 \sim 20,000 Hz Tracking Force: 2.0 \sim 3.0 g (Optimal Force 2.5 g) Output Voltage: 4.8 mV (1 kHz 5 cm/sec) Channel Separation: Minimum 20 dB (1 kHz) Static Compliance: 20 \sim 10° cm/dyne Load Resistance: 47 kG

Replacement Stylus ATS-10

audio technica

available at all quality hi fi dealers

If you have any supply problems however, please contact the nearest Maurice Chapman outlet to ascertain your closest supply source.

- THE MAURICE CHAPMAN GROUP PTY. LIMITED -

44 Dickson Ave, Artarmon, NSW. 2064. Phone 438-3111 ● 150 Burwood Rd, Hawthorn, Vic. 3122. Phone 818-1730. ● Perth 446-5679 ● Brisbane 44-7566 ● Adelaide 272-8011

"I have always wanted a really good loudspeaker system."

Today the cost of excellent turntables, cartridges, tape decks and amplifiers has fallen to the point where the average family man can afford equipment of a quality and performance-level that was impossible ten years ago.

But good loudspeakers have remained extremely expensive and, in most domestic hi-fi systems, the rest of the equipment can dramatically outperform the speaker.

Philips have set out to correct this imbalance.

In co-operation with a leading electronics magazine, the Philips Elcoma Division has developed the Series 4000/1 speaker system.

The Series 4000/1 is available in kit form which means you save money by assembling it yourself.

A total kit, including:



- 8 loudspeaker drivers (4 per box)
- 22 element crossover networks
- pre-assembled boxes.

For around \$798.00 per pair. (\$300.00 less, if you build your own boxes)!

The Series 4000/1 is comparable to systems selling for twice the price. See your Philips dealer today or send for complete details including a free reprint of the original construction article. Further information on Philips loudspeakers; a list of Philips dealers and a free 4-speed stroboscope card for checking the speed accuracy of your turntable.

Philips Electronic Component P.O. Box 50 LANE COVE, N.S.W. 2066 Please send me complete in 4000/1 loudspeaker syste stroboscope card and f loudspeakers. NAME. Ple ADDRESS	nformation on the Series em plus my free 4-speed
STATE _	P'CODE



Electronic Components and Materials PHILIPS

AHEARN EL 29

Radio & Electronics Books

BERNARD BABANI (publishing) LTD

160: COIL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION MANUAL B.B. Babani

 Complete book on how to design and make RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Every type is discussed and calculations given. Covers AM and FM radio and TV.

96 pages

Price \$2.25

202: HANDBOOK OF ICS EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES. B.B. Babani

 One of the most complete IC equivalent and substitute guides yet published. Full data on over 9500 ICs. Covers digital and linears of all types from UK, USA, Japan, Germany, France, Czechoslovakia etc.

128 pages

Price \$3.00

221: 28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS

R.Torrens

 Some circuits are completely new — others are more familiar designs. The projects can be split into simple building blocks to enable readers to combine circuits for specialised needs.

96 pages

Price \$3.75

224: 50 CMOS IC PROJECTS R.A.Penfold

 CMOS ICs are suitable for an extraordinarily wide range of applications, are cheap and easy to obtain. Here are a number of interesting and useful projects in four general categories: (1) Multivibrators, (2) Amplifiers and oscillators, (3) Trigger devices, (4) Special devices.

112 pages

Price \$2.85

225: PRACTICAL INTRO TO DIGITAL ICS D.W.Easterling

 This book introduces the reader to digital ICs (mainly TTL 7400 series). Besides a number of simple projects, contents include details of a Logic Test Set which enables constructors to identify and test digital ICs. Also includes digital counter-timer.

80 pages

Price \$2.85

50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects



227: BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS R.A.Penfold

Enables total beginners to tackle practical electronic so he
or she can confidently build electronics projects such as
published in ETI and other magazines and books. Subjects
include component identification, tools, soldering, various
building methods, cases, legends etc. Practical basic
projects are also included.

112 pages

Price \$3.75

BP1: 1ST BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES B.B.Babani

 Complete transistor equivalents guide. More than 25 000 transistors with alternatives and equivalents. Covers devices made in UK, USA, Japan, Germany, France, Europe, Hong Kong etc. See also BP 14 (below).

80 pages

Price \$2.25

BP 14: 2ND BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES B.B.Babani

 The second book contains data on devices not included in the first. This book supplements BP1, no data is duplicated.

208 pages

Price \$3.50

BP 24: 52 PROJECTS USING IC 741 Rudi & Uwe Redmer

 Originally published in German, this book achieved huge European sales. Now translated into English with copious notes, data and circuits, this book is a must for those interested in any way in this inexpensive and most versatile IC.

80 pages

Price: \$2.85

BP 33: ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR USERS HANDBOOK

 An invaluable book for all calculator users. Presents formulae, data, methods of calculation, conversion factors etc, often with examples. Includes way to use simple fourfunction calculator for Trig functions (sin,cos,tan); Hyperbolic functions (sinh,cosh,tanh), Logs, Square Roots & Powers

Comprehensive conversion factors incorporated, including length, area, volume & weight through specialised conversions such as viscocity, illumination, cargo shipping measures etc. Also formulae for discounts and mark-up, currency conversions, interest, solutions of equations, binary and octal numbers, areas and volumes, stats and maths etc.

208 pages

Price \$2.85

BP 36: 50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM, SILICON, ZENER DIODES B.N.Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications in many different branches of electronics.

64 pages

Price \$2.25

BP 37: 50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS,SCRs & TRIACS F.G.Rayer

 Relays, SCRs and Triacs have a wide range of applications — from motor speed control, dimming, heating, timers, light-sensitive circuits, warning devices, light modulators, priority indicators, circuit breakers etc. Book gives tried and proven circuits which will tolerate wide latitude of components and values allowing easy modification to suit special needs.

112 Pages

Price \$3.75

BP 39: 50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS F.G.Rayer

 Field effect transistors are used in many circuits. The projects here include amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls, plus miscellaneous devices. The FET used is not critical and many other types will work as well. This book will be of interest to all enthusiasts, shortwave listener, radio amateur, hi-fi buff or general electronics experimenter.

112 pages

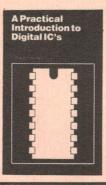
Price \$3.75

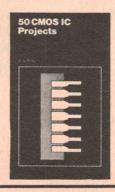
BP 40: DIGITAL ICS AND PIN CONNECTIONS Adrian Michaels

• Equivalents and pin connections of a popular userorientated selection of digital ICs. Shows details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer and country of origin. Includes devices by Fairchild, Ferranti, Harris, ITT, Motorola, National, Philips, RCA, Signetics, Sescocem, SGS-Ates, Siemens, SSSI, Stewart Warner, AEG-Telefunken, Texas, Teledyne. Companion volume to BP 41 — Linear ICs.

320 pages

Price \$7.50









BP 41: LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS Adrian Michaels

· Essentially similar in concept to above but deals with linear integrated circuits.

320 pages

Price \$8.25

BP 42: 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS R.N.Soar

 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications using LEDs. A useful book for beginner and advanced enthusiast alike.

64 pages

Price \$2.25

BP 44: IC 555 PROJECTS E.A.Parr

 Every so often a device is made that is so useful one wonders how life went on before it! The 555 IC is one such. Frist made by Signetics it is now manufactured by almost everyone in the business. It is very cheap and readily

obtainable.
Included in this book are basic and general circuits, motor car and model railway circuits, alarms and noise makers plus a section on the subsequent 556,558 and 559 devices.

160 pages

Price \$5.25

BP 45: PROJECTS IN OPTO-ELECTRONICS R.A.Penfold

 Opto-electronic projects of interest to all electronics enthusiasts. Included are simple circuits using ordinary LEDs as well as more sophisticated designs such as infra-red transmitters and receivers, modulated light transmission and photographic projects.

112 pages

Price \$3.75

BP 47: MOBILE DISCO HANDBOOK Colin Carson

 Most people who start mobile discos know little about equipment or what to buy. This book assumes no preliminary knowledge and gives enough info to enable you to have a reasonable understanding of disco gear.

128 pages

Price \$4.15

BP 48: ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS F.G.Rayer

• This book gives the newcomer to electronics a wide range of easily built projects. Actual component and wiring layouts aid the beginner. Some of the projects may be built without using soldering techniques.

128 pages

Price \$4.15

BP 49: POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS R.A.Penfold

· A collection of the most popular types of circuits and projects covering radio, audio, household and test

144 pages

Price\$4.35

BP 51: ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING

 This book shows how electronic music can be made at home with simple and inexpensive equipment. It describes how sounds are created and recorded to build up a final composition. It shows how to build a small studio including mixer and various sound effects units.

96 pages

Price \$3.75

BP 53: PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE F.A.Wilson

This book is for the practical person's workshop bench. It bridges the gap between technical theory and cut-and-tried methods which may work but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. There's a strong practical bias. Tedious and higher maths has been avoided where possible. Many tables are included. This one's a beauty!

256 pages

Price \$6.75

BP 56: ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES

R.A.Penfold

· Simple and more sophisticated burglar alarms using light, infra-red and ultrasonics; also other types of alarm such as gas and smoke detectors, flood alarms, doorphone and baby alarms etc

112 pages

Price \$4.35

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS F.A.Wilaon

BP 62 - Book 1

BP 63 — Book 2

BP 64 — Book 3

This series provides an inexpensive intro to modern electronics. Although written for readers with no more than basic arithmetic skills, the use of maths is not avoided — all the maths is taught as the reader progresses.

The course concentrates on the understanding of concepts central to electronics rather than continually digressing over the whole field — on the basis that once the fundamentals are mastered, the workings of most other things are soon revealed. The author anticipates where the difficulties lie and guides the reader through them.

Book 1 . . . All the fundamental theory necessary to a full understanding of simple electronic circuits and main components

Book 2 . . . Alternating current theory.

Book 3 . . . Semiconductor technology leading to transistors

These three books constitute a complete, inexpensive electronics theory course of inestimable value in either hobby or career.

224 pages

Price \$6.75 (each volume)

BP 65: SINGLE IC PROJECTS R.A.Penfold

 All projects in this book are simple to build and are based on a single IC. A few projects use one or two transistors in addition. A strip board layout is provided for each project together with special constructional points and setting up info. The five chapters are: Low level audio, Audio power amps, Timers, Op-amps, Miscellaneous circuits

128 pages

Price \$4.50

BP 66: BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS AND COMPUTING E.F.Scott

 An introduction to basic theory and concepts of binary arithmetic, microprocessor operation and machine language programming. The only prior knowledge assumed is very basic arithmetic and an understanding of indices.

128 pages

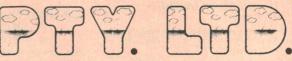
Price \$5.25

BABANI BOOKS - MAIL ORDER, DIRECT FROM ETI!

Please sen	d me:		Post & handling:
Please sen Book 160 202 221 224 225 227 BP1 BP14 BP24 BP33 BP36 BP37	d me: Oty.	BP41 BP42 BP44 BP45 BP47 BP48 BP49 BP51 BP53 BP56 BP62 BP63 BP63 BP64	Post & handling: 1 - 4 books: \$1.10 5 - 10 books: \$2.70 11 - 20 books: \$3.50 over 20 books: \$5.00 I enclose \$ (inc. p & h.) Name
3P39		BP65	 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

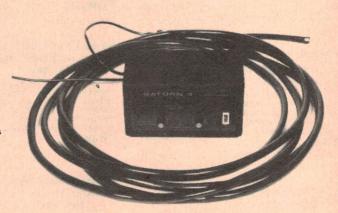
MANUFACTURERS OF LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEMS Office: 4 Weldon St., Burwood. 2134 N.S.W.

Tel. (02) 74 8905



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- STANDARDS COMPLIANCE ENERGY AUTHORITY APPROVAL N/1385
- ·OPERATION FULL LOGIC INTERGRATED CIRCUITRY WITH ISOLATION PROTECTION.
- ·ISOLATION FREQ. RESPONSE Odbm 30 Hz to 25KHz less than 1 db 18dbm 50 Hz to 25KHz less than 1 db
- INPUT INSERTION LOSS .6db at Odbm
- SOUND INPUT SWITCHED MASTER CONTROL FOR SOUND OPERATION FROM 1watt to 120watts
- · LOAD CAPACITY 4 CHANNEL - 1,000 watts per channel Samps only on full load on mains
- · VOLTAGE SUPPLY 240 volts ac 50Hz
- ·SIZE 27.7 x 15 x 15 cm



The most portable, economical and adaptable low priced lighting system ever invented, a must for clubs, displays, windows and dance venues.

Connected to the STARCHASER controller, an amazing sequence is produced all within a tube.

Up to 300 metres of scintillating, pulsating chase.

No complicated connections, bend it, shape it, take it anywhere, anytime.

SEE US AT THE CES'80 Show

STAND 58 in the COMMEMORATIVE PAVILION

DISTRIBUTOR AND TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

STOPWATCH OFFER!

Quality LCD stopwatch by Omron

Features:

- Wristwatch or handheld use
- Remote-control switch
- Displays to 0.1 second
- Times up to 59 mins 59.9 secs
- Measures effective time and lap time
- Easily read LCD display

This Omron stopwatch has been promoted and sold as a "jogging watch" but is, in fact, a general-purpose stopwatch and can be used in all applications where conventional stopwatches are employed. e.g.: swim race timing; car and motorbike hill climb events; running track events, etc. This stopwatch could be especially valuable at school and club sporting events.

Tax free price: \$39.17 — for schools, colleges etc who supply us with a valid sales tax exemption certificate.

Post and handling: \$2.50



(Offer closes 31 August 1980)



 ON/OFF RESET Switch is used when turning on or off the power or clearing the time displayed.

START/STOP Switch is used when starting or stopping time measurement,

Display

The time measured is displayed every 1/10 second. The display is reset to 0 to 59 minutes and 59.9 seconds and continues measuring in succession.

Insert the remote-control switch connector into this

jack.

WINNER AND RUNNER-UP TIME

For example, in a 100-meter run, you can measure

the time of the winner and the runner-up by depressing the LAP Switch and START/STOP switch. Example: Measurement of the time used by the winner and the runner-up in 100-meter run.

When the winner reaches the goal, depress the LAP switch. Then, the winner's time is displayed. When the runner-up reaches the goal next, depress the START/STOP switch and then the LAP switch. The runner-up's time will be displayed.

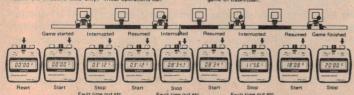
LAPTIME

For example, when a game of basket-ball is interrupted due to a foul, stop the measuring. When the game is resumed, start the measurement again. Thus, you can measure the effective time only. These operations can

Connector
When using the remotecontrol switch, connect the
remote-control switch connector to the wetch.

be accomplished only by depressing the START/STOP switch repeatedly.

cample: Measurement of the 20-minutes half time in



EFFECTIVE TIME For example, in a 1,500-meter run, you can meas

500-meter or 1,000-meter lap times by depressing the LAP switch repeatedly. Example: Measurement of 500-meter and 1,000-meter lap times as well as the final time in the 1,500-

sp times as well as the final time in the 1,500-meter run,

Start

500m

1000m

The watch keeps measuring time even when the lap time is being displayed. When the LAP switch is depressed with the lap cleared the total time from start is displayed.

SS'28.L Lap displayed Lap released BB'B7 5

BB'B7 5

Stop

SPECIFICATIONS

Power source	Alkaline battery 1.5 V (G13 Type)
Battery life	Approx. 6 months
Display	Liquid Crystal Display
Main device .	
Crystal freque	ncy

Usable ambient temperature 0°C to 45°C Time accuracy ±1.5 second per day Dimensions Main body: 250 x 50 x 23 mm Weight 70g (Included band, remote switch, battery) Accessories, Instruction manual Model 375-JM4

Stopwatch Offer

Please supply Omron stopwatches, model 3T5-JM4 at

\$49.95 or \$39.17 (S/T exempt) each Post and handling; any quantity:

\$

TOTAL:

\$2.50

Sales Tax Certificate No. (if applicable)

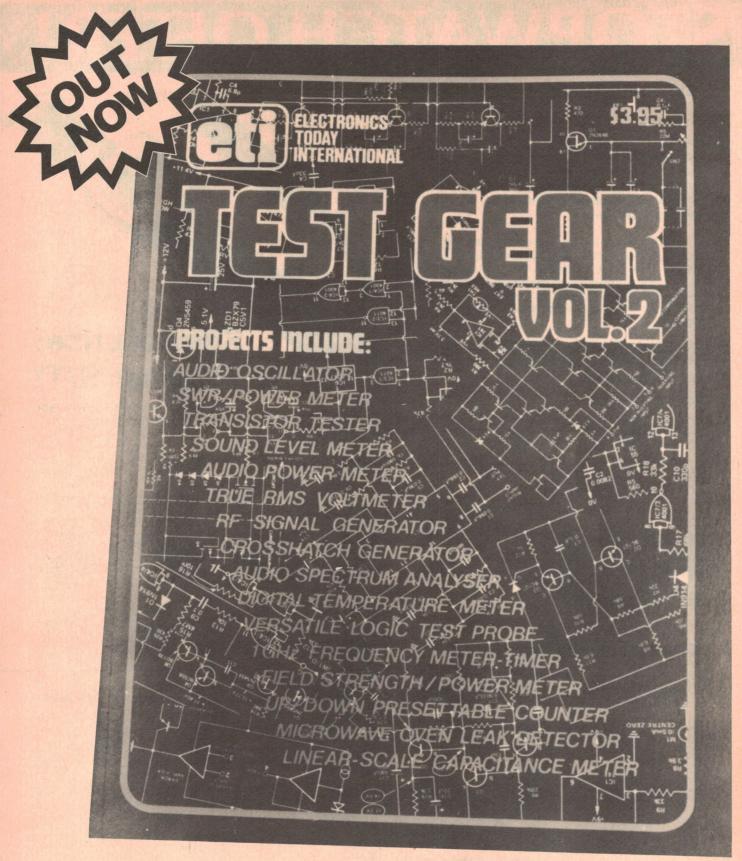
Name

Address

......Postcode

NOTE: This offer is made by Caldor Pty Ltd and this publication is acting as a clearing house only. Payment should be made by cheque or money order, made out to 'Stopwatch Offer', and sent together with the order form or accompanying letter to Stopwatch Offer, c/o ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. We will then process your order and pass it on to Caldor who will send you the goods. Please allow at least four weeks for delivery.

ETI July 1980 - 185



Project construction and debugging is so much easier if you have the appropriate test equipment. The same applies when servicing manufactured electronic equipment. Our first Test Gear book was extraordinarily popular. Test Gear 2, assembles 27 of our test instrument projects published over the last few years in one handy volume, including: 487 Audio Spectrum Analyser, 320 Battery Condition Indicator, 717 Crosshatch Generator, 135 Digital Panel Meter, 132 Experimenter's Power Supply, 719 Field Strength/Power Meter, 140 1GHz Frequency Meter, 141 Logic Trigger, 129 RF Signal Generator, 139 SWR/Power Meter, 222 Transistor Tester, 148 Versatile Logic Probe — and more. Price: \$3.95 plus 55 cents postage and handling, from ETI, Subscription Department, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Also available from newsagents and selected electronics suppliers.

POWER SUPPLIES

Fixed Voltage for **Battery Operated** Equipment

- Fully protected against sustained short circuits
- Rugged, attractive steel case
- Suitable for continuous operation in high ambient temperatures
- On-off switch with separate L.E.D. indicator
- Overload Indicator on ECA143 and ECA144



	ECA140	ECA143	ECA 144
ОИТРИТ	13.8V	13.8V	13.8V
	2 A	3 A	4 A

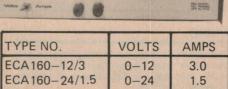
RIPPLE & NOISE: 0.75mV/Volt at rated output PROTECTION: Fold back current limiting

Variable Voltage for Bench Use

The "ECA160" series are low cost power supplies designed for laboratory, factory test and systems applications. They are equipped with a front panel mounted 10 turn voltage control, combination ammeter/voltmeter and binding posts. Output is continuously variable from zero to 8% above the maximum rated voltage.

FEATURES:

- Linear series regulator
- Automatic short circuit protection
- Low drift
- Fast transient response
- **Electricity authority** approved



VOLTAGE CONTROL: 10 turn 5mV resolution RIPPLE: 2mV RMS LOAD REGULATION: 0.04% or 10mV

1	FERRU	1001	7		
	Made in Australia and Guaranteed by:				
	ECA 160-35/1	0-35	1.0		
	ECA160-24/1.5	0-24	1.5		
5	ECA 100-12/3	0-12	3.0		



FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS PTY.LTD. 31 HIGH STREET, CHATSWOOD, N.S.W. 2067.

rekbubul

THIS MAN IS ABOUT TO DRIVE JULY ISSUE ON SALE NON

G STOCK

Billy Wentworth is as unorthodox in retirement as he was in Parliament. He's the great-grandson of the first man to cross the Blue Mountains. Now, at 72, he's about to tackle the longest, most difficult stock route in the world.

The Canning. A thousand miles of sand dunes, spinifex and desert.

What makes Billy Wentworth tick?

Michael Richardson provides the answers in July OVERLANDER.

Also in this issue:

THE SHOALHAVEN RIVER:

Sydney's newest water supply.

BIRD PHOTOGRAPHY:

By Australia's leading expert.

PORTABLE WELDERS:

Do They Work?

AUSTRALIA'S OUTBACK MAGAZINE

MINI-MART

Where readers can advertise — For Sale/Wanted/Swap/Join.

• We'll publish up to 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge for you, your club or your association. Copy must be with us by the 1st of the month preceding the month of issue. Please — please — print or type adverts clearly, otherwise it may not turn out as you intended! Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received however, no responsibility for so, doing is accepted or implied. Private adverts only will be accepted. We reserve the right to refuse adverts considered unsuitable.

Conditions: Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words. Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 W RMS or 240 Vac, count as one word. Adverts must relate to electronics, audio, communications, computing etc — general adverts cannot be accepted.

Send your advert to: ETI Mini-Mart, Modern Magazines 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011

AUDIO

WANTED: Full service manual *(buy or borrow) for Wattmaster Stereo (Dolby) Cassette Deck Model CSD-2. Post details to B.D.Connors, 72 View St., Gunnedah, NSW 2380.

MANUAL STEREO record player (less amp) with crystal cartridge, diamond stylus, three speeds and plastic dustcover. 27 Badminton Rd, Croydon NSW. (02) 747-1702.

SELL: Ex studio equipment. Ampex MM1000 8 track recorder, \$400 o.n.o. Two S.A.E. 400 w/ channel amplifiers, excellent condition, \$1000 each o.n.o. Phone (08) 270-1241.

STEREO receiver 35 W RMS Korean Samsung left channel reduced power cassette inoperative due failing friction disk \$220 circuit manual included. Gronlund (02) 871-7582 a.h.

WANTED: Circuit diagrams and/or manual of National Panasonic RQ-444S AM-FM radio cassette. C. Pavan, 291 Annandale St, Annandale 2058. (02) 821825.

WANTED: Byen or Royce Disc Recorder not professional models. A. Goodwin, Bogdad, Tas 7407

PRO 9TL transmission-line speakers. Custom built to Chris Rogers specifications, immaculate finish. Sound quality is extremely accurate and musical. \$950. E. Lusins, (07) 372-3380.

COMMUNICATIONS

FOR SALE: Yaesu FT-310 all solid state MF/HF transceiver. 160 to 10 metres including 11m; approx 200W input. As new condition (approx 20 hours use since new). Complete with manual. \$650 (no offers). Ross VK2ZVO. Phone (02) 982-9624 a.h.

SELL: Mobile transceivers with power supplies — Yaesu FT125c, two SSB220s — \$200 each o.n.o. Also SWR meter, antenna tuner and high power antenna tuner parts — cheap. Phone Andrew (02) 858-3517.

KENWOOD TS 180 (DFC). New, inc W/shop man. \$1000. TV 502 2m t/verter. mod to suit TS 180 complete inc. cables \$120. (02) 57-4648.

HIGH TENSION R.F. parts: Tubes: 3J160E, 813, 2500/1250 Philips, 125A. 8uf 4kv, 1uf 25kv oil caps. Rheostats 25 watt to (2kW 250 v) 0.5 , 2, 4, 250, 1k plus huge assortment power resistors 10W up to 100W mainly vitreous. (02) 887-1338.

FOR SALE: Realistic DX-160, in very good condition, set of headphones included, only \$100. Adrian (02) 46-1848 after 5 p.m.

AUSTRALIAN Radio DX club for shortwave, mediumwave Dxers. For a sample copy send one 22¢ stamp to P.O. Box 79, Narrabeen, NSW 2101, mentioning this ad.

KENWOOD TS120-V. Perfect condition. Complete with microphone, instruction manual and accessories. \$500. Sydney area sale preferred. W.H.R. Treloar. (02) 239-5267 office hours.

COMPUTERS

SELL: Motorola D2 kit in cardcage, 5V@10A, +/-12V@1A power supply, 2K RAM in 16K pennywise board, manuals, software — ideal intro to micros. \$285. Geoff (02) 922-5088 ext 14, (02) 92-5377 a.h.

FRIDEN ASCII teleprinter with tape-punch, reader, \$280. Non-ASCII \$160. SCM optical tape-reader, punch, \$150. John Monro, 16 Gourlay St, Balaclava. (03) 527-1075.

TRENDCOM 100 high speed thermal printer with Apple II interface, \$400. Ross Lambert, 34 Carrington Av, Caringbah, NSW 2229. (02) 524-7096 a.h.

RAM 16K dynamic TRS-80 conversion instructions provided. Peter Bladwell, 27 York St., Beecroft, 2114. (02) 84-1114 after 5.30 p.m.

VDU (EME-1) plus encoded keyboard with p/s in f/glass case. Assembled and working, \$220 o.n.o. Phone Herbie Prause (08) 256-2666 w.h. (08) 258-

MEK6800D2, with cassette interface, assembled and tested. \$150. SWTP intelligent VDU terminal with ASCII keyboard (CT64) partly built (no monitor) \$150. (02) 622-4388 or (047) 39-1348 a.h.

TRS-80 L2 16K system including L3, clone and hundreds of games on tapes, \$1000 complete. (063) 82-3344 or write to Box 480, Young, NSW 2594

SELL Mostek 4015J dynamic RAMS 4K x 1 bit \$150 for sixteen. C. Nielsen, P.O. Box 68, Aspley, Qld

SELL: TI59 calculator complete with manuals master library module etc \$210 including airfreight, Peter Cooper, 25 Bruce St, Alice Springs, NT 5750. (089) 52-4686.

SELL: Chess Challenger 10 w/carrying case, owner's manual, etc. Excellent condition, \$199 o.n.o. 35 Tweed St, Ashgrove, 4060. (07) 38-5691 after 6 p.m.

SELL: Colour super video game (channel F) 6 game cartridges incl pinball challenge, maze. Worth \$380, sell \$230. K. Jackson, Perth (09) 339-3833.

SELL: EA 2650 computer. 4K memory. Full system all working. Assembler, micro basic plus much more. \$384. All offers considered. Phone Tony (02) 449-4163.

SELL 6800D2 based system. 8½ RAM, 2K ROM ASCII keyboard, video board, cardcage and power supply, \$400. Also 8/16K EPROM board, 1200 baud cassette interface, 2708 EPROM programmer and assort. software. \$100 each. W. Geary, Koolan Island, WA 6733.

TRS-80 level 2 software (on cassette) full documentation, 39 prog's incl games, teaching aids, mathematics, etc. \$9 + \$1 p&p. J. Anderson, 225 Ocean Beach Rd, Sorrento, Vic 3943.

WANTED: Listing of game of dominoes in Basic to suit OSI micro computer, also to correspond with owners of C1P superboard computers. Phone Paul (042) 61-5451.

TRS-80 L1 games pack + personal finance programs. Cost over \$57, sell \$40. Hardly used. Phone Frank (03) 318-4297. Will separate if necessary.

SELL: 16K Sorcerer with video monitor cassette recorder. Technical manuals, plus some software. \$1200. Contact Chris Hanley, 38 North Av, Bullsgrook East, WA 6084.

TANDY TRS-80 with 4 disc drives. Best offer. (02) 30-7706 or (02) 358-2655 b.hrs. Paul Rawnsley.

TRS-80 input/output controller — control virtually anything using the TRS-80. Cct diag shows how to control 8 I/O devices, can be expanded to 255. Cct diag. & info \$10. R. Gareb, 17/37 O'Donnell St, Bondi, NSW 2026. (02) 30-8261.

OSI C2/4/8 owners. Let's form a club, start a library of original software etc. case. Peter Meulman, 4 Halsmere St, Geebung 4034. Phone (07) 59-0017.

COPYRIGHT: The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY: Comments and test results on equipment reviewed refer to the particular item submitted for review and may not necessarily pertain to other units of the same make or model number. Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any components parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid.

68XX Flex users: I have large wide-interest software library. Will exchange. Greg Wilson, P.O. Box 504, Potts Point 2011.

SELL: Resident editor/assembler for 2650 computer systems. Pipbug format 110 baud k.c. cassette only \$20. P. Clemence, Sheldon Caravan Park, Upper Mt. Gravatt, 4122.

WANTED: Exidy Sorcerer MKI or MKII. Also APPLE II, preferably 16K. Phone (02) 816-2292 after 4pm.

SELL MEK6800D2 working. 1/2k RAM, documentation, extra books. Editor assembler software. \$175 o.n.o. Phone Mark (03) 749-2627 after 7pm.

SELL quality C10 computer cassettes. 99¢ each. ten for \$8.99. p&p 50¢ per order. J. Cummings, P.O. Box 9, South Mackay, Qld 4740.

SELL: HMI-6504-9, TMS 4044-45NL, TMS4060, memory chips; also 4520A, 4500, TIL305, FND500, 7 segment displays, 6871A clock and SN76477, CA3130 can chips. For prices ring Armen (02) 888-5074 a.h.

COMPUTER Cromenco Z2D, 32K RAM, software \$3500; VDU Soroc IQ120 \$1000; Teletype 43 \$1000. John Kearney, 54 Mont-Albert Rd, Canterbury Vic 3126. (03) 818-0321 ext 137.

CROMEMCO Z2D, 48K, 2x5¼" Wangco drvs \$4500. 2x8" Persci drvs \$1500. Tuart board \$150. D+7Z board \$95. (07) 273-1102.

ASCII keyboard for sale. 53 keys fully encoded and assembled, upper/lower case with mounting frame. \$75. Phone Alec (02) 46-1976.

MISCELLANEOUS

SELL: Electronic gadgets, components, radios, turntables, hi-fi gear etc. Send 22¢ stamp for complete list and prices. R. Stockburger, 6 Seaview Av, Port Macquarie, NSW 2444.

FOR SALE: C.R.O. Tektronix 545B Lab, 4 trace, DC-30mHz, dual time base, many features, workshop manuals, probes, \$850 o.n.o. with trolley. (08) 356-9859. H. Grandsden, 9 Downer St, Kilkenny, SA 5009.

B/W video recorder t.v. set/monitor nine x 1¼ hr tapes. Lot \$199. Colour recorder Philips type 1500 by Luxor with perfect still frame incl 15 x 1 hr tapes \$399. M. Dobbin, 60 Smith St, Manly, NSW 2095. (02) 977-5533 night or w'end.

CRO: Leader LB0510 5" transistorised. 4 MHz bandwidth. Mint condition. \$160, D. Johnson, 2/13a Aberfeldy Av, Edwardstown, 5039. (08) 293-5605.

WANTED: Oscilloscope BWD 539D. Also HP-35 calculator parts. phone Brian after 8 pm (03) 565478.

SELL: Small 6 digit electro-mechanical counters, non-resettable \$6. Also DPDT cradle relays and pc mount sockets 15V coil. \$2.50. (02) 78-6249.

TRIO 15 MHz Oscilloscope — CS-1560A hardly used, as new, normally sells for over \$600, must sell now \$490. Leon (062) 54-2662, 73 Bambridge St, Weetangera, ACT 2614.

Eight power supply units comprising of two sections: a 2A 240 Vac stabiliser (usable) and a 10A dc 30-70 V adj. regulator (1 sq.ft. heatsink with 4xTO3's) with 50 amp bridge rect. All on common chassis. \$175 or \$75 minus transformers. (02) 887-1338.

WANTED: "Radiotron Designer's Handbook" in good condition, must be complete. Will pay \$20 min for reasonable copy. F.Stulner, Melbourne 82-6804 (after work).

SELL: Electronic parts. Capacitors, diodes, IC's, POT's, switches, transistors, trimpots and many more, all separate prices. M. Sully, 61 Newman St, Niddrie, Vic 3042.

WANTED: Photoelectric valve, 1P37, 1P39 or comparable type for student project. M. Bernard, C/- Physics Dept, B.C.A.E., Ballarat, Vic.

WANTED: Circuit and wiring diagram of metal detector with discriminator plus parts list, pcb layout, instructions if possible. K. Westhead, 692 Gloucester St, Christchurch, New Zealand.

GEIGER tubes. Brand new 20th century electronics professional sizes at fraction of current price. R. Long, 151a George St, Sydney.

MUSICOLOUR: Built up and tested, just add controls and switches, manual as well, \$50. Also built and tested cassette interface (Dick Smith type) \$50. (02) 798-4831 John.

POSTAL & TELECOMMUNICATIONS DEPT.



CB RADIO WHAT CHANNELS? PUBLIC COMMENT WANTED

Radio frequency arrangements and regulations for CB radio are to be reviewed.

The Postal and Telecommunications Department is conducting a public inquiry with the following terms of reference.

To report to the Minister for Post and Telecommunications as soon as possible on whether the present 18 channel 27 MHz Citizens Band Radio Service, which was established on 2 June 1977, should be retained after June 1982.

In considering this issue regard should be had to:

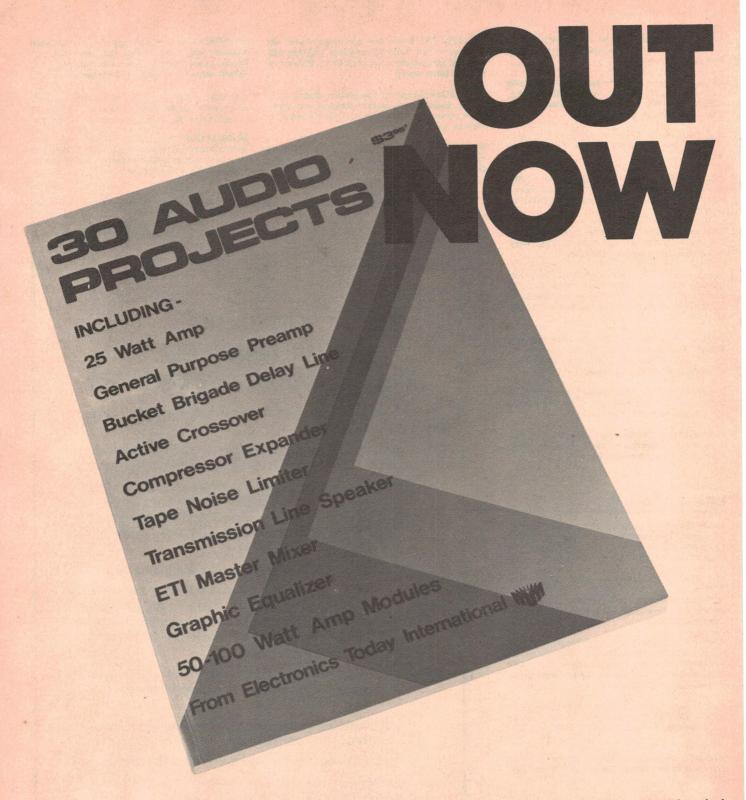
- all matters associated with the technical operating conditions, regulations, frequencies, channel allocations and procedures governing the Citizens Band Radio Service in both the HF (27 MHz) and UHF (477 MHz) bands;
- (2) the need to utilise and manage the radio frequency spectrum for the maximum overall benefit to the Australian community;
- (3) Australia's international obligations in radio frequency management; and
- (4) the need to minimise interference to other services.

The Department is seeking written submissions on these issues from interested individuals and organisations. Submissions should be sent to:

First Assistant Secretary
Radio Frequency Management Division
Postal and Telecommunications Department
PO Box 5412CC
MELBOURNE VIC. 3001

CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMISSIONS: 15 AUGUST 1980

TELEPHONE INQUIRIES: MR. J. KENNEDY (03) 609 1512

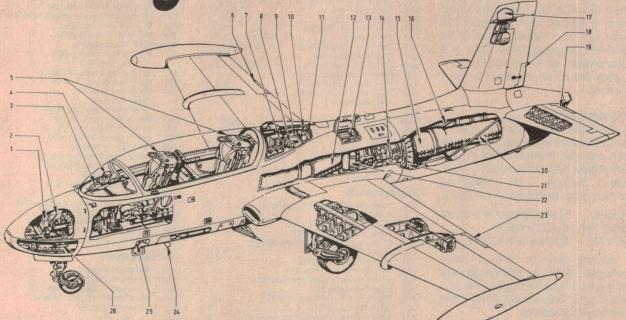


Thirty Audio Projects is the latest in our line of books designed especially with the serious constructor in mind. Ever found yourself leafing through back-issues of ETI for the circuit of a low-noise input stage? Or looking for some information on bucket brigade devices? Or do you need to know that the design you're using has been checked and re-checked for circuit errors and built by people all over the world before it is published? Thirty Audio Projects contains just that — thirty projects of the highest ETI standard, checked and re-checked and then presented in a compact and complete form.

The price is \$3.95 — that's under fifteen cents per full project design — and they're all audio projects, thirty of our most sought-after designs. Projects include: Simple 25 watt amp; Bucket brigade delay line, Active crossover; Compresser/expander; Tape noise limiter; ETI speaker system; Professional-feature mixer; Howl-round suppressor; the ever-popular 50/100 watt amp modules, Graphic equaliser; Spectrum analyser; Audio

millivoltmeter.

Ablueprint for your success.



An Air Force Apprenticeship.

Opportunities no shop floor Apprenticeship can offer.

Right now, you can take an Air Force Apprenticeship and become a specialist in Airframes, Armaments, Radar, Communications, Propulsion Systems, Flight Systems or Motor Transport.

Full time training recognised and respected by Australian employers.

For the first 2½ years, you will be taught on some of the most up-to-the-minute equipment under the expert guidance of professional instructors. In modern laboratories, classrooms and workshops.

Understandably, when you have completed your initial training we expect you to spend another 6½ years working for us. On full adult pay of course.

It's not easy!

Success demands application. And a disciplined approach to work. As an Air Force Apprentice you'll be required to study in your own time. And regularly sit for exams. The rewards are there. Many Apprentices go on to become Officers.

It's not all work.

You will have stacks of time to relax provided you're on top of your studies. At both training bases (Wagga Wagga and Laverton) excellent sports facilities abound. Gyms, football grounds, golf courses, swimming pools, tennis courts and many clubs.

What about entry qualifications?

You need to be 15 and under 17 years at time of entry, an Australian citizen or able to meet our nationality requirements. We also expect you to have passed (or be in the process of passing) your *10th year of formal schooling with above-average marks in maths and science with a physics content. And be reasonably fit.

The scope for the future is enormous.

On completion of your Apprenticeship, you'll be part of a team servicing, repairing and testing some of the most advanced and sophisticated aircraft and equipment in the country. The technology of the future will be in your everyday working life.

Apply now!

Air Force Apprenticeships are very popular. So the sooner you have a chat

You're somebody in Today's Air Force

with a Careers Officer the better. The address is in the phone book and there's no obligation.

Alternatively send or phone for the facts:

* 11th year will be required for 1982 entry for Certificate of Technology Scheme.

AIR FORCE CAREERS
OFFICER, G.P.O. Box XYZ
In the capital city nearest you.
Yes! I am interested in an Air Force
Apprenticeship. Please send me full details.
Name:
Mr:
Address:

State:
Postcode
Date of Birth:

AFAP230.FP.30

KITS for projects

WE GET MANY enquiries from readers wanting to know where they can get kits for the projects we publish. This list is a guide to suppliers of kits and components for ETI projects.

We have listed here most of the projects published over the last few years which are either available as kits or can still be made up by shopping around for components. Suppliers listed against a particular project will either stock it as a kit or stock the pc board plus the other components.

Printed circuit boards

Those suppliers listed against specific projects here are able to supply pc boards for those projects. Printed circuit boards for every project ever published in ETI are the following through available companies (to the best of our knowledge):

RCS Radio Radio Despatch Service 651 Forest Rd 869 George St Sydney NSW 2000 Bexley NSW

For current projects and a more comprehensive list of pc board suppliers refer to the Shoparound page in this and previous issues. This list will be updated roughly every four months.

Key to Companies

- Applied Technology Pty Ltd, 1A Pattison Avenue, Waitara, NSW 2077. Ph. (02) 487-2711.
- Bill Edge Electronic Agencies, 115 Parramatta Road, Concord (PO Box 1005, Burwood North 2134) Ph. (02) 747-6472.
- J.R. Components, PO Box 128, Eastwood, NSW 2122.
- Dick Smith Electronics P/L, Cnr Waterloo & Lane Cove Roads, North Ryde, 2113. Ph. (02) 888-3200.
- E All Electronic Components, 118 Lonsdale Street. Melbourne, Vic 3000. Ph. (03) 662-3506.
- Tasman Electronics, 12 Victoria Street, Coburg, Vic 3058. Ph. (03) 354-5062
- Jaycar Pty Ltd, PO Box K39, Haymarket, NSW 2000 Ph. (02) 211-5077
- S M Electronics, 10 Stafford Court, Doncaster East, Vic 3109. Ph. (03) 842-3950.
- Ellistronics, 289 Latrobe Street, Melbourne, Vic 3000. Ph. (03) 602-3282.
- Mode Electronics, PO Box 365, Mascot, NSW 2020. Ph. (02) 666-6324.
- N Nebula Electronics Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. Ph. (02) 33-5850.
- O Orbit Electronics, PO Box 7176, Auckland, New Zealand
- Pre-Pak Electronics, 718 Parramatta Road, Croydon, NSW 2132. Ph. (02) 797-6144.
- Rod Irving, PO Box 135, Northcote, Vic 3070. Ph. (03) 489-8131.
- Silicon Valley, 23 Chandos Street, St. Leonards, NSW 2065. Ph. (02) 439-4655.
- Willis Electronics, 993 Hay Street, Perth, WA 6000.
- Trilogy, 40 Princes Highway, Fairy Meadow, NSW 2519.

ro	ject Electronics	
41	Continuity Tester	WE

Proj	ect Electronics
041	Continuity Tester W,R,D,B,Y,L
042	Soil Moisture Indicator
043	Heads or Tails Circuit (Oct 76) . W,R,D,E,A,F,B,Y,L
044 045	Two Tone Door Bell (Oct 76) . W,R,D,E,O,A,F,B,Y,L 500 Second Timer . W,D,E,A,B,Y,L Morse Practice Set . W,D,O,A,B,Y,L
047	Morse Practice Set W,D,O,A,B,Y,L
048	Buzz Board W,D,A,B,Y,L
061	Simple Amplifier (Oct 76) W,R,D,E,A,B,Y,L
062 063	Simple AM Tuner (Mar 77) W,D,E,B,Y Electronic Bongos R,D,A,B,Y,L
064	Simple Intercom (Nov 76) W.A.
065	Simple Intercom (Nov 76)
066	Temperature Alarm (Dec 76) W,D,E,A,B,Y,L
067	Singing Moisture Meter
068	Electronic Tie Breaker (Jan 77)
071	Tape Noise Limiter (Jun 78) R,E,F Two-Octave Organ (Jun 78) W,D,B,Y
072	Two-Octave Organ (Jun 78) W,D,B,Y
081	Tachometer (Mar 77) W,E,O
082/ 528	Intruder Alarm W,R,E,A
083	Train Controller Y.W.R.E.L
084	Train Controller Y,W,R,E,L Car Alarm W,R,D,E,A,B,Y,L
085	Over-rev Alarm W
086	FM Antenna W Over-LED Y,W,E
087 088	Over-LED
	Equipment
132	Experimenter's Power Supply (Feb 77) E,O
133	Phase Meter (Apr 77) E True RMS Voltmeter (Aug77) E
135	Digital Panel Meter (Oct 77)
136	Linear Scale Capacitance Meter (Mar 78)
137	Audio Oscillator (May 78) W,D,E
138 139	Audio Wattmeter (Nov 78) E,B SWR/Power Meter (May 78)
140	1GHz Frequency Meter-timer (Mar 78)
141	Logic Trigger (Jan 79) E
142	High Current Power Supply (Feb 79) W,E
143	Curve Tracer (Jan 79)
148	Versatile Logic Test Probe (Jul 79) E,L
	ple Projects
243	Bip Beacon (Apr 77)
244	Alarm Alarm (Feb 77)
245	White Line Follower (Nov 77) F
246	Rain Alarm (Apr 78) F
248	Simple 12V to 22V Converter (Jul 78) W
252	Electronic Combination Lock (Apr 79) E The Passionmeter (Aug 79)
253	Electronic Grenade (Hot Potato) (May 79)
254	Egg Timer (Jun 79) Y,W
Mot	orists' Projects
316	Transistor Assisted Ignition (May 77) W,E,O,K
317	Rev. Monitor Counter (Jul 77) E
318	Digital Car Tacho (Jul 78) W,E,K
319 320	Variwiper MK II (Sep 78) W,E,O Battery Condition Indicator (Apr 79) Y,E,L
	io Projects
448	Disco Mixer (Nov 76)
449	Balanced Microphone Amp (Nov 76) W,D,E,J,F,Y Bucket Brigade Audio Delay Line (Dec 77) W,E
451	Hum Filter (Jul 79) D,E,F
455	Class A Headphone Amp (Nov 78)
470	60 W Amp Module (May 79) . Y,W,R,E,F,B,P,L,A,V
471	High Performance Stereo Preamp Control Unit (Jun 79)
472	Power Supply — the Series 4000 Stereo
	Amp (Jul 79) W,R,E,F,B,V,L
473	Series 4000 Moving-coil Cartridge
480	Preamplifier F,J 50-100 Watt Amp
	Modules (Dec 76) W,R,D,E,J,O,Y,L
481	12V 100 Watt Audio Amp (May 77) R,E
481	High Power PA/Guitar Amp (Jun 77) W
482 482	Stereo Amp (Jan 77) O,E Stereo Amp Part 2 (Feb 77) O,E
483	Sound Level Meter (Feb 78) E

483 Sound Level Meter (Feb 78) E
484 Simple Compressor Expander (Jul 77) E
485 Graphic Equaliser (Jun 77) Y,W,E,J,O
486 Howl-round Stabiliser (Nov 77) J

490

Audio Spectrum Analyser 2 (Apr 78) E,J

М	isc	ellaneous
54		GSR Monitor (Mar 77) W,E
54		Telephone Bell Extender (Jun 77) E
54	202	Photographic Strobe (May 77) W,E
54	19	Induction Balance Metal
		Detector (May 77) Y,W,D,E,L
55		Digital Dial (Aug 78) E,O
55		Light Chaser (Sep 78) W,E,O
55		LED Pendant (Sep 78)
55	53	Tape/Slide Synchroniser (Oct 78) E
55	56	Wind Speed/Direction Indicator (Dec 78)
55	57	Reaction Timer (Feb 79) E
55	58	Mast-head Strobe (Feb 79) E
55	59	Cable Tester (Mar 79)
57	75	Portable Fluorescent Light Wand for
		Car, Camping (Aug 79) W
57	77	General Purpose Power Supply J
58	31	Dual Power Supply (Jan 77) W,E,Y
58	32	House Alarm (Jul 77) W,E,O,A,
		House Alarm —
		Installation Instructions (Aug 77) W
58	33	Marine Gas Alarm (Aug 77) D,E,M
58	35	Ultrasonic Switch (Sep 77) R,D,E,O,F
58	36	Shutter Speed Timer (Oct 77) E
58	87	UFO Detector (May 78)
100	88	Theatrical Lighting Controller
		(Nov & Dec 77 Jan & Mar 78) N
58	89	Digital Temperature
		Meter (PCB135) (Dec 77) E
59	90	LCD Stopwatch (Oct 78) O,N
59	91	Up/Down Presettable Counter (Jul 78) D,E
	92	Light Show Controller (Aug 78) E
59	93	Colour Sequencer (Dec 78)
	94	Development Timer (Apr 79) E
	95	Aquarium Lamp Controller (May 79)
E	lec	tronic Music
6	02	Mini Organ (Aug 76) W,D,E,Y
	03	Sequencer (Aug 77) W
	04	Accentuated Beat Metronome (Sep 77) E
	05	Temp Stabilized Log-exponential
	00	Converter (Sep 78)
C	om	puter Projects
6	30	Hex Display (Dec 76) E,A
6	31	ASCII Keyboard (Dec 76) W F O A
6	31	Keyboard Encoder (Apr 77) W.E.O.A
6	32	Video Display Unit (Jan 77) E,O
6	33	TV Sync Generator (Jan 77) E
6	34	8080 Educational/Prototyping
		Interface (Jul, Aug 78)
6	35	Microcomputer Power Supply (Sep 77) O
6	37	Cuts Cassette Interface (Jun 78) V,E,A
6	38	Eprom Programmer (Jul 78) W,E
6	39	Computerised Musical Doorbell (Mar 78) A
6	40	S100 VDU (Apr, May, Jun 78) W,O,A,V
6	41	S100 Printer (Sep 78) O
6	42	16k S100 RAM Card (Feb 79) K
6	50	STAC Timer (Nov 78) E,L
6	51	Binary to Hex Number Converter (Jun 79) E
6	80	Z-80 based CPU (Nov, 79)
H	ladi	o Projects
7	12	CB Power Supply (Jun 77) W,E
	13	Add-on FM Tuner (Sep 77)
	14	VHF-Log-Periodic Antenna (Feb, Mar 78)
	15	VHF Power Amplifiers (Nov 77)
	16	VHF Power Amplifiers (Jan, Feb 78)
	17	Crosshatch Generator (May 78) W,D,E,A,Y
	18	SW Radio (Oct 78)
	19	RF Field Strength Indicator (Nov 78)
	20	2m VMOS Power Amp (Jan 79)
	21	Aircraft Band Converter (Mar 79) W,E
7	22	Antenna for Aircraft Band
		Converter (May 79)
	24	Microwave Oven Leak Detector (Jul 79) D,E,B Simple SSB Generator employs Polyphase
1	20	OHIDIE OOD GEHERALDI EHIDIOVS POIVDRASE

Electronic Games 804 Selectagame (Nov 76)

804	Selectagame (Rifle Project) (Mar 77)
805	Puzzle of the Drunken Sailor (Oct 77)
806	Skeet (Jan 78)
810	Stunt Cycle TV Game (Jun 78) D,C
811	TV Tank Game (Oct 78)
812	Wheel of Fortune (Dec 78)
813	Race Track Game (Jan 79)
814	The 'Dinky-Die' (Aug 79)



Editor Roger Harrison VK2ZTB

Project Manager Phil Wait VK2DKN

Editorial Staff John Pollard M.A., Ph.D. Jonathon Scott B.Sc. (Hons) David Tilbrook VK2YMI Jan Vernon B.A.

Art Direction and technical photography Ivy Hansen

Layout Bill Crump

Reader Services Jan Collins

Managing Editor Collyn Rivers

Acoustical Consultants Louis Challis & Associates

Editorial and Sales Office 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St **Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011** Ph: 33-4282; Tlx: 27243

Sales Manager: Bob Taylor Sales Admin: Jan Collins (address as above)

Melbourne Tom Bray 150 Lonsdale St Melbourne Vic 3000 Ph: 662-1222; Tlx AA34543

Adelaide Admedia Group 24 Kensington Rd Rose Park SA 5067 Ph: 332-8144; Tlx AA82182

Brisbane Geoff Horne Agencies 60 Montanus Drive Bellbowrie QLD 4070 Ph: 202-6229

H.W. Lincolne 23 Lord St Sandy Bay Tas 7005 Ph: 34-2630

Aubrey Barker 133 St Georges Terrace Perth WA 6000 Ph: 322-3184; Tlx: AA93810 Ph: 751-3383; Tlx: 620892

Auckland Geoff Collins Catalyst Ltd Cnr, Pauls & Airedale Sts Auckland NZ Ph: 79-4168

Australian Consolidated Press Ludgate House 107 Fleet St London EC4A 2AL Ph: 353-1040; Tlx: 267163

Genzo Uchida Bancho Media Services 15 Sanyeicho Shin juku-Ku Tokyo 160 Ph: 359-8866 Cable: Elbanchorito

New York George McGann Australian Consolidated Press 444 Madison Avenue New York NY 10022

Electronics Today International is published by Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1980) by Wilke & Co, Browns Rd, Clayton, Victoria and distributed by Gordon and Gotch. Recommended retail price only.

Reader Enquiries

By Mail: There is no charge for replies but a foolscap-size stamped addressed envelope must be enclosed. Queries relating to projects can only be answered if related to the item as published. We cannot advise on modifications to projects, other than errata or addenda, nor if a project has been modified or if components are otherwise than specified. We try to answer letters as soon as possible. Difficult questions may take time to answer.

By phone: We can only answer readers' technical enquiries by telephone after 4.30 pm. In enquiring by telephone about back issues or photostats, please ask for the "Subscriptions Department". 33-4282

Microfilm

Microfiche editions of this pulbication are available by annual subscription from Microsystems Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 188, North Sydney,

ORDER FORM	
l enclose \$ for (tick appropriate box/es):	
NAME	
ADDRESS	
POSTCODE	
Subscriptions \$21.50 per year within Australia	¢
\$27.00 overseas (surface mail)	\$
Airmail rates on application.	waste dented
Back issues (\$2.50 from April 1977 on)	O SAR OFFI
or photocopies (\$2.50 per article per issue)	
Project No Month Year	. \$
Project No Month Year	
Project No Month Year	
Project No Month Year	. \$
* Please attach a list if more than four required.	
	HI 1/70 HEST 1
No @ \$6.10 each in NSW No @ \$7.50 each other states	
The second secon	\$
ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE	o I stated as
Send orders to: ETI, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, RUSHCUTTERS BAY NSW 2011 Phone	e: (02)33-4282



FOLLOWING what was described by Managing Editor, Collyn Rivers, as "arguably the worst pun we have ever published in ETI", which appeared on this page in the June issue ("... Descartes before the morse".), the Editor has decided to institute "The Great Dregs Awful Puns Competition".

The rules are as follows: submit an original pun which incorporates an electronics/communications/audio theme, preferably using some jargon or the odd acronym. Each month we will publish the one we adjudge the best, along with the winner's name (or just your initials, if you feel that bad about it) and city/suburb/town. Each month's winner will receive a free copy of Test Gear 2/30 Audio Projects/Computers & Computing (nominate your preference). You may send as many entries as you wish.



Send entries to: The Great Dregs Awful Puns Competition, ETI Magazine, 3rd Floor, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

Just to kick things off to a good start, here's Collyn Rivers' own entry —

"What with the information explosion and the microprocessor revolution, will the future be nothing but a load of fiche and chips?".

What is a robot

According to the Robot Institute of America (RIA), who formed an industry-wide panel of robot users, manufacturers and researchers charged with the weighty responsibility of defining what a robot **really** is, a robot is:

"A reprogrammable, multifunctional manipulator designed to move parts, tools, or specialised devices through variable programmed motions for the performance of a variety of tasks."

You thought it was going to be something simple, didn't you?

AND IT'S ALL IN OUR COLOUR CATALOGUE

The truth is, JVC have always produced real hi-fi components and we believe this current range represents JVC's finest range ever. Here are some real innovations and performance features to whet your appetite: - Quartz locked turntables with uncanny accuracy; Receivers/Amplifiers, some with built-in SEA Graphic Equaliser and DC, class A/B amplification; Cassette deck with JVC automatic computerised tape tuning; Computer designed

speaker systems; Separate but matching JVC components designed to compliment one another, perfectly. And all this real hi-fi know-how is yours ...merely for the asking.

Just fill out this coupon and we'll fill you

Post Office Box 307,

North Ryde,

N.S.W. 2113

	in on what's available and new in terms of JVC hi-fi entertainmentand it's al FREE!
	Name
	Address
	Postcodewr1323/ETI/7
	I am especially interested in
The state of the s	Cassette Decks
	☐ Matching Systems ☐ Amplifiers ☐ Speakers
	☐ Turntables
	Receivers
	Just address your
	envelope to
	JVC Hi-Fi Advisory
	Service.

If you think they look different, wait till you've heard them!

the right choice

The revolutionary Honeycomb Disc Speaker System!





Another Technics 'first'that brings...





The most obvious difference... between the new Technics honeycomb disc speaker system and conventional speaker systems is that the speaker units are flat instead of conical. This flat sound radiating surface at last puts an end to all of the distortions inherent in the traditional cone-shaped design. Cone shaped drivers suffer from something called the `cavity effect' which causes peaks and dips in the upper end of the driver's frequency range.

But cone shaped drivers do have their advantages, namely a combination of low mass and high rigidity which contributes to pistonic motion. In designing this new Technics honeycomb speaker system we were faced with the problem of retaining or improving upon the cone-shaped speaker's low-mass, high-rigidity characteristics while developing a flat speaker surface. We found the answer in the 'axially symmetric honeycomb diaphragm.' It is well known that honeycomb structures are very light and strong, which is why they are extensively used in aircraft construction. In spite of the honeycomb's low mass, it is very rigid and difficult to bend.

Technics